

EXHIBIT A

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

between

CORT THOMAS, AS RECEIVER FOR D4DS, LLC
a Texas limited liability company
("Receiver")

and

POLK STREET 2023, LLC
a Texas limited liability company
("Buyer")

DATED: February 21, 2023

For property generally located at:

841 S Polk Street, Desoto, Texas
(Bellwether Ridge Apartments)

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

THIS PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is made as of the Effective Date (as defined below), by and among Polk Street 2023, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("**Buyer**") and Cort Thomas, solely in his capacity as the receiver, and not in his individual capacity (the "**Receiver**") for, and on behalf of, D4DS LLC, a Texas limited liability company, ("**D4DS**"). Buyer and Receiver are collectively referred to as the "**Parties**" and each individually as a "**Party**."

WHEREAS, D4DS is the owner of the Property (defined below) and pursuant to the Order Appointing Receiver, dated October 18, 2022 (the "**Receivership Order**"), entered by the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "**Court**") in Case No. 3:22-cv-2118-X (the "**Receivership Action**"), the Court appointed and authorized Receiver to, among other things, (a) take possession, custody and control of all of D4DS's business operations, assets, and property, and (b) market and sell D4DS's business operations, assets, and property, all subject to the conditions contained in the Receivership Order;

WHEREAS, Buyer desires to purchase the Property, and Receiver desires to sell the Property to Buyer for and on behalf of D4DS, in each case for the consideration and upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, Receiver's obligations under this Agreement, and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, are expressly subject to the approval of the Court and will be consummated only pursuant to orders to be entered in the Receivership Action.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

**Article I
PROPERTY/PURCHASE PRICE**

1.1. **Certain Basic Terms.** Below is a summary of certain basic terms in this Agreement which shall have the meanings as set forth below. In the event of a conflict between this **Section 1.1** and remainder of this Agreement, the remainder of this Agreement shall govern and control.

- (a) **Buyer and Notice Address:**
Polk Street 2023, LLC
c/o Palmetto Capital Partners, LLC
Attention: Collin Cooper
4849 Greenville Ave, Suite 100-146
Dallas, TX, 75206
Telephone: 214-934-4416
Email: collin@palmetto.capital

With a copy to:
White & Starling, PLLC
Attn: Lauren Osterman
700 N. Pearl Street #1610
Dallas, TX 75201
Telephone: 214-215-1119
Email: losterman@whiteandstarling.com

- (b) **Receiver and Notice Address:**
c/o Cort Thomas, as receiver of
D4DS, LLC
8111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, Texas 75225
cort@brownfoxlaw.com

With a copy to: Brown Fox PLLC
6303 Cowboys Way, Suite 450
Frisco, Texas 75034
Attn: Adam Fox
adam@brownfoxlaw.com

- (c) Title Company:
Republic Title of Texas, Inc.
2626 Howell Street, 10th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75204
Attn: Jeff Porter
Telephone: (214) 855-8820
Email: Jporter@republictitle.com
- (d) Escrow Agent:
Republic Title of Texas, Inc.
2626 Howell Street, 10th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75204
Attn: Jeff Porter
Telephone: (214) 855-8820
Email: Jporter@republictitle.com
- (e) Effective Date: February 21, 2023.
- (f) Purchase Price: \$27,000,000, of which a portion shall be paid by assumption of the Loan, and the balance paid in cash at Closing.
- (g) Initial Earnest Money Deposit: \$500,000 is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent within five (5) Business Days following the commencement of the Due Diligence Period.
- (h) Additional Earnest Money Deposits:
- (i) \$100,000 is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent within five (5) Business Days of the expiration of the Due Diligence Period.
 - (ii) \$100,000 is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent on the ninety-first (91st) day following the expiration of the Due Diligence Period if Closing is not yet completed.
 - (iii) \$100,000 is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent within five (5) Business Days upon request by Buyer to extend the Closing Date by up to thirty (30) days as set forth in **Section 5.1**.
- (i) Due Diligence Period: The period commencing on the fifth (5th) Business Day following the Contingency Clearance Date and ending on the thirty-fifth (35th) day thereafter (for a 30-day Due Diligence Period).
- (j) Closing Date: The latter to occur of the following two dates: (i) a mutually agreed date no later than sixty (60) days following the expiration of the Due Diligence Period or (ii) a mutually agreed date no more than thirty (30) days following receipt of HUD Approval (defined below). Buyer shall have the right to extend the Closing Date as set forth in **Section 5.1**, subject to the terms and conditions contained elsewhere in this Agreement.
- (k) Broker: The "Broker" identified in Section 6.6 is Site Selection Group, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

(1) ~~Contingency Clearance Date~~. The date that Buyer is reasonably satisfied with all of the following (the "~~Contingency Clearance Date~~"): (i) the Loan is capable of assumption by Buyer without material modification; (ii) Receiver has demonstrated that Receiver is able to convey at Closing title to the Property free and clear of any claims to the Property (including purchase offers received by Receiver prior to the Court hearing to approve this Agreement, if any) or any liens or encumbrances of any party other than parties to the Loan, including Pillar Asset Management (or affiliates thereof) and Tim Barton; and (iii) the Court has authorized Receiver to sell the Property substantially on the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement (such authorization, "~~Court Approval~~"). Buyer agrees to notify Receiver in writing of the Contingency Clearance Date as soon as is reasonably practicable following Buyer's reasonable satisfaction of ~~Sections 1.1(f)(i) through (iii)~~. For avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding the occurrence of the Contingency Clearance Date, Closing shall remain subject to the satisfaction of all conditions to Closing set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, including as set forth in ~~Section 5.9~~. If the Contingency Clearance Date does not occur by or on the date that is sixty (60) days following the Effective Date of this Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated by either Party and, in the event of such termination, the Earnest Money shall be returned to the Buyer less the Independent Consideration.

1.2. **Property.** Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Receiver agrees to sell to Buyer, and Buyer agrees to purchase from Receiver, the following property (collectively the "~~Property~~"):

(a) All of D4DS's right, title, and interest, in and to the real property described in ~~Exhibit A~~ (the "~~Land~~"), together with all of D4DS's right title and interest in: (i) the buildings and improvements thereon (the "~~Improvements~~"); (ii) all appurtenances of the Land, including easements and/or rights-of-way relating thereto; and (iii) any land lying in the bed of any street, road or access way, opened or proposed, on the Land; (collectively, with the Land, the "~~Real Property~~"). The Real Property shall be conveyed subject to the matters which are, or are deemed to be, Exceptions (defined below).

(b) All of D4DS's right, title, and interest, in and to all fixtures, furniture, equipment, inventory, and other tangible personal property, if any, located on the Real Property and used in connection with the operation of same, in each case to the extent assignable, and without warranty, but expressly excluding any items of personal property owned by each tenant, any managing agent, or any other party (the "~~Tangible Personal Property~~").

(c) All of D4DS's rights or interest, as landlord, in the "~~Leases~~," being defined as all those certain leases regarding the Improvements, and all amendments thereto, and including all leases which may be made by Receiver after the Effective Date and before Closing as permitted by this Agreement; in each case of the foregoing, to the extent assignable and without warranty.

(d) All of D4DS's right, title, and interest, if any, in and to all of the following items, in each case to the extent assignable or transferrable, and without warranty (the "~~Intangible Personal Property~~"): (i) licenses and permits relating to the operation of the Real Property; (ii) the right to use the name "Bellwether Ridge" in connection with the Real Property; and (iii) if still in effect, each guaranty and warranty from any general contractor, subcontractor, or manufacturer in connection with the construction or maintenance of the Real Property or associated with the Tangible Personal Property, provided, however, if there is any cost or fee to transfer any such guaranty and warranty to Buyer, Buyer must pay the same as a condition precedent to any such assignment by Receiver. The Tangible Personal Property and the Intangible Personal Property are collectively referred to herein as the "~~Personal Property~~."

1.3. **Purchase Price.** The purchase price for the Property will be twenty-seven million and no/100 Dollars (\$27,000,000.00) (the “**Purchase Price**”) of which: (a) a portion shall be paid by assumption of the Loan; and (b) the balance of the Purchase Price, as increased or decreased by prorations and adjustments as herein provided, shall be due and payable by Buyer in full at Closing by wire transfer of immediately available federal funds to a bank account designated by Escrow Agent (defined below) in writing to Buyer prior to Closing.

1.4. **Earnest Money.**

(a) **Deposit of Initial Earnest Money.** Within five (5) Business Days following the commencement of the Due Diligence Period, Buyer shall deposit five hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$500,000.00) (the “**Initial Earnest Money**”) with the Escrow Agent in immediately available federal funds.

(b) **Deposits of Additional Earnest Money.** Deposits of additional earnest money shall be made upon the occurrence of each of the following events, in the following amounts and within the timelines specified (each a deposit of “**Additional Earnest Money**” and all actual deposits of Additional Earnest Money together with the Initial Earnest Money, the “**Earnest Money**”):

(i) One hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$100,000.00) is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent within five (5) Business Days following the expiration of the Due Diligence Period;

(ii) One hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$100,000.00) is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent within five (5) Business Days following the ninetieth (90th) day following the expiration of the Due Diligence Period if Closing is not yet completed; and

(iii) One hundred thousand and no/100 dollars (\$100,000.00) is to be deposited with the Escrow Agent within five (5) Business Days upon request by Buyer to extend the Closing Date by up to thirty (30) days as more fully set forth in **Section 5.1** as the Closing Extension Fee.

If Buyer fails to timely deliver any portion of the Earnest Money and such failure is not remedied within three (3) business days following written notice thereof from Receiver to Buyer, Receiver may declare this Agreement to be terminated, in which case this Agreement shall be terminated and of no force and effect (except for sections hereof described to survive such termination) and the Earnest Money shall be (a) refunded to Buyer, if the Due Diligence Period has not yet expired or (b) retained by Receiver if the Due Diligence Period has then expired. The Earnest Money shall, upon receipt, be placed in an interest-bearing account at a federally insured bank and shall be deemed non-refundable to Buyer upon delivery to Escrow Agent, unless otherwise provided under the terms of this Agreement. The Earnest Money shall be applicable to the Purchase Price at Closing, unless otherwise forfeited within the terms herein. All interest on the Earnest Money shall become part of the Earnest Money and will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service as income to Buyer.

(c) **Independent Consideration.** The Escrow Agent shall hold and disburse the Earnest Money (including any portion thereof) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In connection with any termination made in accordance with this Agreement, One Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$100.00) of the Earnest Money shall be paid to Receiver as independent consideration for Buyer’s right to purchase the Property and for Receiver’s execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement (the “**Independent Consideration**”). The Independent

Consideration is in addition to and independent of any other consideration or payment provided for in this Agreement, is non-refundable and shall be retained by Receiver notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement. Receiver acknowledges and agrees that the Independent Consideration is sufficient for Receiver's covenants and obligations under this Agreement. The terms and provisions set forth in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Independent Consideration is applicable toward the Purchase Price at Closing.

(d) **Disposition of Earnest Money.** Except as otherwise provided to the contrary in **Sections 4.5** (i.e., damage/condemnation), **5.2(b)** (i.e., inability to satisfy Buyer's closing conditions, which includes the inability to obtain unconditional HUD Approval as contemplated in and further subject to the remaining terms of Section 2.8), **and 8.2** (i.e., a Receiver default) providing for the refundability of the Earnest Money upon certain events following the Due Diligence Period, the Initial Earnest Money shall be fully refundable until the expiration of the Due Diligence Period, at which point the Initial Earnest Money shall become non-refundable to Buyer. Except as otherwise provided to the contrary in **Sections 4.5** (i.e., damage/condemnation), **5.2(b)** (i.e., inability to satisfy Buyer's closing conditions), **and 8.2** (i.e., a Receiver default) providing for the refundability of the Earnest Money upon certain events following the Due Diligence Period, each Additional Earnest Money shall become non-refundable upon deposit by Buyer with Escrow Agent. In each of the foregoing cases, once the Initial Earnest Money or Additional Earnest Money become non-refundable to Buyer, each such deposit shall be considered consideration for Buyer's exclusive right to inspect and purchase the Property under this Agreement. The Earnest Money shall be held and disbursed by the Escrow Agent pursuant to **Article IX** of this Agreement.

(e) **Buyer Acknowledgement.** Buyer hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Earnest Money held by Escrow Agent does not and shall not constitute property of the estate of Buyer within the meaning of Section 541 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**"), or substantially similar provisions of state law, and Buyer's interest in such Earnest Money Deposit is limited to the right to have the Earnest Money returned if and when the conditions for the return of the Earnest Money to Buyer are satisfied as set forth herein. Buyer hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the proper giving of notice by Receiver to release the Earnest Money as provided hereunder; and/or (ii) the proper release of the Earnest Money to Receiver as provided hereunder shall not be a violation of any provision of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or require the approval of any court with jurisdiction over any case in which Buyer or any affiliate of Buyer is a debtor. Buyer hereby waives any provision of the Bankruptcy Code necessary to invoke the foregoing, including, without limitation, Sections 105 and 362, and waives any right to defend against any motion for relief from the automatic stay that may be filed by Receiver.

Article II

INSPECTIONS AND TPA/LOAN ASSUMPTION

2.1. **Property Information.** Not later than ten (10) Business Days after the Effective Date, Receiver will use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to make available to Buyer, to the extent in Receiver's possession or readily obtainable or ascertainable from the Property's property management company, copies of, or Receiver's permission to access with the right to copy, the following information with respect to the Property (collectively the "**Property Information**"):

- (a) any standard form of apartment lease used for the Real Property and the right to inspect and copy the existing Leases in the possession of the property manager;

- (b) any current rent roll for the Real Property, indicating rents collected, scheduled rents and concessions, delinquencies, and security deposits, sure deposits, pet, and other deposits held (the "Rent Roll");
- (c) any operating statements for the three (3) previous fiscal years and year to date (the "Operating Statements");
- (d) a list of Tangible Personal Property, if any, and a list and copies of any service or maintenance agreements, if any (the "Service Contracts");
- (e) any existing land title survey (the "Existing Survey");
- (f) any digital and hard copy "as built" plans for the Improvements;
- (g) any engineering, geotechnical, no further action letters and environmental reports prepared for Receiver and relating solely to the Property;
- (h) any certificates of occupancy;
- (i) any ad valorem (both real property and personal property) tax bills and assessments for the last two (3) years;
- (j) any currently-effective warranties and guaranties;
- (k) any inspection reports such as, but not limited to, swimming pool, fire, backflow, inspection reports within the last twelve (12) months;
- (l) any permits such as, but not limited to, fire alarm, pool, spa, parking, burglar, sign, and elevator permits issued by governmental authorities;
- (m) any pending applications for licenses, permits or other governmental approvals for the Property;
- (n) any business and other licenses required by any governmental authority to operate the Property;
- (o) any insurance reports such as, but not limited to, prior claims, insurance certificates, evidence that insurance premiums have been paid as well as evidence of policies currently in effect, loss reports listing any loses over the last twelve (12) months; and any insurance bills for the last (3) years;
- (p) any documentation relating to any outstanding deposits, bonds, or letters of credit relating to the Property, including, but not limited to, any of the foregoing for road paving, road construction, storm water basins, erosion control, and utility systems;
- (q) any construction documents such as, but not limited to, construction specifications, warranty manuals, close out documents, soils reports and sprinkler plans;
- (r) any existing title policy (lender and owner), Existing Survey and copies of exception documents;
- (s) any code compliance documents such as fire department inspection reports, building code inspection reports, zoning, certificate of occupancy, utility availability, termite inspection certificate and PZR zoning report;
- (t) any appraisals of the property;
- (u) any aged receivable and delinquency reports;
- (v) any current occupancy reports and for the last (2) years;
- (w) any lease expiration reports and schedules;

- (x) any operating and capital budgets;
- (y) any competitive market surveys;
- (z) any utility bills and fees or charges with utility reimbursement programs for the last (2) years;
- (aa) any major additions or renovations report;
- (bb) any list of current litigation;
- (cc) any crime incident reports for the last (2) years;
- (dd) any Service Contracts including a vendor list with contact information such as, but not limited to company name, contact name, phone numbers, email;
- (ee) any marketing material such as leasing brochure, floor plans, site plans, property photos or videography;
- (ff) the documents and instruments governing the Loan;
- (gg) Copies of all Assumed Service Contracts (below defined); and
- (hh) any list of current employees including salaries, benefits, tenure and employee units and specific employee discounts.

2.2. **Confidentiality.** The Property Information and all other information (other than matters of public record or matters generally known to the public) furnished to, or obtained through inspection of the Property by Buyer, its affiliates, lenders, employees, attorneys, accountants and other professionals or agents (“**Buyer’s Representatives**”) relating to the Property, will be treated by Buyer and Buyer’s Representatives as confidential, and will not be disclosed to anyone other than on a need-to-know basis who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information pursuant to this **Section 2.2**, and all originals and copies will be returned to Receiver by Buyer if the Closing does not occur, or will be otherwise destroyed and confirmed by Buyer as destroyed in writing. Buyer at all times agrees to remain responsible for itself and the Buyer’s Representatives, as well as any third parties that access Property Information as a result of Buyer’s disclosure. Without limiting the foregoing, Buyer acknowledges that the Leases and the Rent Roll may contain personal information relating to the respective tenants thereto (including, names, postal addresses, phone numbers, etc.), and Buyer agrees that all such personal information shall be treated as confidential information by Buyer. Buyer further agrees to implement and maintain adequate and appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to ensure the confidentiality and security of such confidential information and to protect against any threats, hazards and unauthorized access or use of such confidential information. Buyer agrees to promptly notify Receiver of any requested disclosure or known or suspected unauthorized access to or loss, breach, damage, or theft of any confidential information and, in such event, take such additional measures to mitigate the loss, breach, damage, or theft and indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Receiver in such event. The confidentiality provisions of this **Section 2.2** shall not apply to any disclosures made by Buyer as required by law, by court order, or in connection with any subpoena served upon Buyer; provided Buyer shall provide Receiver with written notice before making any such disclosure to enable Receiver to seek an appropriate protective order. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.3. **Inspections in General.** During the Due Diligence Period, Buyer and Buyer’s Representatives shall have the right to enter upon the Property for the purpose of making non-invasive inspections at Buyer’s sole risk, cost and expense. All of such entries upon the Property shall be at reasonable times during normal business hours with prior written notice to Receiver or Receiver’s agent (which notice shall describe the scope of the inspections Buyer intends to conduct during Buyer’s inspection), and Receiver or Receiver’s agent shall have the right, but not the obligation, to accompany Buyer during any activities performed by

Buyer on the Property, but the unavailability of Receiver's representatives shall not be a basis for denying Buyer's representatives access to the Property. Buyer shall not contact any tenant of the Property, any employee of Receiver or the property management company, any governmental agency or instrumentality (except to obtain a zoning compliance letter or in connection with Buyer's zoning report), or any other third person regarding the Property without the prior written consent of Receiver. Following each entry by Buyer or Buyer's Representatives with respect to inspections and/or tests on the Property made by Buyer or Buyer's Representatives, Buyer shall, to the extent of any damage caused by Buyer's inspections or tests, restore the Property in the same condition that existed immediately prior to any such inspections and/or tests to Receiver's reasonable satisfaction. Such obligation to restore shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

2.4. ***Environmental Inspections and Release.*** The inspections under **Section 2.3** may include a non-invasive Phase I environmental inspection of the Property, but no Phase II environmental inspection or other invasive inspection or sampling of soils, water, air or other materials (other than standard radon testing), including without limitation construction materials, for analytical testing, either as part of the Phase I inspection or any other inspection, shall be performed without the prior written consent of Receiver not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; and, if consented to by Receiver, the proposed scope of work and the party who will perform the work shall be subject to Receiver's review and approval. Buyer agrees, for itself and for Buyer's Representatives, not to engage in any activities that would violate any permits, licenses, entitlements, environmental, wetlands or other regulations pertaining to the Property, or any terms or provisions set forth in any Exception documents.

2.5. ***Termination Prior to Expiration of Due Diligence Period.*** If prior to the expiration of the Due Diligence Period (even if the Due Diligence Period has yet to commence) Buyer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Property is unacceptable for Buyer's purposes, Buyer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving to Receiver written notice of termination before the expiration of the Due Diligence Period, in which case the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and neither Receiver nor Buyer shall have any further rights or obligations under this Agreement, other than those that expressly survive a termination of this Agreement. If Buyer does not give written notice of termination prior to the expiration of the Due Diligence Period, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

2.6. ***Receiver Expense.*** At no third-party expense to Receiver, Receiver shall reasonably cooperate with Buyer in its due diligence investigations conducted in accordance with this Article II.

2.7. ***Indemnification.*** Buyer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold Receiver and its disclosed or undisclosed, agents, affiliates, representatives, consultants, accountants, contractors, and attorneys or other advisors, and any successors or assigns of the foregoing (collectively with Receiver, the "**Receiver Parties**") harmless from and against any and all losses, costs, damages, liens, claims, liabilities, or expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and disbursements) (each a "**Claim**") incurred by any Receiver Parties arising from or by reason of Buyer's and/or Buyer's Representatives' access to, or inspection of, the Property, or any tests, inspections, or other due diligence conducted by or on behalf of Buyer; provided, however, that Buyer shall not hereunder be obligated to indemnify, defend or hold harmless for any Claims resulting from the mere discovery of matters that are not exacerbated by any Buyer Representatives or Claims are caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Receiver Parties. The provisions of this **Section 2.7** shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Agreement.

2.8. ***Transfer of Physical Assets; Loan Assumption.***

(a) **Generally.** The Property is currently subject to a loan in the approximate amount of \$17,82,548.47 made by Greystone Servicing Corporation, Inc. ("**Lender**") (the "**Loan**"). The Loan is insured by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Federal Housing Administration ("**HUD**"). Buyer's obligations hereunder are expressly contingent upon receipt of unconditional, final approval of both HUD and, if required, Lender, for the assumption of the Loan by Borrower at Closing without any material modifications thereto (such approvals herein referred to as "**HUD Approval**"), which assumption shall constitute a dollar-for-dollar credit against the Purchase Price. Buyer agrees to use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to obtain HUD Approval, which expressly includes providing HUD with all documents, applications, information, and materials regarding Buyer or the Project (to the extent available to Buyer) as necessary to obtain HUD Approval. Failure to obtain HUD Approval for any reason outside Buyer's reasonable control shall permit Buyer to terminate this Agreement and receive a refund of the Earnest Money less the Independent Consideration.

(b) **Transfer of Physical Assets.** As soon as commercially practicable following the Effective Date, Buyer shall, with reasonable cooperation and assistance from Receiver, prepare and submit an application for a Transfer of Physical Assets (the "**TPA**") to seek HUD approval for the assumption of the Loan, and to provide any materials that Lender may reasonably require in connection with the assumption of the Loan. Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts (defined below) to cause the Property's property management agent to provide materials necessary to prepare the TPA. The TPA application fee, the cost for any assumption-related inspections and/or reports required by HUD and/or Lender (including any remediation or repair costs or expenses as noted in said reports and/or inspections), and any costs and expenses of a similar nature shall be borne by Buyer. Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to (and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause its property manager to) (i) make available the Property for inspections during normal business hours, upon advance notice, and without material interruption to the operations on the Property, and (ii) respond to any inquiries as needed in connection with the assumption of the Loan. "**Commercially Reasonable Efforts**" means with respect to a given commercial objective, the efforts that a reasonable person in the position of the promising Party would use so as to achieve that goal as expeditiously as is reasonably possible.

(c) **Approval Conditions.** In the event HUD Approval is conditioned upon certain undertakings that the Receiver is unable or unwilling to satisfy or perform within thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice thereof, Buyer shall have the option, exercisable in Buyer's discretion, to terminate this Agreement and receive a refund of the Earnest Money, or to undertake (or commit to undertake after Closing) the same on Receiver's behalf without any reduction in Purchase Price.

(d) **Reserves.** Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, any mandatory reserves funded by Receiver or D4DS that are required by the terms of the Loan to be deposited with Lender and/or HUD may remain in said reserve accounts with Lender and/or HUD, and a corresponding amount shall be paid by Buyer to Receiver at Closing in cash. An approximation of the remaining reserve balances on deposit with Lender as of the Effective Date is \$165,177.02.

(e) **Assumption Fee.** Buyer shall pay any assumption fee(s) associated with the Loan assumption that are due to HUD or Lender at or prior to Closing.

Article III TITLE AND SURVEY REVIEW

3.1. **Delivery of Title Commitment.** Within ten (10) days following the commencement of the Due Diligence Period, Buyer shall cause to be delivered to Buyer and Receiver a preliminary report or title commitment issued by the Title Company on the form promulgated by the Texas Department of Insurance (the "**Title Commitment**") covering the Real Property, together with true, complete, and legible copies of all applicable exception documents referenced in the Title Commitment. The Title Commitment shall be issued by the Title Company or other underwriter acceptable to the Title Company.

3.2. **Title Review and Cure.**

(a) On or before the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the delivery to Buyer of the Title Commitment and, if in possession of Receiver, the Existing Survey (the "**Objection Deadline**"), Buyer shall give written notice (the "**Objection Notice**") to Receiver of any matter set forth in the Title Commitment (and, if obtained, the Existing Survey) to which Buyer objects (the "**Objections**"), which shall specifically exclude any Exceptions or Claims created due to the acts or omissions of Buyer or Buyer's Representatives. In the event the Existing Survey is not provided or omits any item identified on the Title Commitment, such "Objection Deadline" shall be extended until the tenth (10th) Business Day following receipt by Buyer of a new survey, which shall be obtained at Buyer's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall the Objection Deadline be later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date.

(b) Any item contained in the Title Commitment, or any matter shown on the Existing Survey (if any), which Receiver does not elect in writing to cure prior to the Objection Deadline, shall be deemed individually an "**Exception**", and collectively, the "**Exceptions**" and shall include any and all other Exceptions as described in this Agreement hereafter created at or prior to Closing. In the event Buyer notifies Receiver of an Objection, Receiver shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure such Objection.

(c) If Buyer fails to tender an Objection Notice on or before the Objection Deadline, Buyer shall be deemed to have approved and waived any objections to any matters covered by the Title Commitment and the Existing Survey (and, if obtained, a new survey). On or before five (5) Business Days after receipt of the Objections (the "**Response Deadline**") in writing, Receiver may give Buyer notice (the "**Response Notice**") of those Objections that Receiver is willing to cure, if any. Receiver further agrees to use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to remove (or use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause the Title Company to affirmatively insure over) any exceptions or encumbrances to title which are created by Receiver after the Effective Date without Buyer's consent.

(d) If Receiver fails to deliver a Response Notice by the Response Deadline, Receiver shall be deemed to have elected not to cure or otherwise resolve any matter set forth in the Objection Notice. Receiver shall have no obligation to take any steps or bring any action or proceeding or otherwise to incur any effort or expense whatsoever to eliminate or modify any Exceptions or any Objections thereto, except with respect to any items that Receiver agrees in writing to cure. If Receiver elects to cure any of the foregoing items and this Agreement is not otherwise terminated as provided herein, Receiver shall have until Closing to remove, satisfy, or cure the same.

(e) If Buyer is dissatisfied with the Response Notice or the lack of Response Notice or Receiver's failure to cure any Exception or Objection, then, in each case, Buyer may, as its exclusive remedies, accept a conveyance of the Property subject to the Exceptions, specifically including any matter objected to by Buyer which Receiver is unwilling or unable to cure, or exercise its right to terminate this Agreement on or before five (5) Business Days after receipt of the Response Notice or, if no Response Notice is given prior to the Response Deadline, on or before

five (5) Business Days after the Response Deadline. If Buyer provides such notice, this Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force and effect, except for the matters that expressly survive the termination of this Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall refund the Earnest Money to Buyer pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and Buyer shall be deemed to have waived and released Receiver and Property from any and all Claims. If Buyer fails to timely exercise such right, Buyer shall be deemed to accept the Title Commitment and Existing Survey (and, if obtained, a new survey) with resolution, if any, of the Objections set forth in the Response Notice (or if no Response Notice is tendered, without any resolution of the Objections) and without any reduction or abatement of the Purchase Price.

(f) The term “**Permitted Exceptions**” shall mean: the Exceptions (exceptions that are not part of the promulgated title insurance form) in the Title Commitment that the Title Company has not agreed to insure over or remove from the Title Commitment prior to Closing and that Receiver is not required to, or has not agreed to, remove as provided above; all items shown on the Existing Survey, or if obtained, a new survey. Permitted Exceptions shall also specifically include: (i) any and all general real estate taxes and assessments, special taxes and assessments, franchise taxes, levies and personal property taxes imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental authority and any assessments, dues or charges by private covenant constituting a lien or charge on the Property which are, as of the Closing, not delinquent; (ii) supplemental taxes, if any, hereinafter assessed by any governmental authority against the Property to the extent due to a change in ownership and/or use of the Property as a result of this sale; (iii) any other access, telecommunication, cabling and/or utility agreements, memorandums of agreements, licenses or rights-of-way either filed of public record against title to or otherwise effects, the Property, whether prior to or after the Effective Date; (iv) any license, contract, instrument or other agreement entered into between Receiver and/or Receiver’s affiliate and any municipality or administrative body, governmental or quasi-governmental authority, or utility provider (on the other hand), which is either filed of public record against title to or otherwise effects, the design, entitlement, zoning, development, construction, ownership, operation, management, maintenance, use and/or occupancy of the Property, whether prior to or after the Effective Date; (v) the permits, approvals and conditions which have been or must be obtained for the design, entitlement, zoning, development, construction, ownership, operation, management, maintenance, use and/or occupancy of the Property, including without limitation, and any document, instrument and/or agreement related to same (including, without limitation, any replat of the Property or any portion thereof), whether or not filed of record or otherwise effecting the Property, either prior to or after the Effective Date.

3.3. **Conveyance of Title at Closing.** At Closing, Receiver shall convey fee simple title to the Property, on behalf of D4DS, to Buyer, subject to the Permitted Exceptions. Subject to Receiver’s Knowledge (defined herein) and the truth of any matter, Receiver shall execute Title Company’s customary affidavit of debt, liens and parties in possession at Closing.

Article IV OPERATIONS AND RISK OF LOSS

4.1. **Ongoing Operations.** During the pendency of this Agreement, Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to, and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause the property manager to, carry on its business and activities relating to the Property, including leasing of the Property and payment of the Loan, in substantially the same manner as it did before the Effective Date.

4.2. **Performance under Leases and Service Contracts.** During the pendency of this Agreement, Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to, and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to

cause the property manager to, perform its material obligations under the Leases, the Loan, and Service Contracts relating to the Property in substantially the same manner as it did before the Effective Date.

4.3. **New Contracts.** During the pendency of this Agreement, Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause the property manager to not enter into any contract that will be an obligation affecting the Property subsequent to the Closing, except (a) Leases and (b) freely assignable contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, without the prior consent of Buyer, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.

4.4. **Service Contracts.** Buyer agrees to assume at Closing the Service Contracts serving the Property (the "Assumed Service Contracts"), to the extent assignable and/or transferrable and to the extent there are, at Closing, no unresolved defaults thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Buyer shall not have the right to assume any Service Contract that is pursuant to a master contract with Receiver's property manager unless Buyer retains the current property manager and obtains such property manager's written approval. Buyer shall pay any transfer or assignment charges due in connection with its assumption of any Assumed Service Contracts.

4.5. **Damage or Condemnation.** Risk of loss resulting from any condemnation or eminent domain proceeding which is commenced before the Closing, and risk of loss to the Property due to fire, flood, or any other cause before the Closing, shall remain with Receiver. If before the Closing the Property or any portion thereof shall be materially damaged, or if the Property or any material portion thereof shall be subjected to a bona fide threat of condemnation or shall become the subject of any proceedings, judicial, administrative or otherwise, with respect to the taking by eminent domain or condemnation, then Buyer may terminate this Agreement by providing proof thereof and written notice to Receiver given within five (5) days after Buyer learns of the damage or taking, in which event the Earnest Money, less the Independent Consideration, shall be returned to Buyer. If the Closing Date is within the aforesaid five (5) day period, then Closing shall be extended to the next Business Day following the end of said five (5) day period. If no such election is made, and in any event if the damage is not material, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and the purchase contemplated hereby, less any interest taken by eminent domain or condemnation, shall be effected with no further adjustment, and upon the Closing of this purchase, Receiver shall assign, transfer, and set over to Buyer all of the right, title, and interest of Receiver in and to any awards that have been or that may thereafter be made for such taking, and Receiver shall assign, transfer and set over to Buyer any insurance proceeds that may thereafter be made for such damage or destruction giving Buyer a credit at Closing for any deductible under such policies. For the purposes of this paragraph, the phrases "material damage" and "materially damaged" means damage reasonably estimated by Receiver to have a cost exceeding ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price to repair.

Article V CLOSING

5.1. **Closing.** The closing, funding, and otherwise consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (the "Closing") shall occur on the Closing Date at the offices of the Title Company; provided, however, Buyer shall have the option to extend the Closing Date for a thirty (30) day period (the "Closing Extension") by giving written notice of the Closing Extension to Receiver at least five (5) Business Days prior to the originally scheduled Closing Date and by depositing with the Escrow Agent, on or by such fifth (5th) Business Day prior, Additional Earnest Money of \$100,000 (as referenced in Section 1.4(b)(iii) herein). Such \$100,000 of Additional Earnest Money shall be non-refundable to Buyer except as otherwise provided to the contrary in Sections 4.5 (i.e., casualty/condemnation), 5.2(b) (i.e., inability to satisfy Buyer's closing conditions, which includes the inability to obtain unconditional HUD Approval as contemplated in and further subject to the remaining terms of Section 2.8), and 8.1 (i.e., a Receiver default). The Closing shall occur with all deliveries required hereunder being made to Escrow Agent on or before

the Closing Date, in accordance with the escrow instructions consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement given by or on behalf of Receiver and Buyer, respectively; whereby escrow arrangements mutually acceptable to Receiver and Buyer shall allow Receiver, Buyer and their respective attorneys to consummate the Closing without being physically present and to exchange closing documents through such escrow, via electronic means, and/or .pdf (except with regard to recordable documents or other instruments reasonably requested by the Parties to be provided in original “wet ink” form), which shall be physically delivered to the Escrow Agent on or before the Closing Date.

5.2. **Conditions to Closing**

(a) **Receiver’s Closing Conditions.** The obligation of Receiver to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby is contingent upon the following, any or all of which may be waived by Receiver in its sole discretion (each a “**Receiver’s Condition Precedent**”):

- (i) Buyer’s representations and warranties expressly set forth in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Effective Date and the Closing Date;
- (ii) As of the Closing Date, Buyer shall have performed and observed, in all material respects, all material obligations, agreements, and covenants expressly set forth in this Agreement and all deliveries to be made at Closing as expressly set forth in this Agreement have been tendered;
- (iii) Buyer shall have timely deposited with Escrow Agent on the Closing Date, the Purchase Price, as adjusted pursuant to and payable in the manner provided for in this Agreement; and
- (iv) The Court has approved the transactions contemplated hereby pursuant to **Section 5.9** herein.

(b) **Buyer’s Closing Conditions.** The obligation of Buyer to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby is contingent upon the following, any or all of which may be waived by Buyer in its sole discretion (each a “**Buyer’s Condition Precedent**”):

- (i) Receiver’s representations and warranties expressly set forth in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Effective Date and the Closing Date;
- (ii) As of the Closing Date, Receiver shall have performed its material obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement and all deliveries to be made at Closing as expressly set forth in this Agreement have been tendered;
- (iii) Buyer shall have received HUD Approval for the assumption of the Loan on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to Buyer, and Receiver has executed all documents required by HUD and Lender to effectuate the assumption of the Loan, unless such HUD Approval was withheld for reasons within Buyer’s reasonable control, in which case this Section 5.2(b)(iii) shall be deemed waived;
- (iv) There have been no material developments involving matters described in **Sections 1.1(i)(i) through (iii)** that (A) remain uncured beyond thirty (30) days following Receiver’s receipt of written notice from Buyer, (B) are materially adverse to Buyer’s interest in the

Property or the Property itself, and (C) have caused any of the criteria described in Sections 1.1(d)(i) through (iii) to no longer be satisfied as of the Closing Date; and

(v) Title Company is prepared to issue, upon the condition and payment of its scheduled premium, a standard form of Texas Land Title Association owner's policy (the "Title Policy") as of the date and time of the recording of the Deed, in the amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Buyer as owner of good and indefeasible fee simple title to the Property, subject only to the Permitted Exceptions.

So long as a Party is not in default hereunder pursuant to Article VIII, if any condition to such Party's obligation to proceed with the Closing hereunder has not been satisfied as of the Closing Date, such Party shall give the other Party written notice of same with at least three (3) Business Days to cure such condition and the Closing Date shall be extended until the next business day following the three (3) business day cure period provided herein. Thereafter, if any condition to such Party's obligation to proceed with the Closing has not been satisfied, such Party may, in its sole discretion, either (i) terminate this Agreement by delivering written notice to the other Party on or before the Closing Date, in which event the Earnest Money less the Independent Consideration shall be paid as follows: (1) to Buyer if Buyer terminates pursuant to Section 5.2(b) herein or 2) to Receiver if Receiver terminates pursuant to Section 5.2(a) herein, or (ii) elect to close without alteration of the Purchase Price, notwithstanding the non-satisfaction of such condition, in which event such Party shall be deemed to have waived any such condition. If such Party elects to close, notwithstanding the nonsatisfaction of such condition, there shall be no liability on the part of the other Party for nonsatisfaction of such condition or for breaches of representations and warranties of which the Party electing to close had knowledge as of the Closing.

5.3. **Receiver's Deliveries in Escrow.** Not later than the Closing Date, subject to Buyer's timely and proper satisfaction of the terms and conditions set forth in Section 5.4 and Section 5.9 below, Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to deliver in escrow to the Title Company the following:

- (a) Deed. A special warranty deed in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto (the "Deed"), executed and acknowledged by Receiver, conveying Receiver's title to the Real Property, subject to the Permitted Exceptions.
- (b) Bill of Sale and Assignment of Lease and Contract. A Bill of Sale and Assignment of Leases and Assumed Service Contracts in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto (the "Assignment"), executed by Receiver.
- (c) State Law Disclosures. Such disclosures and reports as are required by applicable state and local law in connection with the conveyance of real property.
- (d) Loan Assumption Documents. All documents and instruments reasonably required by HUD and/or Lender to be delivered by Receiver in connection with the Loan assumption.
- (e) Additional Document. Any additional documents that Escrow Agent or Title Company may reasonably require for the proper consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- (f) FIRPTA. An affidavit compliant with the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act, executed by Receiver.

(g) Rent Roll. An updated Rent Roll, dated within five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date and certified by either Receiver or the property manager, to the best of its knowledge, to be true and correct in all material respects.

5.4. **Buyer's Deliveries in Escrow.** Not later than the Closing Date, subject to Receiver's timely and proper satisfaction of the terms and conditions set forth in Section 5.3 above and Section 5.9 below, Buyer shall deliver in escrow to the Title Company the following:

(a) Purchase Price. The Purchase Price, less the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, plus or minus applicable prorations, deposited by Buyer with the Escrow Agent in immediate, same day federal funds wired for credit into the Title Company's escrow account at a bank satisfactory to Receiver.

(b) Bill of Sale and Assignment of Leases and Contracts. The Assignment, duly executed by Buyer

(c) State Law Disclosures. Such disclosures and reports as are required by applicable state and local law in connection with the conveyance of real property.

(d) Additional Documents. Any additional documents that the Title Company may reasonably require for the proper consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) Loan Assumption Document. All documents and instruments reasonably required by HUD and/or Lender to be delivered by Buyer in connection with the Loan assumption.

5.5. **Possession, Lease Files and Assumed Contracts.** Receiver shall deliver possession of the Property to Buyer at the Closing, subject to the Permitted Exceptions. To the extent reasonably available to Receiver, Receiver agrees to use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to deliver, or cause to be delivered, originals or copies of the Leases, Assumed Service Contracts, lease files, warranties, guaranties, operating manuals, keys to the Property, and books and records regarding the Property at Closing or, if delivery is not possible at Closing, within a reasonable period of time after Closing.

5.6. **Notice to Residents.** Receiver and Buyer agree to work together in good faith to deliver to each tenant within a commercially practicable timeframe following Closing, a notice regarding the sale in substantially the form of Exhibit U attached hereto, or such other form as may be required by applicable state law.

5.7. **Closing Costs.**

a. Receiver shall pay on behalf of D4DS at Closing: (i) the fees of any counsel representing it in connection with this transaction, subject to the provisions of this Agreement in the event a dispute arises under or in connection with this Agreement; (ii) reserved; (iii) one-half of the Escrow Costs; (iv) prorated Ad Valorem Property taxes; (v) the fee for the Title Commitment, search, exam fee, and the basic premium for Title Policy; (vi) all Broker Commission pursuant to Section 6.6 and (vii) any other costs, fees, or expenses approved by Receiver under the terms of this Agreement or the settlement statement delivered at Closing.

b. Buyer shall pay: (i) the fees of any counsel representing it in connection with this transaction, subject to the provisions of this Agreement in the event a dispute arises under or in connection with this Agreement; (ii) the cost of obtaining a new survey or updating the Existing Survey and other third party reports relating to the conducting its due diligence review; (iii) the

cost for any title endorsements; (iv) the recordation fee for the Deed and any other documents, instruments or agreements to be recorded at Closing (other than curative matters); (v) one-half of the Escrow Costs; (vi) all fees and costs associated with Buyer's loan or otherwise incurred by Buyer's lender; (vii) reserved; (viii) prorated Ad Valorem Property taxes; and (ix) any other commissions, costs, fees or expenses approved by Buyer under the terms of this Agreement or the settlement statement delivered at Closing.

c. Below is a summary of the allocation of Closing costs in this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between this Section 5.1(c) and the remainder of this Agreement, the remainder of this Agreement shall control. Any other costs not outlined below shall be the responsibility of the Party as expressly outlined in this Agreement, or if not outlined in the Agreement, of Buyer.

Cost	Responsible Party
Title Commitment, search, and exam fee for Title Policy	Receiver
Premium for standard/basic form of Title Policy	Receiver
Premium for any upgrade of Title Policy for extended or additional coverage and any endorsements desired by Buyer, any inspection fee charged by the Title Company, tax certificates, municipal and utility lien certificates, and any other Title Company charges	Buyer
Costs of any update to the Existing Survey commissioned by Buyer, or any new survey obtained by Buyer	Buyer
Costs for UCC searches, Environmental Phase I and all other inspections and reports, site visit(s) of Buyer and Buyer Representatives	Buyer
Recording fees for the Deed and any other documents, instruments, or agreements to be recorded at Closing	Buyer
Ad Valorem Property Taxes	Prorated as of Closing Date on a calendar year basis
All fees and costs associated with Buyer's loan or otherwise incurred by Buyer's lender	Buyer
Any escrow fee charged by the Escrow Agent for holding the Earnest Money and Additional Earnest Money or conducting the Closing	½ Buyer ½ Receiver
Broker Commission to Broker	Receiver
Buyer's Attorney Fees	Buyer
Receiver's Attorney Fees	Receiver

5.8. **Close of Escrow.** The Title Company shall agree in writing with Receiver and Buyer that (a) recordation of the Deed constitutes its representation that it is holding the closing documents, closing funds, and closing statement and is prepared and irrevocably committed to disburse the closing funds in accordance with the closing statements and (b) release of funds to Receiver shall irrevocably commit it to issue the Title Policy in accordance with this Agreement. Upon satisfaction or completion of the foregoing conditions and deliveries, the Parties shall direct the Title Company to immediately record and deliver the documents described above to the appropriate parties and make disbursements according to the closing statements executed by Receiver and Buyer and in accordance with escrow instructions by each Party consistent with this Agreement.

5.9. **Court Approval.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Buyer acknowledges that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are expressly subject in all respects to: (a) Court Approval;

(b) any applicable order of the Court in the Receivership Action; and (c) compliance with Applicable Laws (defined below).

5.10. **Obligations of Buyer.** Buyer acknowledges that conveyance of title to the Property may be subject to certain covenants, conditions, and restrictions. Buyer covenants and agrees to continue to cooperate in good faith with Receiver to execute, deliver, and record (if necessary) such documents required with respect to such covenants, conditions, and restrictions, which such obligation shall survive Closing.

Article VI
PRORATIONS; PAYMENTS AT CLOSING

6.1. **Prorations.** The day of Closing shall belong to Buyer and all prorations hereinafter provided to be made as of the Closing shall each be made as of the end of the day before the Closing. In each such proration set forth below, the portion thereof applicable to periods beginning as of Closing shall be credited or charged to Buyer and the portion thereof applicable to periods ending as of Closing shall be credited or charged to Receiver.

(a) Taxes and Assessments.

(i) General real estate taxes and assessments imposed by governmental authority and any assessments imposed by private covenant constituting a lien or charge on the Property for the then current calendar year or other current tax period (collectively, "**Taxes**") not yet due and payable shall be prorated. If the Closing occurs prior to the receipt by Receiver of the tax bill for the calendar year or other applicable tax period in which the Closing occurs, Buyer and Receiver shall prorate Taxes for such calendar year or other applicable tax period based upon the most recent ascertainable assessed values and tax rates.

(ii) Any refund or rebate of Taxes resulting from a tax protest, challenge, or appeal (an "**Appeal**") for a tax year ending prior to the Closing Date shall belong to Receiver, whether received before or after Closing, and Receiver shall have the sole authority to prosecute such Appeals. Any refund or rebate of Taxes resulting from an Appeal for the tax year in which the Closing Date occurs shall belong to Buyer, and Buyer shall have the sole authority to prosecute such appeals.

(iii) If this sale or a change in use of the Property or denial of any special use valuation of the Property after the Closing would result in the assessment after the Closing of additional taxes and interest applicable to the period of time before the Closing (the "**Rollback Taxes**"), then Buyer shall be responsible for payment of all Rollback Taxes.

(b) Collected Rent; Tenant Receivables. All collected rent and other collected income (and any applicable state or local tax on rent) under Leases in effect on the Closing Date shall be prorated. Receiver agrees to deliver to Buyer at Closing any rent and other income collected by Receiver before Closing, but applicable to any period of time after Closing. Any rents from tenants received by Buyer after the Closing Date that are in excess of amounts then outstanding to Buyer shall be delivered to Receiver by Buyer. For a period of ninety (90) days following Closing, Buyer will use Commercially Reasonable Efforts, but without suit, to collect any unpaid rents applicable to the period before Closing and pay amounts received from such Tenants that are in excess of what they owe Buyer and promptly pay such amounts to Receiver. Receiver may pursue the collection of the same, provided that Receiver shall have no right to terminate any Lease or any tenant's occupancy under any Lease in connection therewith.

(c) Utilities. Utilities, including water, sewer, electric, and gas, based upon the last reading of meters prior to the Closing shall be prorated. Receiver shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to obtain meter readings within the five (5) Business Day period before the Closing Date, and if such readings are obtained, there shall be no proration of such items. Receiver shall pay at Closing the bills therefore for the period preceding the Closing, and Buyer shall pay the bills therefore for the period subsequent thereto. If the utility company will not issue separate bills, or Receiver is unable to obtain same, Buyer will receive a credit against the Purchase Price for Receiver's portion and will pay the entire bill prior to delinquency after Closing. If Receiver has paid any utilities no more than thirty (30) days in advance in the ordinary course of business, then Buyer shall be charged its portion of such payment at Closing. Recoveries from the reimbursement of utility expenses collected by Buyer or Receiver (or a third-party service provider) shall be prorated based upon, and shall relate back to, the months in which the billed expenses were incurred. Buyer shall be responsible for the payment of all deposits necessary to continue utility services for the period beginning on the Closing Date, and Receiver shall be entitled to apply for return of any deposits that Receiver had paid to such utility companies.

(d) Fees and Charges under Assumed Service Contracts, Licenses and Permits. Fees and charges under the Assumed Service Contracts, licenses, and permits as are being assigned to and assumed by Buyer at the Closing shall be prorated on the basis of the periods to which such Assumed Service Contracts, licenses and permits relate.

(e) Nonrefundable Deposits, Fees, Upfront Payments, and Prepaid Amounts. Nonrefundable deposits, fees and upfront payments, bonuses, door fees, and prepaid amounts received by Receiver under laundry, telecommunications, cable, internet and other similar leases and concessions shall not be prorated at Closing, it being the agreement of Receiver and Buyer that Receiver shall have the right to keep all of the same.

6.2. **Final Adjustments**. The Parties agree to use good faith efforts to make final prorations as of the Closing Date. The Parties agree there will be no final adjustments after the Closing except as specifically set forth in Section 6.1.

6.3. **Service Contracts**. Buyer will assume the obligations arising from and after the Closing Date under the Assumed Service Contracts.

6.4. **Tenant Deposits**. All refundable tenant security deposits, pet deposits and similar deposits from tenants that are in Receiver's possession (which are to be reflected on a final Rent Roll delivered to Buyer), together with interest thereon if required by law or contract to be earned thereon, and not theretofore applied to tenant obligations under the Leases, shall be transferred or credited to Buyer at Closing or placed in escrow. As of the Closing, Buyer shall assume Receiver's obligations related to tenant security deposits under the applicable lease agreements and applicable law, and to the extent such deposits were accounted in this proration between the Parties at Closing.

6.5. **Utility Deposits**. Buyer shall be responsible for making any deposits required with utility companies or, if elected by Receiver, crediting to Receiver at Closing the amount of such deposits in which case Receiver shall assign to Buyer at Closing its rights to same.

6.6. **Broker Commissions**. Upon the Closing of the transaction contemplated in this Agreement, Receiver shall pay to Site Selection Group, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (Attn: Lee Wagner) ("**Broker**") a commission ("**Broker's Commission**") in the amount of one percent (1%) of the Purchase Price pursuant to the terms of a separate written agreement between Buyer and Broker. If Closing does not occur for any reason, then Receiver shall not owe or be obligated to pay Broker's Commission. Under no

circumstances shall Receiver or Buyer owe a commission, fee, or other compensation to any other broker, agent, finder, or person. Buyer and Receiver each hereby represents and warrants to the other that, other than Broker's Commission payable to Broker by Receiver, no other brokers, agents, finder's fees, or commissions are due or arising in connection with Buyer entering into this Agreement or the consummation of transactions contemplated herein, and each Party hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the other harmless from and against all Claims arising from such warranties whether or not such Claim is meritorious, for any compensation with respect to the entering into of this Agreement, the sale and purchase of the Property, or the consummation of transactions contemplated herein. The provisions of this Section 6.6 shall survive Closing or earlier termination of this Agreement.

6.7 **Final Inspection.** Purchaser shall have the right to inspect the Property, including, but not limited to, all vacant units within five (5) Business Days of the scheduled Closing Date. Buyer shall receive a credit at Closing toward the Purchase Price of \$750 per unit for each vacant unit, if any, that is not in a rent-ready condition as determined by Buyer in its commercially reasonable discretion. Buyer agrees to provide written notice to Receiver not later than two (2) Business Days prior to Closing of any such credit with sufficient detail to both document and itemize the defective vacant units.

Article VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

7.1. **Receiver's Representations and Warranties.** As a material inducement to Buyer to enter into this Agreement and consummate this transaction, Receiver represents and warrants to Buyer the following shall be materially true and correct as of Closing:

- (a) **Authority.** As of the Closing Date and subject to the conditions described in Section 5.9, (i) Receiver shall have the full right and authority, and shall have received all consents required, to consummate the transactions herein described and (ii) this Agreement shall be a valid and binding obligation of Receiver, enforceable in accordance with its terms.
- (b) **Pending Action.** To Receiver's Knowledge (below defined), other than matters before the Court in this receivership, there is no action, investigation or similar proceeding materially affecting the Property.
- (c) **Property Materials.** Receiver has no Knowledge that the Property Information provided to Buyer is materially inaccurate or materially misleading.
- (d) **Defaults or Non-Compliance.** To Receiver's Knowledge, there is no default or unresolved material matter of non-compliance arising under any Assumed Service Contract or the Loan.
- (e) **Environmental.** Receiver has no Knowledge of any actual or threatened Environmental Matter affecting the Property.

As used in this Section 7.1, the phrases "in Receiver's Knowledge" and "Knowledge" shall mean the current, actual knowledge of Receiver gained through his receivership of the Property.

Buyer acknowledges that, by virtue of Receiver's limited knowledge and involvement in managing the Property, Receiver's Knowledge is limited. Receiver shall have no duty to make an independent investigation or inquiry as to the truthfulness of his representations and warranties. Upon request of Buyer following the Contingency Clearance Date, Receiver shall make a reasonable inquiry of the Property's property manager and/or Lender as to the truthfulness of the above representations and warranties, without incurring an additional obligation to investigate same, and shall promptly

notify Buyer of any response from Property's property manager or Lender that would make them no longer truthful.

Unless otherwise stated to the contrary, each of Receiver's representations and warranties in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing and shall survive Closing for a period of at least six (6) months.

7.2. ***Buyer's Representations and Warranties.*** As a material inducement to Receiver to execute this Agreement and consummate this transaction, Buyer represents and warrants to Receiver that the following shall be materially true and correct as of Closing:

(a) **Organization and Authority.** Buyer has been duly organized and is validly existing as a limited liability company in good standing in the State of Texas and is qualified to do business in the state in which the Property is located. Buyer has the full right and authority and has obtained any and all consents required to enter into this Agreement and to consummate or cause to be consummated the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been, and all of the documents to be delivered by Buyer at the Closing will be, authorized and properly executed and constitutes, or will constitute, as appropriate, the valid and binding obligation of Buyer, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

(b) **Conflicts and Pending Action.** There is no agreement to which Buyer is a party or to Buyer's knowledge binding on Buyer which is in conflict with this Agreement. There is no action or proceeding pending or, to Buyer's knowledge, threatened against Buyer which challenges or impairs Buyer's ability to execute or perform its obligations under this Agreement. The execution and delivery of this Agreement or the consummation by Buyer of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach of or default under any of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, license, agreement, or other instrument or obligation to which Buyer is a party, or (ii) violate any order, injunction, decree, statute, rule, or regulation applicable to Buyer.

(c) **Adequate Funds.** Buyer will have at Closing funds adequate to pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price at Closing and to perform its other obligations under this Agreement.

(d) **ERISA.** Buyer is not: (i) a plan which is subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, nor a plan as defined in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (each of the foregoing hereinafter referred to collectively as a "Plan"); or (ii) a "governmental plan" as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA. Buyer is acting on its own behalf and not on account of or for the benefit of any Plan. Buyer shall not transfer the Property to any entity, person or Plan which will cause a violation of ERISA. Buyer shall not assign its interest under this Agreement to any entity, person, or Plan which, if the assignee acquires the Property, will cause a violation of ERISA

(e) **Bankruptcy.** Buyer has not (i) commenced a voluntary case, or had entered against it a petition, for relief under any federal bankruptcy act or any similar petition, order or decree under any federal or state law or statute relative to bankruptcy, insolvency or other relief for debtors, (ii) caused, suffered or consented to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, administrator, conservator, liquidator or similar official in any federal, state or foreign judicial or non-judicial proceeding, to hold, administer and/or liquidate all or substantially all of its property, or (iii) made an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

(f) Patriot Act. Buyer is in compliance with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorist laws, regulations, rules, executive orders and government guidance, including the reporting, record keeping and compliance requirements of the Patriot Act and other authorizing statutes, executive orders and regulations administered by OFAC, and related Securities and Exchange Commission, SRO or other agency rules and regulations, and has policies, procedures, internal controls and systems that are reasonably designed to ensure such compliance.

(g) OFAC. Neither (i) Buyer, any Affiliate of Buyer nor any Person controlled by Buyer; nor (ii) to the best of Buyer's knowledge, after making due inquiry, any Person who owns a controlling interest in or otherwise controls Buyer; nor (iii) to the best of Buyer's knowledge, after making due inquiry, if Buyer is a privately held entity, any Person otherwise having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (other than with respect to an interest in a publicly traded entity) in Buyer; nor (iv) any Person for whom Buyer is acting as agent or nominee in connection with this investment, is a country, territory, Person, organization, or entity named on an OFAC List, nor is a prohibited country, territory, Person, organization, or entity under any economic sanctions program administered or maintained by OFAC.

(h) Return of Information. Should this Agreement terminate prior to the Closing Date, Buyer shall, at its sole cost and expense, immediately (i) return or cause to be returned to Receiver all copies of any information or documents received from Receiver and any other Receiver Parties in hard copy form, and (ii) delete from its computer and other electronic storage devices any information or documents received from Receiver and any other Receiver Parties received from Receiver electronically.

(i) No Agency. Before Closing, Buyer agrees not to solicit, negotiate, or enter into any document, agreement or instrument that is binding upon Receiver or Receiver's interest in the Property, or the Property, or any portion thereof.

(j) ADA/FHA Disclosure. Buyer acknowledges that the Property may be subject to the federal Americans With Disabilities Act (the "ADA") and the federal Fair Housing Act (the "FHA"). The ADA requires, among other matters, that tenants and/or owners of "public accommodations" remove barriers in order to make the Property accessible to disabled persons and provide auxiliary aids and services for hearing, vision or speech impaired persons. Receiver makes no warranty, representation or guarantee of any type or kind with respect to the Property's compliance with the ADA or the FHA (or any similar state or local law), and Receiver expressly disclaims any such representation. Buyer acknowledges that it is solely responsible for determining whether the Property complies with the ADA and the FHA. The provisions of this Section shall survive indefinitely the Closing or earlier termination of this Agreement and shall not be merged into the Deed or other closing documents.

(k) Sophisticated Buyer. Buyer is and will at Closing be comprised of principals who are sophisticated and experienced buyers of commercial properties including without limitation, apartment projects and real property subject to HUD restrictions, qualifications, and obligations, and has participated in and is familiar with the acquisition, development, redevelopment, ownership, management, and operation of real estate projects similar to the Property.

Unless otherwise stated to the contrary, each of Buyer's representations and warranties in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing and shall survive Closing for a period of at least six (6) months.

Article VIII
DEFAULT AND DAMAGES

8.1. **Default by Buyer.** If Buyer shall default in its obligation to close or any other material pre-Closing obligation hereunder (for the avoidance of doubt, Buyer's failure to satisfy a condition to close in **Section 5.2(b)** shall not be deemed a Buyer default), or if at Closing any one or more of Buyer's representations or warranties are not materially correct, and such default was not caused by a prior default by Receiver hereunder, Buyer agrees that Receiver shall have the right to (a) waive such failure or breach and proceed to Closing without reduction in Purchase Price; or (b) terminate this Agreement and to have the Escrow Agent deliver the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, to Receiver as liquidated damages to recompense Receiver for time spent, labor and services performed, and the loss of Receiver's bargain. Buyer and Receiver agree that it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to affix damages if Buyer so defaults and that the disbursement to Receiver of the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer represents a reasonable estimate of Receiver's damages. Receiver agrees to accept such deposits and fees as Receiver's total damages and relief hereunder if Buyer defaults in its obligation to close or any other material pre-Closing obligation hereunder, Receiver waiving all other rights and remedies for a default set forth in this **Section 8.1**. In addition to the foregoing rights of Receiver, Receiver shall retain the right to pursue against Buyer any Claim for any indemnification obligation of Buyer set forth in this Agreement.

8.2. **Default by Receiver.** If Receiver defaults in its obligation to sell and convey the Property to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement or in any other material pre-Closing obligation hereunder, or if at Closing any one or more of Receiver's representations or warranties are not materially correct, and such default was not caused by a prior default by Buyer hereunder or not a permitted termination of this Agreement, Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to elect one of the following:

- (a) to terminate this Agreement, in which event Buyer shall be entitled to the return by the Escrow Agent to Buyer of the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, less the Independent Consideration;
- (b) to waive such failure or breach and proceed to Closing without any reduction in the Purchase Price; or
- (c) to bring a suit for specific performance of Receiver's obligations in compliance with the following procedure: (a) no later than ninety-one (91) days following receiver's default or breach, Buyer shall petition the Court to bring such suit seeking specific performance and (b) such suit shall only proceed only if such suit has received approval from the Court, and only as authorized by the terms and provisions of the order authorizing the same.

8.3. **Notice of Default.** Except for a Party's failure to close on the Closing Date, neither Party shall have the right to declare a default by the other Party or terminate this Agreement because of a failure by such other Party to perform under the terms of this Agreement, unless the other Party shall fail to cure such failure to perform within five (5) Business Days after its receipt of written notice of such failure to perform.

Article IX
EARNEST MONEY PROVISIONS

9.1. **Investment and Use of Funds.** The Escrow Agent shall invest the Earnest Money in government insured interest-bearing accounts satisfactory to Buyer, shall not commingle the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer with any funds of the Escrow Agent or others, and shall, upon request, promptly provide Buyer and Receiver with confirmation of the investments made, information concerning its procedures, and fee schedules for investments. In the event the Escrow Agent is requested to invest Earnest Money hereunder,

Escrow Agent shall not be held responsible for any loss of principal or interest which may be incurred as a result of making the investment or redeeming said investment for the purposes of this Agreement, except to the extent arising in connection with the breach of the terms of this Agreement, or the negligence or willful misconduct of the Escrow Agent or any of its officers or employees.

9.2. **Contract Terminations.** Upon a termination of this Agreement pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, either Party (the "**Terminating Party**") may give written notice to the Escrow Agent and the other Party (the "**Non-Terminating Party**") of such termination and the reason for such termination. Such request shall also designate who the Terminating Party believes is entitled to the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer. The Non-Terminating Party shall then have five (5) Business Days within which to object in writing to the release of the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer to the Terminating Party, if applicable. If the non-Terminating Party provides such an objection, then the Escrow Agent shall retain the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer until it receives written instructions executed by both Receiver and Buyer as to the disposition and disbursement of the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, or until ordered by final court order, decree or judgment, which is not subject to appeal, to deliver the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer to a particular party, in which event the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer shall be delivered in accordance with such instructions, order, decree or judgment.

9.3. **Interpleader.** Receiver and Buyer mutually agree that if any controversy regarding the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, unless mutual written instructions are received by the Escrow Agent directing the disposition of the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, the Escrow Agent shall not take any action, but instead shall await the disposition of any proceeding relating to the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer or, at the Escrow Agent's option, the Escrow Agent may interplead all Parties and deposit the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer with a court of competent jurisdiction in which event the Escrow Agent may recover all of its court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. Receiver or Buyer, whichever loses in any such interpleader action, shall be solely obligated to pay such costs and fees of the Escrow Agent, as well as the reasonable attorneys' fees of the prevailing Party in accordance with the other provisions of this Agreement.

9.4. **Liability of Escrow Agent.** The Parties acknowledge that the Escrow Agent is acting solely as a stakeholder at their request and for their convenience, that the Escrow Agent shall not be deemed to be the agent of either of the Parties, and that the Escrow Agent shall not be liable to either of the Parties for any action or omission on its part taken or made in good faith, and not in disregard of this Agreement, but shall be liable for its negligent acts and for any loss, cost or expense incurred by Receiver or Buyer resulting from the Escrow Agent's mistake of law respecting the Escrow Agent's scope or nature of its duties. Receiver and Buyer shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold the Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with the performance of the Escrow Agent's duties hereunder, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or made by the Escrow Agent in bad faith, in disregard of this Agreement or involving negligence on the part of the Escrow Agent.

9.5. **Failure to Satisfy Closing Conditions.** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if this Agreement fails to close under this Agreement due to the failure of a Party to satisfy its respective conditions to Closing described in Section 5.2(a) or (b), as applicable, then the remaining provisions of Section 5.2 shall apply in full for resolution of such Party's failure to satisfy conditions to Closing, which shall specifically include distribution of Earnest Money.

Article X DISCLAIMERS AND WAIVERS

10.1. **Certain Definitions.** The following terms shall have the definitions indicated below:

(a) “**Environmental Law**” shall mean any federal, state, or local laws, ordinances, permits, or regulations, or any common law, regarding health, safety, radioactive materials, or the environment, including, but not limited to, the following federal statutes: Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.) (“**CAA**”), Clean Water Act (42 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.) (“**CWA**”), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq.) (“**RCRA**”), Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.) (“**CERCLA**”), Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (42 U.S.C. § 11001 et seq.) (“**EPCRA**”), Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. § 300f et seq.) (“**SDWA**”), Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq.) (“**TSCA**”), Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq.) (“**ESA**”), Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. § 136 et seq.) (“**FIFRA**”), and the Occupational Safety and Health Act (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.) (“**OSHA**”), each as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder, guidance and directives issued with respect thereto, or policies adopted by authority thereunder.

(b) “**Environmental Matter**” shall mean any of the following: (i) the Release of any Hazardous Material on or at the Property or any other property; (ii) the migration of any Hazardous Material onto or from the Property; (iii) the environmental, health, or safety aspects of the transportation, storage, treatment, handling, use, or Release, whether any of the foregoing occurs on or off the Property, of Hazardous Materials in connection with the operations or past operations of the Property; (iv) the violation, or alleged violation, of any Environmental Law, order, permit, or license of or from any governmental authority, agency, or court relating to environmental, health, or safety matters; (v) the presence of any underground storage tanks within the confines of the Property; (vi) the presence of wetlands within the confines of the Property; (vii) the presence of any endangered species on, in, or around the Property; or (viii) the characterization of the Property as historical in nature in any way.

(c) “**Hazardous Material**” shall mean: (i) any radioactive materials; (ii) any substance or material the transportation, storage, treatment, handling, use, removal, or Release of which is subject to any Environmental Law; or (iii) any substance or material for which standards of conduct are imposed under any Environmental Law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, “Hazardous Materials” shall include: asbestos and asbestos-containing materials (whether or not friable); urea-formaldehyde in any of its forms; polychlorinated biphenyls; oil; used oil; petroleum products and their by-products; lead based paint; radon; and any substances defined as “hazardous waste”, “hazardous substances”, “pollutants or contaminants”, “toxic substances”, “hazardous chemical”, “hazardous air pollutants”, or “toxic chemical” under the CAA, CWA, RCRA, CERCLA, EPCRA, SDWA, TSCA, or OSHA, or any other Environmental Law.

(d) “**Release**” shall mean the discharge, disposal, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, leaching, placing, presence, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, escaping, or other release of any Hazardous Material.

10.2. ***Disclaimer of Warranties.***

(a) Buyer acknowledges that Receiver has acquired the rights and obligations to sell the Property due solely to the Receivership Action, and consequently Receiver has little or no knowledge of the condition of the Property and the surrounding areas. **ACCORDINGLY, BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BUYER IS PURCHASING THE PROPERTY “AS-IS”, “WHERE-IS”, AND “WITH ALL FAULTS” AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE AND AS OF THE CLOSING DATE, BASED EXCLUSIVELY ON ITS OWN EXPERTISE AND THAT OF ITS CONSULTANTS AND OR ITS OWN INVESTIGATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS, AND BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT RECEIVER HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

CONCERNING THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY AND ANY PORTIONS THEREOF, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BUYER WILL INSPECT THE PROPERTY AND BUYER WILL RELY SOLELY ON ITS OWN INVESTIGATION AND INSPECTIONS OF THE PROPERTY IN ITS ACQUISITION THEREOF. RECEIVER SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION HEREUNDER TO ALTER, REPAIR, OR IMPROVE THE PROPERTY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

(b) Buyer further agrees that Buyer will not rely upon any: (i) representations or warranties (oral or written) made by, or purportedly on behalf of, Receiver unless expressly set forth in this Agreement, or (ii) documents or other information (oral or written) supplied by, or purportedly on behalf of, Receiver. **BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, EXCEPT CONTAINED HEREIN, RECEIVER HAS NOT MADE AND HEREBY SPECIFICALLY NEGATES AND DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION, COVENANT, AGREEMENT, OR GUARANTEE OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, WRITTEN, ORAL, PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE, OF, AS TO, CONCERNING, OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY MATTER PERTAINING TO THE PROPERTY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY, INCOME TO BE DERIVED FROM THE PROPERTY, SUITABILITY OF THE PROPERTY, HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, MARKETABILITY, PROFITABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THE MANNER, STATE OF REPAIR, OR LACK OF REPAIR OF THE PROPERTY, THE NATURE, QUALITY, OR CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY (INCLUDING WATER, WATER RIGHTS, SOIL, OR GEOLOGICAL), COMPLIANCE OF THE PROPERTY OR THE OPERATION ON THE PROPERTY WITH ANY CODES, LAWS, RULES, ORDINANCES, OR REGULATIONS, THE NATURE, MANNER, OR QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION OR MATERIALS INCORPORATED INTO THE PROPERTY, THE DESIGN OF THE PROPERTY, AND COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS, INCLUDING HEALTH, SAFETY, AND LAND USE LAWS. BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION PROVIDED TO BUYER BY RECEIVER, A RECEIVER PARTY, ON RECEIVER'S BEHALF, OR PURPORTEDLY ON BEHALF OF RECEIVER, HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM A VARIETY OF SOURCES, HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY INVESTIGATED OR VERIFIED BY RECEIVER, AND ARE NOT TO BE RELIED UPON BY BUYER IN ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT OR PURCHASING THE PROPERTY. OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED HEREIN, RECEIVER MAKES NO EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, AND DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, CONCERNING THE TRUTH, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS OF ANY DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO BUYER BY RECEIVER, ANY RECEIVER PARTY, OR ANYONE ACTING OR PURPORTING TO ACT ON RECEIVER'S BEHALF.**

(c) **EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, RECEIVER MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING ANY MATTERS INVOLVING THE PROPERTY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, RECEIVER HEREBY AFFIRMATIVELY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES CONCERNING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATTERS:**

(i) **EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE DEED, ANY MATTERS AFFECTING TITLE TO THE PROPERTY;**

(ii) **THE COMPLIANCE OF THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF WITH ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, PERMITS, RULES, REGULATIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS;**

(iii) THE SUITABILITY OR APPROPRIATENESS OF THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OR RENOVATION OR FOR THE CONDUCT OF ANY USES OR ACTIVITIES THAT BUYER MAY ELECT TO CONDUCT THEREON;

(iv) THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR ANY PORTION THEREOF;

(v) THE EXISTENCE, QUALITY, NATURE, ADEQUACY, OR PHYSICAL CONDITION OF ANY UTILITIES SERVING THE PROPERTY; OR

(vi) THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.

10.3. *Waiver and Release of Liability;*

(a) BUYER, FOR ITSELF AND ITS HEIRS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS AND ANYONE ELSE CLAIMING BY, THROUGH, OR UNDER BUYER, HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES THE CLAIMS DESCRIBED BELOW IN THIS SECTION 10.3 (WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIMS ARE KNOWN OR DISCOVERABLE AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE), AND RELEASES THE RECEIVER PARTIES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY BASED IN WHOLE OR IN PART UPON ANY SUCH CLAIMS BASED UPON ANY OF THE MATTERS SET FORTH IN SECTION 10.2 ABOVE.

(b) Notwithstanding the intent of the Parties hereto that the waiver and release provisions contained in Section 10.3(a) above bar all Claims by Buyer and Buyer's heirs, successors, and assigns and anyone else claiming by, through, or under Buyer, should a court of competent jurisdiction deem otherwise, Buyer hereby agrees that the presence of the waiver and release provisions in Section 10.3(a) should serve as the overwhelming, primary factor in any equitable apportionment of costs under applicable federal, state, or local laws, ordinances, or regulations.

(c) Reserved.

(d) Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the waiver and release provisions contained in this Section 10.3 are each reasonable and acceptable to Buyer and an essential component of the consideration for the sale of the Property hereunder and Receiver would not otherwise sell the Property without such provisions.

(e) Buyer acknowledges and agrees that Buyer's sole recourse for Claims of the nature described in this Article X shall be to or against parties other than Receiver Parties and that economic recovery may not be possible against some or all of such parties.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, each of the provisions of this Article X shall survive Closing and the execution and delivery of the Deed by Receiver and shall not be merged therein.

Article XI
MISCELLANEOUS

11.1. *Parties Bound.* Except for an assignment pursuant to Section 11.2, neither Party may assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party, and any such prohibited assignment shall be void. No assignment permitted under this Agreement shall relieve the assigning Party of any liability hereunder, whether arising before or after the date of such assignment, unless expressly agreed upon herein.

Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective legal representatives, successors, assigns, heirs, and devisees of the Parties.

11.2. **Assignment.**

(a) At any time prior to Closing, Buyer shall be permitted to assign this Agreement and the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, and the rights of “Buyer” in connection therewith, to a Buyer’s Affiliate upon receiving the prior written consent of Receiver, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. “**Buyer’s Affiliate**” means (a) any entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Buyer (being a joint venture of Palmetto Capital Partners, LLC, and i3i Ventures, LP), or (b) any entity at least a majority of whose economic interest is owned by Buyer (being a joint venture of Palmetto Capital Partners, LLC, and i3i Ventures, LP); and the term “control” means the power to direct the management of such entity through voting rights, ownership, or contractual obligations. If Buyer assigns this Agreement with Receiver’s prior written consent, Buyer agrees to deliver a fully executed assignment of this Agreement and assumption by the assignee of Buyer’s obligations hereunder. Any such assignment must include the assignee’s tax identification number. Any assignee of Buyer’s interest in this Agreement shall be bound by all approvals and waivers, actual and deemed, by the original Buyer prior to the assignment. The original Buyer shall not be released of any duties, obligations, or liability for any Claims arising under the terms of this Agreement.

(b) Receiver (at its sole cost) may transfer and convey the Property, and otherwise assign, transfer and delegate its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement and any post-Closing agreement to any Receiver Parties without Buyer’s consent; provided, however, Receiver shall not be released of any duties, obligations or liabilities for any Claims arising under the terms of this Agreement which are not expressly assumed by Receiver’s assignee. Upon such transfer, assignment and conveyance, the original Receiver shall be immediately released of any and all duties, obligations, and liability for any Claims arising under the terms of this Agreement and any post-Closing agreements (or otherwise) which are expressly assumed by Receiver’s assignee, and all references in this Agreement and any post-Closing agreement to Receiver shall thereafter mean and refer to Receiver’s assignee, to the extent the context requires. The Parties hereto agree that all representations, warranties, covenants, and indemnifications shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Buyer and Receiver, as applicable.

11.3. **Intentionally Reserved.**

11.4. **Headings.** The article and paragraph headings of this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way limit or enlarge the scope or meaning of the language hereof.

11.5. **Exhibits and Schedules.** All exhibits and schedules annexed hereto are a part of this Agreement for all purposes.

11.6. **Invalidity and Waiver.** If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or inoperative, then so far as is reasonable and possible the remainder of this Agreement shall be deemed valid and operative, and effect shall be given to the intent manifested by the portion held invalid or inoperative. The failure by either Party to enforce against the other any term or provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such Party’s right to enforce against the other Party the same or any other such term or provision in the future.

11.7. ***Jurisdiction and Venue.*** BUYER AND RECEIVER AGREE THAT ANY SUIT, ACTION, COUNTERACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF (EACH, A “**PROCEEDING**”), SHALL BE INSTITUTED IN THE United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (THE “**ACCEPTABLE FORUM**”). BUYER AND RECEIVER AGREE THAT THE ACCEPTABLE FORUM IS CONVENIENT TO THEM; IRREVOCABLY SUBMIT TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE ACCEPTABLE FORUM; AND WAIVE ANY AND ALL OBJECTIONS TO JURISDICTION OR VENUE THAT THEY MAY HAVE UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE WHERE THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED OR OTHERWISE IN THOSE COURTS IN ANY PROCEEDING. SHOULD ANY PROCEEDING BE INITIATED IN ANY OTHER FORUM BY RECEIVER OR BUYER, THE INITIATING PARTY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO OPPOSE ANY MOTION OR APPLICATION MADE BY THE OTHER PARTY TO TRANSFER VENUE, DISMISS OR SEEK OTHER APPROPRIATE RELIEF AS A CONSEQUENCE OF SUCH PROCEEDING HAVING BEEN COMMENCED IN A FORUM OTHER THAN AN ACCEPTABLE FORUM.

11.8. ***Governing Law.*** This Agreement shall in all respects be solely governed by, and construed in accordance with, the substantive federal laws of the United States (expressly including 28 U.S. Code § 2001 and § 2002, as applicable) and the laws of the State of Texas (collectively the “**Applicable Laws**”).

11.9. ***No Third-Party Beneficiary.*** This Agreement is not intended to give or confer any benefits, rights, privileges, claims, actions, or remedies to any person or entity as a third-party beneficiary, whether by decree or otherwise.

11.10. ***Entirety and Amendments.*** This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the Property. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented only by an instrument in writing executed by the Party against whom enforcement is sought.

11.11. ***Time.*** Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

11.12. ***Attorneys’ Fees.*** In the event either Party hereto employs an attorney for the purpose of enforcing or construing this Agreement, or any judgment based on this Agreement, in any legal proceeding whatsoever, including insolvency, bankruptcy, arbitration, declaratory relief or other litigation, including appeals and rehearings, the Prevailing Party in such litigation shall be entitled to recover from the other Party its reasonable attorneys’ and consultants’ fees and expenses incidental to such litigation (including, without limitation, service of process costs, filing fees, court reporter costs, investigative costs, expert witness fees, the cost of any bonds, and any and all other similar fees incurred in connection with the action or proceeding) and all court costs and fees through all trial and appellate levels. Attorneys’ fees under this **Section 11.12** shall include reasonable attorneys’ fees on appeal and, in addition, a Party entitled to attorneys’ fees shall be entitled to all other reasonable, out-of-pocket, third-party costs and expenses actually incurred or otherwise payable in connection with such action or proceeding. In addition to the foregoing award of attorneys’ fees to the Prevailing Party, the Prevailing Party in any lawsuit shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys’ fees actually incurred or otherwise payable in any post-judgment proceedings to collect or enforce the judgment. The “**Prevailing Party**” means the Party determined by the final, non-appealable judgment of court of competent jurisdiction to most nearly prevail and not necessarily the one in whose favor a judgment is rendered. This provision is separate and several and shall survive the merger of this Agreement into any judgment with respect hereto.

11.13. ***Notices and Deliveries.*** All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be served on the Parties at the addresses set forth in **Section 1.1**. Any such notices shall be either (a) sent by overnight delivery using a nationally recognized overnight courier, in which case notice shall be deemed

delivered one (1) Business Day after deposit with such courier, (b) sent by facsimile or e-mail, with written confirmation or (c) sent by personal delivery, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered upon receipt. Any notice sent by facsimile, e-mail or personal delivery and delivered after 5:00 p.m. local time where the Property is located shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. A Party's address may be changed by written notice to the other Party; provided, however, that no notice of a change of address shall be effective until actual receipt of such notice. Copies of notices are for informational purposes only, and a failure to give or receive copies of any notice shall not be deemed a failure to give notice. Notices given by counsel to Buyer shall be deemed given by Buyer; notices given by counsel to Receiver shall be deemed given by Receiver; and notices given to a Party's counsel shall be deemed given to the Party.

11.14. **Construction.** The Parties acknowledge that the Parties and their counsel have reviewed and revised this Agreement and that the normal rule of construction – to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party – shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or any exhibits or amendments hereto.

11.15. **Business Days; Calculation of Time Periods.** “**Business Day**” (or “**business day**”) means, as to any Party, any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday for national banks in the location where the Property is located. If the last day of any time period hereunder, or the last day of performance of any obligation, or for the giving of notice, or for taking any other action falls on a day that is not a Business Day, then such last day shall be extended to the first day thereafter that is a Business Day, and any such day shall be deemed to end at 5:00 p.m. local time where the Property is located. Subject to the foregoing, in computing any time period described herein, the day of the act or event after which the designated period of time begins to run is not to be included and the last day of the period so computed is to be included.

11.16. **Execution in Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and all of which together constitute only one agreement between the parties. The signatures of all the parties do not need to be on the same counterpart for it to be effective. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile, electronic mail in portable document format (.pdf), or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, has the same effect as delivery of an executed original of this Agreement.

11.17. **Waiver of Jury Trial.** **TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

11.18. **Limitation of Liability.** No partner, member, manager, officer, director, shareholder, beneficial owner, agent, or employee of either Buyer or Receiver or any affiliate thereof shall be personally liable for any obligation of Buyer or Receiver, as applicable, hereunder. Buyer agrees Receiver's liability arising hereunder or related hereto shall at all times be strictly limited to Receiver's interest in the Property, or proceeds from the sale thereof. No liability shall accrue to Receiver for breach of the covenants, indemnification, warranties, or representations in this Agreement or any document executed by Receiver hereunder pursuant to this Agreement unless such liability accrues, in the aggregate, in excess of \$50,000.00. Receiver's aggregate liability for all claims arising out of such covenants, indemnities, representations, and warranties with respect to the Property shall not exceed an amount equal to \$450,000.00 once the initial \$50,000 aggregate limit has been reached. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for consequential, punitive, and/or exemplary damages of any nature whatsoever. Buyer agrees to provide written notice of such breach to Receiver and allow Receiver thirty (30) days to cure the same. If Receiver fails to cure such breach after written notice and after such cure period, Buyer's sole remedy shall be an action at law for actual damages as a consequence thereof, provided, however, that any action at law shall only be enforceable and actionable

if and only if written notice of such claim is delivered to Receiver within six (6) months after the Closing Date (the “**Notice Period**”), Buyer hereby waiving the right to file any such claim, suit, proceeding, litigation, or action at law at any later date. The Notice Period applies to known and unknown breaches of covenants, indemnities, warranties, or representations. This Section 11.18 shall survive indefinitely the termination of this Agreement or Closing and shall not be merged into the Deed or other closing documents.

11.19. **Termination of Agreement.** It is understood and agreed that if either Buyer or Receiver terminates this Agreement pursuant to a right of termination granted hereunder, such termination shall operate to relieve Receiver and Buyer from all obligations under this Agreement, except for such obligations as are specifically stated herein to survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.20. **No Recording.** Neither this Agreement nor any memorandum or short form thereof may be recorded by either Party.

11.21. **No Partnership.** The relationship of the Parties hereto is solely that of a seller and buyer with respect to the Property and no joint venture or other partnership exists between the Parties hereto. Neither Party has any fiduciary relationship hereunder to the other.

11.22. **Further Assurances.** Each Party agrees that it will without further consideration execute and deliver such other documents and take such other action, whether prior or subsequent to Closing, as may be reasonably requested by the other Party to consummate more effectively the purposes or subject matter of this Agreement. The provisions of this Section 11.22 shall survive Closing.

11.23. **Waiver of Consumer Rights.** BUYER WAIVES ITS RIGHTS UNDER THE DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES-CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, SECTION 17.41 ET SEQ., BUSINESS & COMMERCE CODE, A LAW THAT GIVES CONSUMERS SPECIAL RIGHTS AND PROTECTIONS. AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AN ATTORNEY OF BUYER’S OWN SELECTION, BUYER VOLUNTARILY CONSENTS TO THIS WAIVER AS EVIDENCED BY BUYER’S EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

11.24. **Incorporation of Recitals.** The Recitals set forth above constitute an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as agreements of the Parties.

11.25. **No Offer.** This Agreement shall not be deemed an offer or binding upon Receiver or Buyer until this Agreement is fully executed and delivered by Receiver and Buyer and the Court has entered an order in the Receivership Action approving the Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. However, following the Contingency Clearance Date through the Closing (unless this Agreement is terminated prior to Closing pursuant to a right herein), Receiver shall not enter into any binding contracts regarding the sale of the Property with any other potential buyers.

11.26. **Certain Disclosures.** The following disclosures are made for the purpose of complying with specific statutory provisions of Texas law, and such disclosures are not intended to and do not hereby alter or affect the rights and obligations of Buyer and Receiver:

- (b) Statutory Tax Districts. If the Property is situated in a utility or other statutorily created district providing water, sewer, drainage, or flood control facilities and services, Chapter 49, Texas Water Code, requires Receiver to deliver and Buyer to sign the statutory notice relating to the tax rate, bonded indebtedness, or standby fee of the district prior to final execution of this Agreement.

(c) Tide Waters. If the Property abuts the tidally influenced waters of the State of Texas, Section 33.135 of the Texas Natural Resources Code requires a notice regarding coastal area property to be included in this Agreement.

(d) Annexation. If the Property is located outside the limits of a municipality, Receiver notifies Buyer under Section 5.011 of the Texas Property Code, that the Property may now or later be included in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality and may now or later be subject to annexation by the municipality. Each municipality maintains a map that depicts its boundaries and extraterritorial jurisdiction. To determine if the Property is located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction or is likely to be located within a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction, contact all municipalities located in the general proximity of the Property for further information.

(e) Property Located in a Certified Service Area of a Utility Service Provider. The Property may be located in a certificated water or sewer service area, which is authorized by law to provide water or sewer service to the properties in the certificated area. If the Property is located in a certificated area there may be special costs or charges the Buyer will be required to pay before you can receive water or sewer service. There may be a period required to construct lines or other facilities necessary to provide water or sewer service to the Property. The Buyer is advised to determine if the Property is in a certificated area and contact the utility service provider to determine the cost that Buyer will be required to pay and the period, if any, that is required to provide water or sewer service to the Property. Buyer hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice at or before the execution of a binding contract for the purchase of the Property or at the Closing.

(f) Public Improvement District. If the Property is in a public improvement district, Section 5.014 of the Property Code requires Receiver to notify Buyer as follows: As a Buyer of this parcel of real property you are obligated to pay an assessment to a municipality or county for an improvement project undertaken by a public improvement district under Chapter 372 Local Government Code. The assessment may be due annually or in periodic installments. More information concerning the amount of the assessment and the due dates of that assessment may be obtained from the municipality or county levying the assessment. The amount of the assessments is subject to change. Your failure to pay the assessments could result in a lien on and the foreclosure of the Property.

(g) Notice of Water Level Fluctuations. If the Property adjoins an impoundment of water, including a reservoir or lake, constructed under Chapter 11 of the Texas Water Code, that has a storage capacity of at least 5,000 acre-feet at the impoundment's normal operating level, Receiver hereby notifies Buyer: "The water level of the impoundment of water adjoining the Property fluctuates for various reasons, including as a result of: (1) an entity lawfully exercising its right to use the water stored in the impoundment; or (2) drought or flood conditions."

(h) Transfer Fees. If the Property is subject to a private transfer fee obligation, Section 5.205 of the Texas Property Code requires Receiver to notify Buyer as follows: The private transfer fee obligation may be governed by Chapter 5, Subchapter G of the Texas Property Code.

(i) Notice to Buyer Regarding Restrictive Covenants. Pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code, if the Property is located within a municipality whose governing body has required any person who sells or conveys restricted property located within its jurisdiction to first give written notice to the Buyer of: (i) the restrictions and (ii) the municipality's right to enforce compliance with the restrictions, written notice must be given to by Receiver to Buyer on or before the final closing, and the notice document must be signed and acknowledged by both Receiver and

Buyer, then recorded in the real property records in the county where the real property is located. The requirements and text of the notice may be found at 30 Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Ann. § 212.155.

(j) Notice to Buyer of Property Seaward of Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. Pursuant to the Texas Natural Resources Code, if the Property is located seaward of the Gulf Intracoastal waterway to its southernmost point and then seaward of the longitudinal line also known as 97 degrees, 12'19" which runs southerly to the international boundary from the intersection of the centerline of the Gulf Intracoastal waterway and the Brownsville Ship Channel, then this information must be disclosed by Receiver to Buyer before the transaction closes. The requirements and text of the notice may be found at Tex. Nat. Res. Code Ann. § 61.025.

(k) Storage Tanks Disclosure Provider. If the Property contains an underground storage tank or tank system or an aboveground tank or tank system subject to regulation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, statutory notice must be given by Receiver to Buyer prior to closing pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code. The requirements and text of the notice may be found at 30 Tex. Admin. Code Ann. § 334.9.

(l) Notice to Buyer of Property Located in Certain Annexed Water Districts. This form sets out the mandatory notice provisions under the Texas Water Code. If the Property is located in a water or sanitary sewer district that entered into a contract with a city, other than a city with a population of more than one million in a county of more than two million, that allows the city to set rates in the district after annexation that are different from rates charged to other residents of the city, Receiver at or before closing must deliver to Buyer a separate written notice, executed and acknowledged by Receiver, containing the information in this notice. Buyer must sign the notice to evidence receipt. Tex. Water Code Ann. § 49.452(g)-(p) applies to this notice provision, including Buyer's right to seek damages if the sale or conveyance of the Property is not made in compliance with this statute. The requirements and text of the notice may be found at Tex. Water Code Ann. § 54.016(h)(4) and § 49.452(g)-(p).

(m) Notice to Buyer that Property is Located within the Area of the Alignment of a Transportation Project. Pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code, if the Property is within the area of the alignment of a transportation project, as shown on the final environmental decision document applicable to the future transportation corridor identified in an agreement between the Texas Department of Transportation and the county under Tex. Transp. Code Ann. § 201.619, Receiver must provide a conspicuous statement in the Agreement. The requirements and text of the notice may be found at Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Ann. § 232.0033.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

RECEIVER:

CORT THOMAS, AS RECEIVER FOR D4DS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Signature: 
Printed Name: Cort Thomas
Title: Receiver for D4DS, LLC
Date: February 21, 2023

BUYER:

POLK STREET 2023, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: Palmetto Capital Partners, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its Manager

Signature: 
Printed Name: Collin Cooper
Title: Manager
Date: 2/21/2023

ESCROW AGENT ACCEPTANCE

Escrow Agent has executed this Agreement in order to confirm that the Escrow Agent has received executed counterparts of the Agreement and the Earnest Money and shall hold the Earnest Money deposited by Buyer, and any interest earned thereon, in escrow, and shall disburse the Earnest Money and the interest earned thereon, pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement.

_____ (**“Effective Date”**)

REPUBLIC TITLE OF TEXAS, INC.:

Signature: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

[Attached]

**EXHIBIT B
FORM OF DEED**

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

(Space Above This Line for Recorder's Use Only)

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§

COUNTY OF DALLAS

§

THIS SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED, dated _____, 2023, by Cort Thomas, solely in his capacity as Receiver for, and on behalf of, D4DS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, with its principal office at 8111 Preston Road, Suite 300, Dallas, Texas 75225 ("**Grantor**"), for the benefit of _____ a _____ ("**Grantee**"), whose mailing address is _____

WITNESSETH, that Grantor, for good and valuable consideration, has granted bargained, sold, and conveyed and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell, convey and confirm unto Grantee, its successors, and assigns, forever, all the following described lot or parcel of land, situated, lying and being in the County of Dallas, State of Texas, and being more particularly described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "**Land**");

TOGETHER with Grantor's rights, title and interest (if any) in and to the following relating to the Land: (i) land lying in the bed of any street, road or access way, opened or proposed, on the Land; (ii) roads, alleys, rights-of-way and ingress and egress easements relating to the Land, whether surface, subsurface or otherwise; (iii) all water and water rights under or otherwise pertaining to the Land; and (iv) all governmental or quasi-governmental permits, approvals, authorities, licenses and consents, if any, of any kind or character pertaining to the Land (collectively, the "**Appurtenances**" and together with the Land, the "**Property**"); AND SUBJECT TO any Permitted Exception (as such term is defined in that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement between Grantor and Grantee dated [●]) and those matters listed and described on Exhibit "B" attached hereto (collectively, the "**Permitted Exceptions**").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, subject to the Permitted Exceptions, reservations, and exclusions set forth herein, forever, and Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part thereof, when the claim is by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED, GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS INSPECTED AND ASSESSED THE PROPERTY AND HAS SATISFIED ITSELF AS TO THE CONDITION OF SAME AND IS TAKING THE PROPERTY "AS-IS", "WHERE-IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS", AND WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, OTHER THAN THE WARRANTY OF TITLE HEREIN CONTAINED AND/OR IN THAT CERTAIN PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT DATED ____, 2023, BETWEEN GRANTOR AND GRANTEE (THE "PURCHASE AGREEMENT"). IT BEING THE INTENTION OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE TO EXPRESSLY NEGATE AND EXCLUDE ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: (1) THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR ANY ELEMENT THEREOF, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES RELATED TO HABITABILITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE; (2) THE NATURE OR QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION, STRUCTURAL DESIGN, AND ENGINEERING OF ANY IMPROVEMENTS; (3) THE QUALITY OF THE LABOR AND MATERIALS INCLUDED IN ANY IMPROVEMENTS; (4) THE SOIL CONDITIONS (BOTH SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE), DRAINAGE, OR OTHER CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE PROPERTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, DEVELOPMENTAL POTENTIAL, OR OTHERWISE; (5) ALL WARRANTIES CREATED BY ANY AFFIRMATION OF FACT OR PROMISE OR BY ANY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY; AND (6) ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS, WHATSOEVER, EXCEPT THE SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS DEED AND/OR REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has executed this deed on the date set forth above.

D4DS LLC:

D4DS LLC, a Texas limited liability company

Signature: _____
 Printed Name: Cort Thomas
 Title: Receiver for, and on behalf of, D4DS, LLC
 Date: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the _____ day of _____, 2023, by Cort Thomas, Receiver for, and on behalf of, D4DS LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires:

(SEAL)

Exhibit A

Legal Description

B - 1

APP000041

Exhibit B

Permitted Exceptions

EXHIBIT C

BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT OF LEASES AND CONTRACTS

This instrument is executed and delivered as of the ____ day of _____, 20__ pursuant to that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "**Agreement**"), dated _____, 2023, by and between Cort Thomas, solely in his capacity as the receiver, and not in his individual capacity ("**Receiver**") for, and on behalf of, D4DS LLC, a Texas limited liability company, ("**D4DS**"), and _____ ("**Buyer**"), covering the real property described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto (the "**Real Property**").

1. **Sale of Personalty**. For good and valuable consideration, Receiver hereby sells, transfers, sets over and conveys to Buyer the following (the "**Personal Property**"):

(a) **Tangible Personalty**. All of D4DS's right, title and interest in and to all fixtures, furniture, equipment, and other tangible personal property, if any, presently located on the Real Property and used in connection with the operation of same, in each case to the extent assignable and without warranty (the "**Tangible Personal Property**") but excluding any items of personal property owned by tenants, any managing agent or any other party.

(b) **Intangible Personalty**. All of D4DS's right, title, and interest, if any, in and to all of the following items, in each case to the extent assignable or transferrable, and without warranty (the "**Intangible Personal Property**"): (i) licenses and permits relating to the operation of the Real Property; (ii) the right to use the name "Bellwether Ridge" in connection with the Real Property; and (iii) if still in effect, each guaranty and warranty received by Receiver from any general contractor, subcontractor, or manufacturer in connection with the construction or maintenance of the Real Property or associated with the Tangible Personal Property, provided, however, if there is any cost or fee to transfer any such guaranty and warranty to Buyer, Buyer must pay the same as a condition precedent to any such assignment by Receiver.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, under no circumstances shall the Personal Property include (i) any marketing information, market and other analyses, reports, investigations or other documents which constitute proprietary information of Receiver or Receiver's affiliates, including, without limitation any architectural plans, designs or other plans and designs for any houses, townhomes, apartments, casitas and other buildings, or any other vertical improvements of any type, (ii) any information which is privileged or confidential pursuant to a recognized legal privilege (such as attorney-client communication and/or attorney work product) and (iii) any property management software and related hardware, and the data contained therein.

2. **Assignment of Leases and Contracts**. For good and valuable consideration, Receiver hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and conveys to Buyer, and Buyer hereby accepts such assignment of, the following (the "**Assigned Property**"):

(a) **Leases**. All of the D4DS's right, title and interest, as landlord, in and to the tenant leases (the "**Leases**") covering the Real Property, to the extent assignable and without warranty, and Buyer hereby assumes all of the landlord's obligations under the Leases arising from and after the Closing Date (as defined in the Agreement); and

(b) **Service Contracts**. All of D4DS's rights, title and interest in and to the service contracts described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto (the "**Service Contracts**"), to the extent assignable and without warranty.

3. Assumption. Buyer hereby assumes the obligations of Receiver under the Leases and Service Contracts arising from and after the Closing Date and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Receiver from and against any liability, damages, causes of action, expenses, and attorneys' fees incurred by Receiver by reason of the failure of Buyer to fulfill, perform, discharge, and observe its obligations with respect to the Leases or the Service Contracts arising on and after the Closing Date.

4. Agreement Applies. The covenants, agreements, representations, warranties, indemnities and limitations provided in the Agreement with respect to the property conveyed hereunder (including, without limitation, the limitations of liability provided in the Agreement), are hereby incorporated herein by this reference as if herein set out in full and shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon Buyer and Receiver and their respective successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Bill of Sale and Assignment of Leases and Contracts to be executed as of the date written above.

RECEIVER:

CORT THOMAS, AS RECEIVER FOR D4DS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Signature: _____

Printed Name:

Cort Thomas

Title:

Receiver for D4DS, LLC

Date: _____

BUYER:

POLK STREET 2023, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: Palmetto Capital Partners, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its Manager

Signature: _____

Printed Name: Collin Cooper

Title: Manager

Date: _____

Exhibit A

Legal Description

Exhibit B

List of Service Contracts Being Assumed

EXHIBIT D

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS

_____, 2023

Re: Unit No. _____

Dear Residents:

Notice is hereby given to the tenants of Bellwether Ridge (the "**Property**") that D4DS, LLC, the current owner of the Property, has sold the Property to _____ ("**Buyer**") effective as of this date. Buyer has assumed all of the obligations of landlord under your lease, and Buyer acknowledges that it has received and is responsible for your security deposit in the amount of \$ _____. You will be receiving a separate letter from Buyer's management company providing, among other things, their contact information and to whom and where your rent should be paid. The privacy policy and practices of Buyer will apply to the collection, use and sharing of your personal information on a going-forward basis.

Sincerely,

RECEIVER:

CORT THOMAS, AS RECEIVER FOR D4DS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Signature: _____
Printed Name: Cort Thomas
Title: Receiver for D4DS, LLC
Date: _____

BUYER:

POLK STREET 2023, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: Palmetto Capital Partners, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company,
its Manager

Signature: _____

Printed Name: Collin Cooper
Title: Manager
Date: _____

EXHIBIT B-1

NVC

National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

An Appraisal Report of:

Bellwether Ridge Apartments
841 S Polk St
DeSoto, Texas 75115

Latitude/Longitude:

32.57593, -96.84085

NVC File Number:

DAL2212074

Prepared For:

Cort Thomas
Partner
Brown Fox PLLC
8111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, TX 75225
cort@brownfoxlaw.com



Effective Date(s) of Value:

"As Is" - January 26, 2023

Prepared By:

**NATIONAL VALUATION CONSULTANTS, INC.
7807 E. PEAKVIEW AVENUE, SUITE 200
CENTENNIAL, COLORADO 80111**



February 7, 2023

Cort Thomas
 Partner
 Brown Fox PLLC
 8111 Preston Road, Suite 300
 Dallas, TX 75225
 cort@brownfoxlaw.com

Re: Bellwether Ridge Apartments
 841 S Polk St
 DeSoto, Texas 75115
 Latitude 32.57593 & Longitude -96.84085
 NVC File No.: DAL2212074

Dear Mr. Thomas:

In compliance with your request, enclosed is an appraisal report of the above-referenced property. The purpose of the appraisal is to provide our market value opinion of the valuation scenario summarized below.

Valuation Scenario		
Scenario	Interest Appraised	Effective Date of Appraisal
"As Is" Market Value	Leased Fee	January 26, 2023

Briefly described, the subject is a Class A, Garden/Low Rise, apartment community with 9 residential buildings and a clubhouse. The improvements include 150 units with a total rentable area of 140,511 SF for an average unit size of 937 SF. The subject was approximately 95.3% occupied at the time of this appraisal, per the rent roll provided. There are 209 total parking spaces, for a parking ratio of 1.4 spaces per unit. The subject was built in 2019.

As an apartment complex, the subject is encumbered with tenant leases. Thus, the official property rights under appraisal are those of a leased fee estate. However, it is commonplace in the industry to refer to the property rights as those of a fee simple interest, because of the short duration of apartment leases (6 to 12 months) and since we are assuming that all of the tenant leases are at market levels. In this assignment the "leased fee" and "fee simple" property rights are synonymous.

Cort Thomas
 February 7, 2023
 Page 3

It is our opinion that this report complies fully with (a) the current Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation. A copy of the engagement letter can be found in the Addenda.

It must be noted that our opinion of value is subject to other standard and typical assumptions and limiting conditions which are referenced in the accompanying appraisal report. There are no **extraordinary assumptions** or **hypothetical conditions**, which may have affected the appraisal assignment results.

Extraordinary Assumptions:

1. None

Hypothetical Conditions:

1. None

Based upon the data, analyses and reasoning contained in the attached report, and subject to the assumptions and limiting conditions set forth in this analysis, our market value opinion is set forth below:

Summary of Value Conclusion			
Scenario	Interest Appraised	Effective Date of Appraisal	Reconciled Value
"As Is" Market Value	Leased Fee	January 26, 2023	\$28,000,000

In an effort to curb inflation, the Federal Reserve raised the federal funds rate seven times in 2022 and has signaled rate hikes will continue into 2023; the latest being on February 1st at + 25bps. While spreads between interest rates and investment rates are not static, market participants indicate that today's higher interest rates have had an upward impact on investment rates, as compared to a year ago. We have reflected this trend in the appraisal.

Please note that our value opinions include personal property such as appliances, office furniture, and other personal property. We have included all personal property in the appraised value of the subject property since we have determined from our analysis that it is typically traded with apartments in the market area.

Cort Thomas
February 7, 2023
Page 4

We appreciate the opportunity to serve you and trust you will advise us if we can be of further assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

NATIONAL VALUATION CONSULTANTS, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'CD', is positioned above a horizontal line.

Charles G. Dannis, MAI, SRA
Senior Managing Director
Texas Certified General Appraiser
License No.: TX 1321531 G
Phone: 214-932-1818
Email: cdannis@nvcinc.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT PHOTOGRAPHS	6
Subject Photograph	7
Property Aerial.....	8
Executive Summary	9
PREMISES OF THE APPRAISAL.....	13
Scope of Work	14
Definitions of Terminology	17
Identification and History of the Property	19
Standard Assumptions and Limiting Conditions.....	20
Extraordinary Assumptions and Hypothetical Conditions.....	22
PRESENTATION OF DATA.....	23
U.S. Economic Indicators	24
Area / Subject Map.....	28
Economic and Demographic Profile	29
Market Area Map	37
Market Area Analysis.....	38
Tax and Assessment Analysis.....	45
Description of the Property	49
Subject Photographs.....	52
ANALYSIS OF DATA AND CONCLUSIONS.....	54
Apartment Market Analysis:.....	55
Apartment Submarket Analysis.....	64
Highest and Best Use Analysis.....	70
The Valuation Process	72
Cost Approach	73
Sales Comparison Approach.....	75
Income Capitalization Approach.....	82
Reconciliation and Final Value.....	103
Reasonable Exposure Time and Marketing Period.....	104
Certification	106
ADDENDA.....	108

Appraiser Qualifications
 Improved Sale Abstracts
 Rent Roll
 Operating Statements
 Engagement Letter

SUBJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

Subject Photograph



Bellwether Ridge Apartments – January 26, 2023

DAL2212074

Subject Photographs

7

Property Aerial



Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

Executive Summary

CLIENT: Cort Thomas
Partner
Brown Fox PLLC
8111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, TX 75225
cort@brownfoxlaw.com

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION: Bellwether Ridge Apartments located at 841 S Polk St in DeSoto, Texas 75115

PURPOSE OF APPRAISAL: The purpose of this assignment is to provide the following market value opinion:

Valuation Scenario		
Scenario	Interest Appraised	Effective Date of Appraisal
"As Is" Market Value	Leased Fee	January 26, 2023

DATE OF INSPECTION: January 26, 2023

DATE OF REPORT PREPARATION: February 7, 2023

EXTRAORDINARY ASSUMPTIONS: None

ZONING: The property is zoned PD-74 under the authority of the City of DeSoto. Multifamily is a permitted land use under this zoning.

SITE SIZE: 7.39 acres (±321,865 SF) per county assessor

IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIPTION:

Year of Construction: 2019
 Number of Buildings: 9 residential buildings and a clubhouse
 Net Rentable Area: 140,511 SF
 Average Unit Size: 937 SF
 Current Occupancy: 95.3%
 Parking: 209 total parking spaces, for a parking ratio of 1.4 spaces per unit.

UNIT MIX:

Unit Mix By Size and Unit Type				
Unit Type	Size (SF)	No. of Units	% of Total	Rentable Area (SF)
1 Bed 1 Bath	699	39	26.0%	27,261
1 Bed 1 Bath	868	27	18.0%	23,436
1 Bed 1 Bath	878	18	12.0%	15,804
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,067	42	28.0%	44,814
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,157	12	8.0%	13,884
2 Bed 2 Bath	1,276	12	8.0%	15,312
Total	937	150	100.0%	140,511

Unit Mix Summary				
Unit Type	Size (SF)	No. of Units	% of Total	Rentable Area (SF)
1 Bed 1 Bath	792	84	56.0%	66,501
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,087	54	36.0%	58,698
2 Bed 2 Bath	1,276	12	8.0%	15,312
Total	937	150	100.0%	140,511

PROPERTY STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES

Strengths And Weaknesses
Strengths
• Location offers good access and visibility
• Proximity to open space
• Large-sized units with attached garages
• Rental rates have trended upward in recent years
• Stabilized occupancy and historic operations
• Strong employment growth in submarket / metropolitan area
Weaknesses
• Submarket vacancy (10.7%) exceeds metropolitan market (8.4%)
• Risk of future increase to property taxes
• Ample land supply in area allows for potential new construction
• Increasing Fed funds rate and inflation are slowing transactional activity and putting upward pressure on investment rates

HIGHEST AND BEST USE:

As Vacant: Multi-family development

As Improved: Continued operation as a for-rent apartment project.

MARKET VALUE OPINION SUMMARY:

Final Value Reconciliation	
Value Scenario	"As Is" Market Value
Date of Valuation	January 26, 2023
Interest Appraised	Leased Fee
Sales Comparison Approach	\$28,500,000
Income Capitalization Approach	
Direct Capitalization	\$29,100,000
DCFA	\$27,900,000
Reconciled	\$28,000,000
Market Value Opinion	\$28,000,000
Market Value Opinion /Unit	\$186,667

KEY UNITS OF COMPARISON:

Key Units of Comparison	
Valuation Premise	"As Is"
Effective Date	January 26, 2023
Indicated Value	\$28,000,000
Indicated Value - \$/SF (140,511)	\$199.27
Indicated Value - \$/Unit (150)	\$186,667
Vacancy/Credit Loss	6.5%
Concessions	0.0%
Average Rent/ Unit / Month	\$1,604
Annual Expense / Unit (including reserves)	\$8,368
Operating Expenses Ratio	44.33%
Direct Capitalization Rate (Going In Rate)	5.25%

Summary of DCF Assumptions	
Scenario	"As Is"
Date of Value	January 26, 2023
Average Market Rent	\$1,604
Rent Escalation	0.0%, 2.0%, 3.0%...
Holding Period	10 years
Vacancy & Credit Loss	6.50%
Long Term Concessions	0.00%
Expense Escalation	3.00%
Terminal Cap Rate	5.75%
Discount Rate	7.00%
Selling Expenses	2.00%
DCF Value Indication (Rounded)	\$27,900,000
DCF Value Indication \$/Unit	\$186,000

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

PREMISES OF THE APPRAISAL

Scope of Work

SCOPE OF WORK DEFINED

The Scope of Work requirement within the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) of the Appraisal Standards Board states that the appraiser must provide the following information within each appraisal, appraisal review, or appraisal consulting assignment:

1. Identify the problem to be solved;
2. Determine and perform the scope of work necessary to develop credible assignment results; and
3. Disclose the scope of work in the report.

While the scope of work is addressed within many sections of this report, the following is a summary of the Scope of Work for this assignment.

APPRAISAL ELEMENTS

There are six key assignment elements that need to be addressed when identifying the appraisal problem. These include:

1. Client and any other intended users;
2. Intended use of the appraiser's opinions and conclusions;
3. Type and definition of value;
4. Effective date of the appraiser's opinions and conclusions;
5. Subject of the assignment and its relevant characteristics (e.g. interest valued, physical and legal characteristics); and
6. Assignment conditions (e.g. hypothetical conditions, extraordinary assumptions, supplemental standards, and jurisdictional exceptions).

CLIENT, INTENDED USERS AND INTENDED USE

According to USPAP, the credibility of an appraisal must be evaluated within the context of the intended use. To that end, this appraisal is prepared at the request of Brown Fox PLLC, in order to assist in the potential sale of the subject. The intended users of this appraisal are officials with Brown Fox PLLC. This report has no other intended use, and National Valuation Consultants, Inc. is not responsible for the use of this report by any third parties.

PURPOSE OF APPRAISAL

The purpose of the appraisal is to provide our market value opinion of the valuation scenario summarized below.

Valuation Scenario		
Scenario	Interest Appraised	Effective Date of Appraisal
"As Is" Market Value	Leased Fee	January 26, 2023

PROPERTY RIGHTS APPRAISED

The property rights appraised are those of a leased fee interest in the subject real property. No opinion of value is provided for mineral rights, water rights or other non-realty items which may or may not be associated with the property.

ANALYSIS PERFORMED IN THE ASSIGNMENT

The engagement letter, included at the end of the addenda of this report, requests that the appraisers perform a comprehensive appraisal that includes a detailed explanation of all material factors that relate to the valuation of the subject property. This type of analysis was formerly referred to as a "self-contained" report format by many clients.

The work performed within this appraisal assignment includes a number of independent investigations and analyses. The methods and sources utilized are listed as follows:

Approaches to Value: The three traditional valuation approaches – cost, income, and sales comparison – were considered in the appraisal along with the subdivision development approach. Value indications were derived from those considered applicable, which is discussed later in this report.

Market Area Analysis: The appraisers inspected the subject's market area, evaluated demographic and economic statistics, reviewed city zoning maps, aerial photographs and other market data in analyzing the characteristics of the subject area.

Site Description and Analysis: This description is based on an on-site inspection and review of documents provided by the property contacts. Specific documents used in the description are cited in the Site Analysis section of this report.

Improvement Description and Analysis: This description is also based on an on-site inspection and review of building information provided by the property contacts. Specific documents used in the description are cited in the Description of the Improvements section of this report.

Market Analysis: Macro and micro market analysis sections and industry overview sections were prepared by many individuals through a cooperative effort between the appraisers and professional research staff of National Valuation Consultants, Inc. (NVC). We have cited our sources within these sections which typically include related trade industry associations, state and local government sources, and interviews with market participants.

Market Data: All market data were derived from multiple conversations with many individuals through a cooperative effort between the appraisers and professional research staff of National Valuation Consultants, Inc. (NVC).

Comparable Sales: The appraisers assembled data on comparable improved property sales and land sales from abstracts provided by CoStar COMPS; Real Capital Analytics; public deed records; multiple listing service data; newspaper articles and news releases; file sources; and conversations with numerous real estate buyers, sellers, and agents active in the marketplace.

ASSIGNMENT CONDITIONS

In two separate sections of this appraisal report, we have included the Standard Assumptions and Limiting Conditions as well as the Extraordinary Assumptions and Hypothetical Conditions used in the preparation of the appraisal assignment.

CONTACTS

In addition to public records and other sources cited in this appraisal, we have relied on the following parties for information pertaining to the subject:

Property Contacts	
Contact Name	Email
Stacey Yo	syoh@sunridgemanagement.com

Definitions of Terminology

APPRAISAL — (noun) the act or process of developing an opinion of value. (adjective) of or pertaining to appraising and related functions such as appraisal practice or appraisal services. Comment: An appraisal must be numerically expressed as a specific amount, as a range of numbers, or as a relationship to a previous value opinion or numerical benchmark.¹

ASSIGNMENT — 1) An agreement between an appraiser and a client to provide a valuation service; 2) the valuation service that is provided as a consequence of such an agreement.²

MARKET VALUE — The most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition is the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

1. Buyer and seller are typically motivated.
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their own best interests.
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market.
4. Payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto.
5. The price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale.³

AS IS MARKET VALUE — The estimate of the market value of real property in its current physical condition, use, and zoning as of the appraisal date. (Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines, OCC)⁴

FEE SIMPLE ESTATE — Absolute ownership unencumbered by any other interest or estate, subject only to the limitations imposed by the governmental powers of taxation, eminent domain, police power, and escheat.⁵

LEASED FEE INTEREST — The ownership interest held by the lessor, which includes the right to receive the contract rent specified in the lease plus the reversionary right when the lease expires. ⁶

PROJECTION — In market analysis, a prediction of the future that is an extension of current and historical trends.⁷

EFFECTIVE DATE — 1. The date on which the appraisal opinion applies. (SVP) 2. The date to which an appraiser's analyses, opinions, and conclusions apply; also referred to as date of value. (USPAP) 3. The date that a lease goes into effect.⁸

¹ USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 3.

² USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 3.

³ Source: Code of Federal Regulations; Title 12--Banks And Banking; Chapter I--Comptroller Of The Currency, Department Of The Treasury; Part 34--Real Estate Lending And Appraisals--Subpart C--Appraisals Sec. 34.42 Definitions; Revised January 1, 2000.

⁴ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

⁵ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

⁶ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

⁷ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

⁸ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

PROSPECTIVE OPINION OF VALUE — A value opinion effective as of a specified future date. The term does not define a type of value. Instead, it identifies a value opinion as being effective at some specific future date. An opinion of value as of a prospective date is frequently sought in connection with projects that are proposed, under construction, or under conversion to a new use, or those that have not yet achieved sellout or a stabilized level of long-term occupancy.⁹

EXTRAORDINARY ASSUMPTION — An assignment-specific assumption as of the effective date regarding uncertain information used in an analysis which, if found to be false, could alter the appraiser's opinions or conclusions. Uncertain information might include physical, legal, or economic characteristics of the subject property, or conditions external to the property, such as market conditions or trends, or about the integrity of data used in an analysis.¹⁰

HYPOTHETICAL CONDITION —1. A condition that is presumed to be true when it is known to be false. (SVP) 2. A condition, directly related to a specific assignment, which is contrary to what is known by the appraiser to exist on the effective date of the assignment results but is used for the purpose of analysis. Hypothetical conditions are contrary to known facts about physical, legal, or economic characteristics of the subject property; or about conditions external to the property, such as market conditions or trends; or about the integrity of data used in an analysis.(USPAP)¹¹

EXPOSURE TIME — Estimated length of time that the property interest being appraised would have been offered on the market prior to the hypothetical consummation of a sale at market value on the effective date of the appraisal.¹²

MARKETING TIME — Opinion of the estimated amount of time it might take to sell a real or personal property interest at the concluded market value level during the period immediately after the effective date of an appraisal.¹³

INTENDED USE - the use(s) of an appraiser's reported appraisal or appraisal review assignment results, as identified by the appraiser based on communication with the client at the time of the assignment.¹⁴

INTENDED USER - the client and any other party as identified, by name or type, as users of the appraisal or appraisal review report by the appraiser, based on communication with the client at the time of the assignment.¹⁵

PERSONAL PROPERTY — Identifiable tangible objects that are considered by the general public as being "personal," for example, furnishings, artwork, antiques, gems and jewelry, collectibles, machinery and equipment; all tangible property that is not classified as real estate. (USPAP) Consists of every kind of property that is not real property; movable without damage to itself or the real estate; subdivided into tangible and intangible components. (IAAO)¹⁶

⁹ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

¹⁰ Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 7th edition.

¹¹ USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 4.

¹² USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 4.

¹³ USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Advisory Opinion 7, Page 74.

¹⁴ USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 4.

¹⁵ USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 4.

¹⁶ USPAP 2020-2021 Edition, Page 5.

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

Identification and History of the Property

PROPERTY NAME: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

LOCATION: Located on the north side of E Parkerville Rd, one mile west of I-35E.

ADDRESS: 841 S Polk St, DeSoto, Texas 75115

COUNTY: Dallas

PROPERTY I.D. NUMBER: 200547500A1A1A000, 200547500A3A1A000

OWNER OF RECORD: D4DS LLC

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS:

HUNTINGTON RIDGE AMEND BLK A LT 1A1A ACS 4.900
INT201700300651 DD10232017 CO-DC 0547500A1A100
5CS0547500A

HUNTINGTON RIDGE AMEND BLK A LT 3A1A ACS 2.489
INT201700300651 DD10232017 CO-DC 0547500A3A100
5CS0547500A

LATITUDE / LONGITUDE: 32.57593 / -96.84085

HISTORY OF THE PROPERTY:

The subject was built in 2019. There is a Letter of Intent to purchase the subject property for \$25,350,000 or \$169,000/unit. The Letter of Intent is dated January 23, 2023. Notably, however, the project was not listed nor widely marketed prior to the receipt of this offer. A final contract has not (as of this date) been fully executed. We are not aware of any ownership transfers within the past 3 years, and to our knowledge the subject is not currently listed for sale, or subject to any active purchase and sale agreements.

Standard Assumptions and Limiting Conditions

1. Disclosure of the contents of the appraisal report is governed by the bylaws and regulations of the professional appraisal organizations with which the appraiser is affiliated: specifically, the Appraisal Institute.
2. This Report should be relied upon only by the Intended User(s) and only for the Intended Use(s) identified at the time of the assignment. Furthermore, the Report is to be used in whole and not in part. The Report shall not be duplicated or provided to any third party in whole or in part without the written consent of NVC. Exempt from this restriction is duplication for the internal use of the Intended User and its attorneys, accountants, or advisors for the sole benefit of the Intended User. Also exempt from this restriction is transmission of the Report pursuant to any requirement of any court, governmental authority, or regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the intended user, provided that the Report and its contents shall not be published, in whole or in part, in any public document without the written consent of NVC. Written consent and approval from NVC must be obtained before this appraisal report can be conveyed by anyone to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales, or other media. Any third party, not covered by the exemptions herein, who may possess this report, is advised that they should rely on their own independently secured advice for any decision in connection with this property. NVC shall have no accountability or responsibility to any such third party.
3. The appraiser will not be required to give testimony or appear in court because of having made this appraisal, with reference to the property in question, unless previous arrangements have been made.
4. The distribution of the total valuation in this report between land and improvements applies only under the stated highest and best use of the property. The separate allocation of value for land and improvements must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and is invalid if so used.
5. The legal description used in this report is assumed to be correct.
6. No survey of the property has been made by the appraiser and no responsibility is assumed in connection with such matters. Maps and sketches are included only to assist the reader in visualizing the property.
7. No responsibility is assumed for matters of a legal nature affecting title to the property, nor is an opinion of title rendered. The title is assumed to be good and merchantable unless otherwise stated.
8. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, (including termite infestations) or structures which would render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for engineering which may be required to discover such.
9. All mechanical components are assumed to be in operable condition as would be considered standard for properties similar to the subject in type and age. The heating, cooling, ventilation, plumbing and electrical equipment are considered to be in similar condition to the observable elements of the improvements unless otherwise stated. The insulation and energy efficiency of the improvements are assumed to be adequate and standard for the subject type and age unless otherwise noted.
10. Information furnished by others is assumed to be true, correct and reliable. A reasonable effort has been made to verify such information; however, no responsibility for its accuracy is assumed by the appraiser.
11. The opinion of value assumes responsible ownership and competent management.

12. Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous substances, including without limitation asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present on the property, or other environmental conditions, were not called to the attention of nor did the appraiser become aware of such during the appraiser's inspection. The appraiser has no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property unless otherwise stated. The appraiser, however, is not qualified to test such substances or conditions. If the presence of such substances, such as asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, or other hazardous substances or environmental conditions, may affect the value of the property, the opinion of value is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on or in the property or in such proximity thereto that it would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions, nor for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them.
13. The values contained in this report are opinions. There is no guarantee, written or implied, that the subject property will sell or lease for the indicated amounts.
14. The appraisers of National Valuation Consultants, Inc. reserve the right to amend and/or alter statements, analyses, conclusions and opinions of value if information pertinent to this assignment is made known to us after the completion of the report.
15. National Valuation Consultants, Inc., as well as any employee, agent or officer thereof, shall be completely indemnified against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs or expenses to which the recipient and/or third party user may become subject, but only if neither National Valuation Consultants, Inc. nor any other indemnified person shall have been grossly negligent or shall have taken or omitted to take any action in bad faith in connection with the preparation of this report.
16. The Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") became effective January 26, 1992. We have not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of this property to determine whether or not it is in conformity with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property, together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA, could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect upon the value of the property. Since we have no direct evidence relating to this issue, we did not consider possible noncompliance with the requirements of ADA in estimating the value of the property.
17. Unless otherwise noted, all prospective values, if any, in this appraisal, are based on the market conditions which exist at the date of inspection combined with an informed forecast, based on current trends in supply and demand for the property type under appraisal, as to what such conditions will be at the future date of property completion and or stabilization. The appraiser cannot be held responsible for unforeseeable events, such as unexpected new construction, unanticipated changes in economic conditions, or any other such events which might occur and which would alter market conditions prior to the effective date of the appraisal.

Extraordinary Assumptions and Hypothetical Conditions

Our market value opinion is subject to certain standard assumptions and limiting conditions which are referenced in the accompanying appraisal report. There are no Extraordinary Assumptions and Hypothetical Conditions that may have affected the assignment results.

EXTRAORDINARY ASSUMPTIONS

None

HYPOTHETICAL CONDITIONS

None

PRESENTATION OF DATA

U.S. Economic Indicators

Gross Domestic Product

Real gross domestic product (GDP) increased at an annual rate of 2.6% in 3Q 2022, in contrast to a decrease of 0.6% in 2Q 2022.



Inflation

The Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers rose just 0.1% from the previous month, and increased 7.1% from a year ago, compared with respective estimates of 0.3% and 7.3%. Inflation-adjusted average hourly earnings for workers rose 0.5% for the month, though they were still down 1.9% from a year ago.



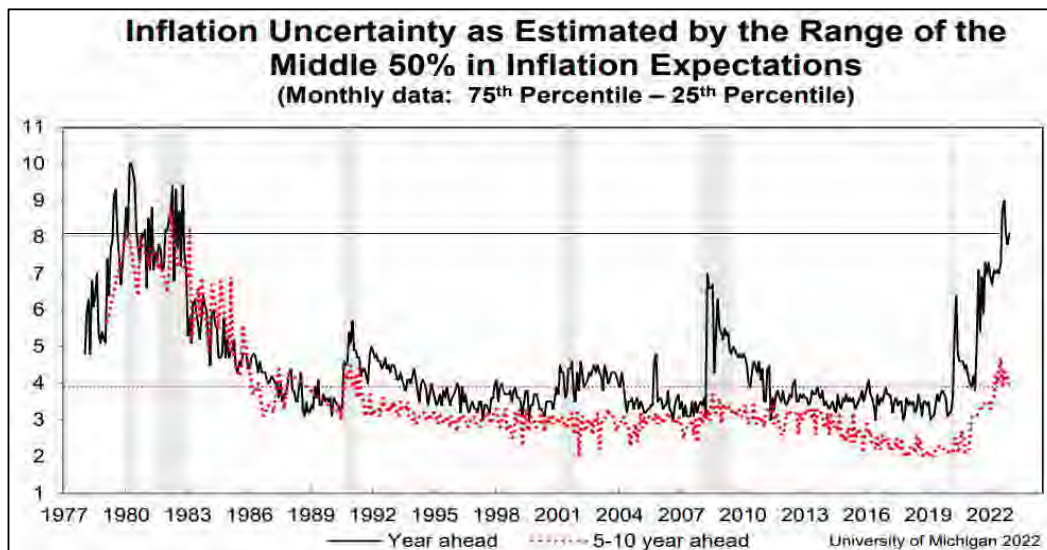
U.S. 10-Year Treasury Yield

As of late-December 2022, the 10-year U.S. Treasury yield dropped below 3.6%, after inflation reading comes in lighter than expected. The data no doubt cemented the 50 basis point rate hike.



Consumer Sentiment Index

Consumer sentiment confirmed the preliminary reading earlier this month, rising 5% above November. Sentiment remains relatively downbeat at 15% below a year ago, but consumers’ extremely negative attitudes have softened this month on the basis of easing pressures from inflation. One-year business conditions surged 25%, and the long-term outlook improved a more modest but still sizable 9%. Still, both measures are well below 2021 readings. Assessments of personal finances, both current and future, are essentially unchanged from November. Year-ahead inflation expectations improved considerably but remained elevated, falling from 4.9% in November to 4.4% in December, the lowest reading in 18 months but still well above two years ago. Declines in short-run inflation expectations were visible across the distribution of age, income, education, as well as political party identification. While the sizable decline in short-run inflation expectations may be welcome news, consumers continued to exhibit substantial uncertainty over the future path of prices.



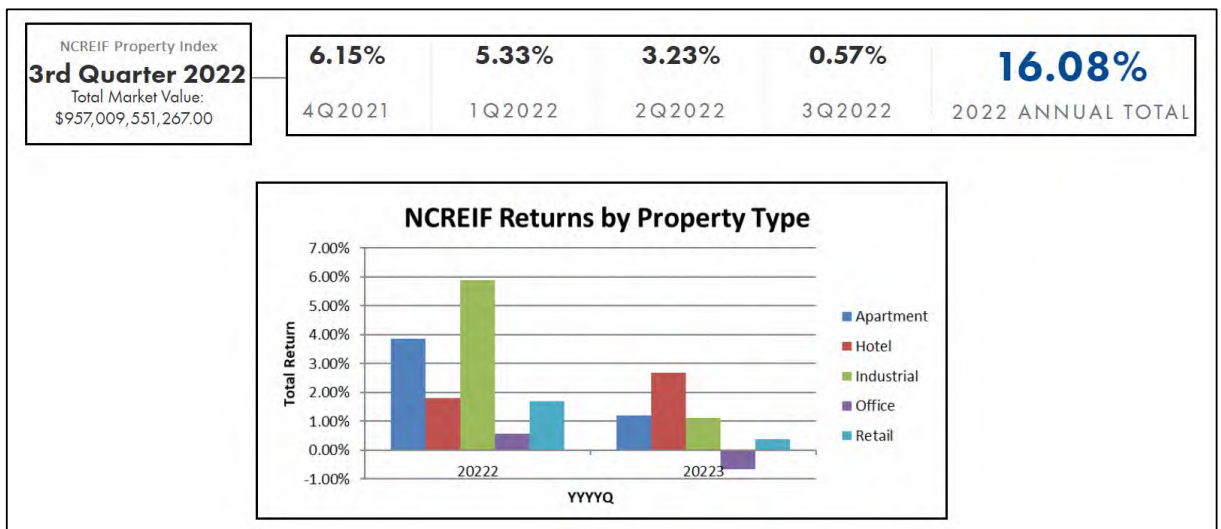
Investment

Stocks waver as holidays approach and investors look to 2023. The S&P 500 is down 4.73% for the month.



NCREIF Property Index

The quarterly total return was 0.57% for the third quarter which is down from 3.23% the second quarter. The quarterly return consisted of 0.93% from income and (0.37%) from appreciation, the first negative appreciation returns since the 2nd quarter of 2020. Appreciation is after the deduction of capital expenditures. Market values before considering capital expenditures decreased by (0.09%), the first decline in the index since the 3rd quarter of 2020. The decline was due in part to a significant increase in the number of properties that had their values written down this quarter versus those that were written up. More than half the properties in the index were written down which also hasn't happened since the 3rd quarter of 2020.



Capital Markets

According to CoStar Analytics, having decreased in 2020 by 27.5%, total commercial real estate sales volume reached a new record of \$583B in 2021. Thus far in 2022, total CRE sales volume has increased 41.5%, with over 101,000 total sales and an overall asset value exceeding \$13.7T.



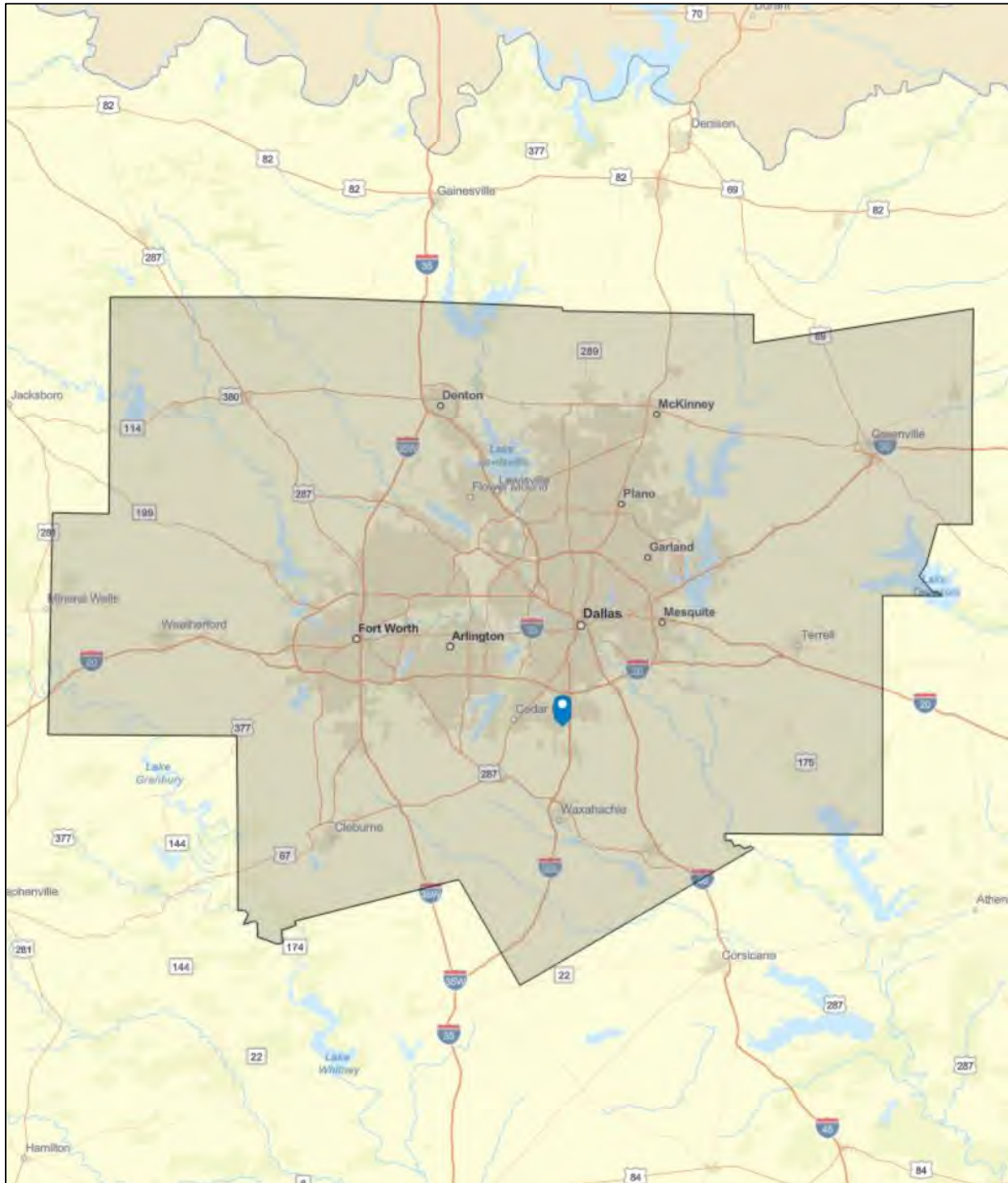
CONCLUSION

As 2022 progresses, the U.S. inflation rate continues to impact markets, as strong consumer demand has collided with pandemic-related supply disruptions. Prices are up sharply for a number of everyday household items, including food, vehicles, shelter, and energy. Shortages of supplies and workers, heavy doses of federal aid, rising interest rate predictions, and robust consumer spending have combined to send inflation soaring. The Federal Reserve reinforced its inflation fight by raising its key interest rate for the seventh time this year and signaling more hikes to come. The central bank boosted its benchmark rate a half-point to a range of 4.25% to 4.5%, its highest level in 15 years. Though lower than its previous three-quarter-point hikes, the latest move will further increase the costs of many consumer and business loans and the risk of a recession.

While industrial properties continue to be the magnet for investors, the retail sector remains impacted by the continuous surge of e-commerce. Unlike retail where supply exceeds demand, all types of housing in the U.S. remains supply constrained, and the demand for apartments has been fueled by generally unaffordable housing prices. The hospitality industry is seeing the return of business and large conference travel, but the biggest issue the sector is suffering from currently is a talent shortage and the need to pay higher wages. The hotel industry is directly affected by the office segment, which continues to be impacted by hybrid work from home policies, resulting in the shrinking of office demand in certain U.S. markets.

Looking forward, most analysts anticipate a short and mild recession, followed by a period of slower growth with inflation remaining well above the Fed's two percent target. When combined with higher interest rates and ongoing supply-chain issues, the commercial real estate markets will face challenges in the short term, although long term trends remain positive due to high employment and constrained supply in many markets.

Area / Subject Map



Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX MSA Economic and Demographic Profile

MSA Defined

According to the U.S. Office of Management and Budget, the Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area (#19100) is defined as follows.

Principal Cities: Dallas, Fort Worth, Arlington, Plano, Irving, Denton, Richardson, Grapevine.

Constituent Counties: Collin County, Dallas County, Denton County, Ellis County, Hunt County, Kaufman County, Rockwall County, Johnson County, Parker County, Tarrant County, Wise County.

Locational and Linkages Attributes

The cities of Dallas and Fort Worth are the two central cities of the metroplex. Dallas and its suburbs have one of the highest concentrations of corporate headquarters in the United States and is the largest growing metropolitan economy in the nation. Its major industries include Information Technology and Conducting Business. Fort Worth's economy is fueled by defense and aircraft manufacturing, as well as the Texas farming and ranching industry.

The Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex is home to over 220 publicly traded companies and roughly 700 total corporate headquarters, one of the largest concentrations in the United States. As a whole, the region has over 20 Fortune 500 companies and approximately 40 Fortune 1,000 companies. Among these companies in Dallas are AT&T, Southwest Airlines, Texas Instruments, and Exxon Mobil; Fort Worth is home to American Airlines and several major defense manufacturers including Lockheed Martin and Bell Helicopter Textron.

The Dallas-Fort Worth region's attractive quality of life, low cost of living, skilled labor force, pro-business mindset and absence of corporate and personal income taxes all contribute to a strong regional and state economy. The region's central location allows it to function as a logistics and distribution hub, giving businesses an edge by putting key markets within easy reach of both truck and rail shipping.

Ground Transportation

Highways

The Dallas-Fort Worth area has multiple different freeways and interstates. Major north-south Interstates include I-35 and I-45/I-75. I-35 splits into I-35E and I-35W from Denton to Hillsboro. I-35W goes through Fort Worth while I-35E goes through Dallas. I-45 connects Dallas to Houston. I-75 connects Dallas to Durant Oklahoma. East-west routes include I-30 and I-20. The North Central Texas Council of Governments is a cooperative effort of all the counties impacted by the continued population growth and resulting traffic congestion, with the charter to help plan and coordinate future transportation needs of the region. Two major turnpikes have been opened in the last 10 years to address this growth: the Sam Rayburn Tollway, which links north Tarrant County to Collin County and the President George Bush Turnpike, which links I-20 and I-30, south of DFW Airport, to the Dallas North Tollway and I-75.

Public Transportation

Public transit options continue to expand significantly, though in several outlying suburbs, it remains limited. Dallas County and parts of Collin and Rockwall Counties have bus service and light rail operated by Dallas Area Rapid Transit, (DART), covering thirteen cities. The Red Line extends north to Plano and southwest to Westmoreland Road. The Blue Line reaches from Rowlett in the northeast to Ledbetter Road in south Dallas. An additional three miles south to the University of North Texas near I-20 recently opened. DART's 28-mile Green Line connects Carrollton in the northwest through Downtown Dallas to Pleasant Grove in the southeast. The Orange Line is being extended in phases from Northwest Hwy to Las Colinas, in Irving, and finally to DFW International Airport.

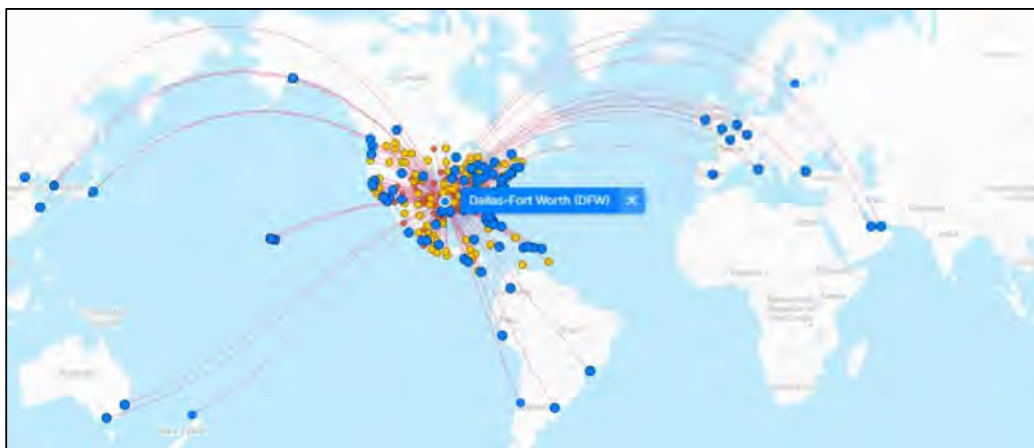
Rail

Tarrant County has bus service operated by the Fort Worth Transportation Authority (known as 'The T'), available only in Fort Worth. The commuter train that serves Fort Worth and its eastern suburbs is operated as the Trinity Railway Express. It connects downtown Fort Worth to downtown Dallas, where it links to the DART light rail system. A station near its midpoint, Centerport, serves DFW Airport via a free airport shuttle bus.

The Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington area is served by the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway's Intermodal freight transport yard, the Yellow Freight Systems' cross-docking facility and the Union Pacific intermodal facility, all located adjacent to I-45, southeast of Dallas.

*Air Transportation**Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport*

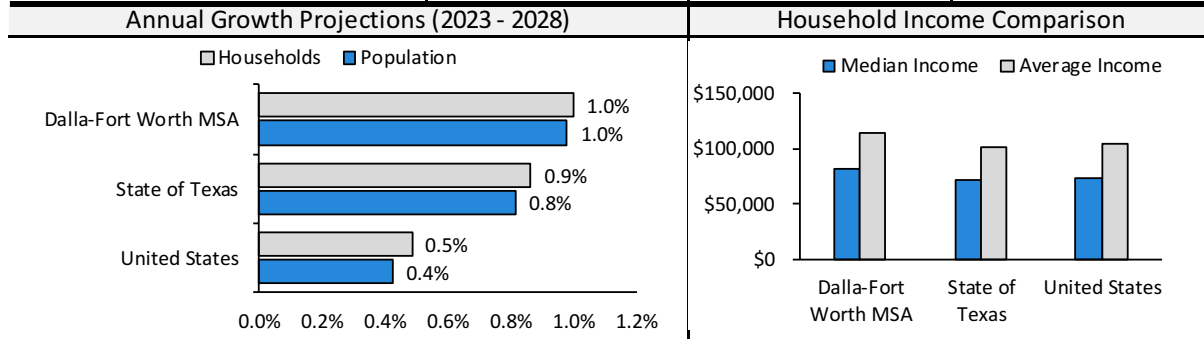
Commercial air transportation is handled through the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport (DFW). DFW, located midway between Dallas and Fort Worth, is the world's largest in terms of land area, covers in excess of 18,000 acres. According to the airport's website, DFW Airport provides non-stop access to 193 U.S. and 67 international cities. During 2021 DFW served over 62.5 million passengers and over 1.8 billion tons of cargo a significant increase over the 39.3 million passengers and 872,000 tons of cargo served by the same date in 2020. DFW currently ranks 3rd in the world in terms of operations, and 2nd in terms of passengers. The airport also provides employment for close to 228,000 individuals. A map of non-stop flights from DFW is presented below.



Demographic Overview

The following table provides a summary of key demographic characteristics within the Dallas-Fort Worth MSA, the State of Texas, and the nation.

Regional Demographic Summary			
	Dalla-Fort Worth MSA	State of Texas	United States
Population			
2020 Census	7,637,387	29,145,505	331,449,281
2023 Estimate	7,933,171	30,065,904	334,500,069
2028 Projection	8,329,332	31,310,079	341,662,969
2020 - 2023 % Annual Change	1.3%	1.0%	0.3%
2023 - 2028 % Annual Change	1.0%	0.8%	0.4%
Average Age	37.2	37.4	40.2
Median Age	36.2	35.9	39.2
Households			
2020 Census	2,760,991	10,491,147	126,817,580
2023 Estimate	2,867,378	10,848,636	128,298,155
2028 Projection	3,013,369	11,325,374	131,437,810
2020 - 2023 % Annual Change	1.3%	1.1%	0.4%
2023 - 2028 % Annual Change	1.0%	0.9%	0.5%
2023 Average Household Size	2.7	2.7	2.5
Income			
2023 Estimated Median Household	\$81,625	\$71,347	\$73,336
2023 Estimated Avg. Household	\$113,629	\$101,151	\$104,972
% Under \$50,000	29.9%	35.7%	34.8%
% \$50,000 - \$100,000	29.8%	29.3%	28.7%
% Over \$100,000	40.2%	35.0%	36.4%



Envionics Analytics, 2023

Population Trends

The Dalla-Fort Worth MSA has recorded annual population growth of 1.3% since 2020, which has outpaced population growth in the State of Texas as a whole. Over the next five years, the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA is expected to see annual growth taper off to 1.0%, which is above the projected rate of the State of Texas.

Income Demographics

When compared to the State of Texas overall, a relatively large percentage of households in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA earn more than \$100,000 annually (40.2%). Within the State of Texas, only 35.0% fall within this income bracket.

Area Housing Stock

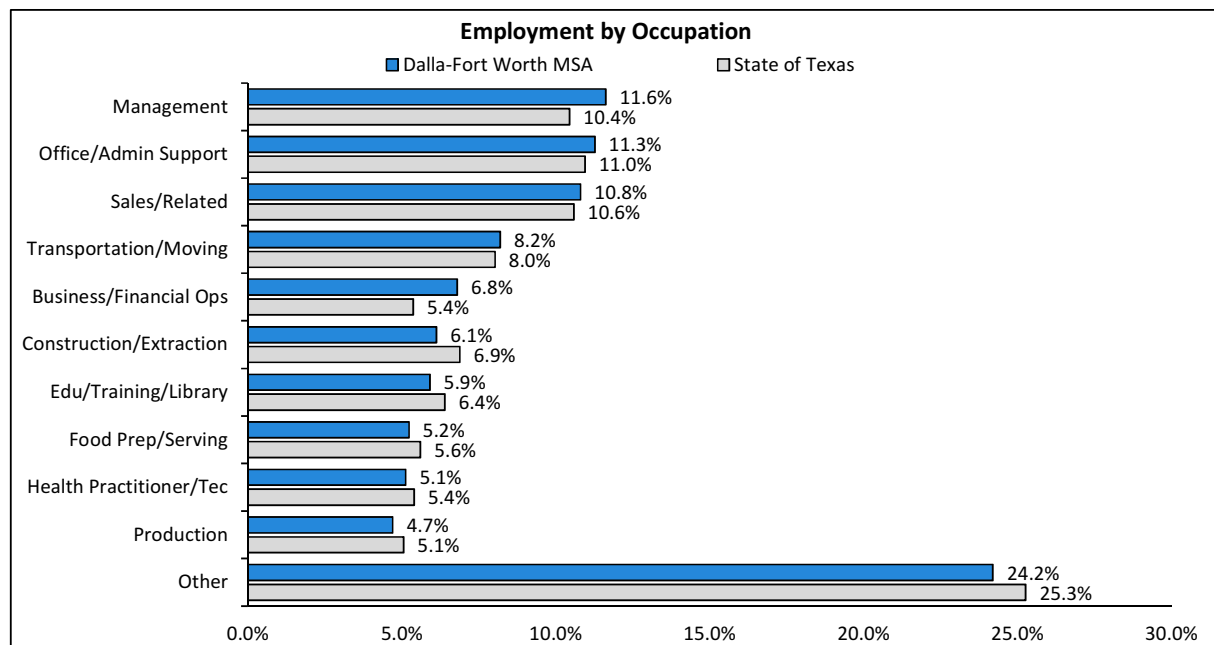
The bulk of housing in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA is concentrated in single-family homes which make up 65.9% of inventory. Overall, a higher percentage of households in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA rent housing compared to the State of Texas; home-ownership levels are estimated at 60.0% and 62.3% in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA and State of Texas, respectively. At \$320,741, the estimated value of owner-occupied homes in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA is higher than the State of Texas median of \$254,801.

2023 Housing Stock, Home Ownership, & Values				
Housing Structure	Dalla-Fort Worth MSA		State of Texas	
	Totals	% of Total	Totals	% of Total
1 Unit Detached/Attached	2,017,735	65.9%	8,108,184	67.7%
2-3-4 Units	134,266	4.4%	592,901	4.9%
5-19 Units	399,050	13.0%	1,249,613	10.4%
20 or more Units	403,418	13.2%	1,174,138	9.8%
Mobile Home, Trailer, Other	108,172	3.5%	853,180	7.1%
TOTAL	3,062,641	100.0%	11,978,016	100.0%
Home Ownership Levels	% Owner	60.0%	% Owner	62.3%
	% Renter	40.0%	% Renter	37.7%
Median Year Structure Built	1991		1990	
Median Value of Owner-Occupied Homes	\$320,741		\$254,801	

EnviroNics Analytics, 2023

Employment by Industry Sector

Top employment sectors in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA include Management (11.6%), Office/Admin Support (11.3%), and Sales/Related (10.8%). Together, these three sectors comprise 33.7% of total employment. When compared with the State of Texas, the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA has a higher portion of residents in the Business/Financial Ops occupation (6.8%).

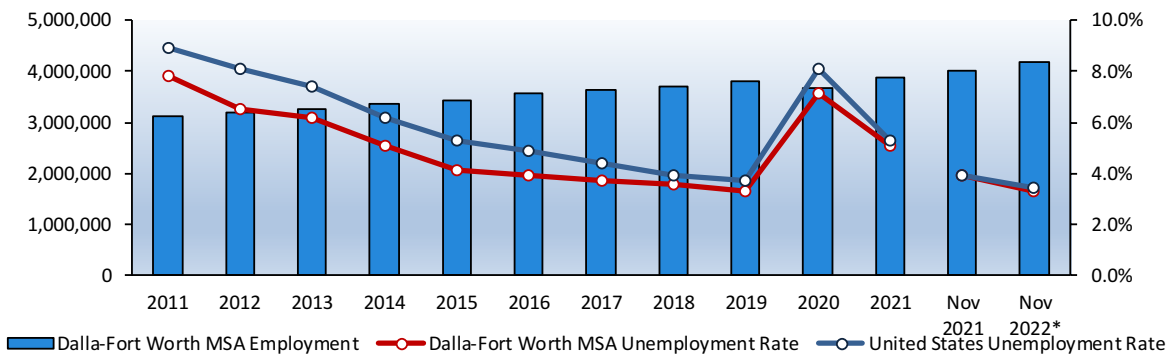


Resident Employment Trends

The Dalla-Fort Worth MSA is currently exhibiting an unemployment rate of 3.3% as of November 2022. In 2021, the total number of employed residents in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA increased by 214,943. Over the 12-month trailing period through November 2022, resident employment growth slowed as the number of employed residents increased by 173,645.

The total number of employed residents in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA is now 7.7% higher than the recent peak reached in 2021. When compared to the State of Texas, the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA's unemployment rate is lower, and unemployment in the Dalla-Fort Worth MSA is 0.1 percentage points lower than the nation.

Resident Employment Trends				
Year	Dalla-Fort Worth MSA		State of Texas	United States
	Employment	Unemployment Rate	Unemployment Rate	Unemployment Rate
2011	3,109,349	7.8%	8.0%	8.9%
2012	3,188,765	6.5%	6.7%	8.1%
2013	3,253,995	6.2%	6.3%	7.4%
2014	3,350,325	5.1%	5.2%	6.2%
2015	3,437,008	4.1%	4.5%	5.3%
2016	3,559,384	3.9%	4.6%	4.9%
2017	3,637,295	3.7%	4.3%	4.4%
2018	3,713,687	3.6%	3.9%	3.9%
2019	3,798,180	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%
2020	3,673,336	7.1%	7.7%	8.1%
2021	3,888,279	5.1%	5.7%	5.3%
Most Current Data				
Nov 2021	4,015,523	3.9%	4.5%	3.9%
Nov 2022*	4,189,168	3.3%	3.7%	3.4%



Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 01/2023. The preceding data reflects all BLS revisions to date.

* - Preliminary data

Consumer Price Index (CPI) Trends

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is a measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by urban consumers for consumer goods and services and serves as an economic indicator. The CPI is the most widely used measure of inflation and provides information about price changes in the Nation's economy to government, business, and private citizens.

Price indexes are available for the U.S., the four Census regions, size of city, cross-classifications of regions and size-classes, and for 26 local areas. Indexes are available for major groups of consumer expenditures (food and beverages, housing, apparel, transportation, medical care, recreation, education and communications, and other goods and services), for items within each group, and for special categories, such as energy.

The CPI for Dallas-Fort Worth CSA recorded an increase of 1.7% annually for "All Items" during the period 2012-2021, which is slightly below the U.S. (Class A) increase. From November 2021 November 2022 (most recent data available), the CPI for the Dallas-Fort Worth CSA increased by 8.4%, which was above the U.S. (Class A) CPI increase of 7.1% over the same time period.

Comparative CPI Trends Dallas-FT Worth CSA and U.S. (Class A)		
Year	All Items	
	DFW CSA	U.S. (Class A)
2012	212.2	209.3
2013	216.0	212.6
2014	218.4	216.1
2015	217.5	217.1
2016	220.7	220.3
2017	226.1	225.4
2018	232.8	231.3
2019	237.7	235.9
2020	239.1	239.0
2021	251.6	249.1
Annual Change 2020-2021	1.7%	1.8%
	5.2%	4.2%
Partial Year Comparison		
Nov-21	257.4	255.1
Nov-22	279.0	273.2
Annual Change	8.4%	7.1%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 1Q 2023

DFW CSA Base Period: December 1982-84 = 100

U.S. Class Base Period: December 1986 = 100

The BLS divides the nation into several Combined Statistical Areas (CSA's). CSA's are larger than Metropolitan Statistical areas (MSA's) because they are intended to give a regional picture. For markets that do not fall within these CSA's, the BLS has defined these as being Class A, Class B/C, or Class D, depending on population. Size Class A is defined as having a population of more than 1.5 million. Size Class B/C is defined as having a population between 50,000 and 1.5 million. Size Class D is defined as having a population of less than 50,000.

Market News*Goldman Sachs*

New York-based financial firm Goldman Sachs announced a truly transformative project. The \$480 million, 950,000 SF regional campus will be adjacent to the Perot Museum of Nature and Science. When completed, it will house nearly 5,000 employees and redefine the Dallas skyline. The campus will anchor an 11-acre mixed-use development being built by Dallas-based Hunt Realty Investments on what are now low-rise apartments. The city of Dallas approved an economic incentive package valued at about \$18 million. As part of the deal, the company signed a lease with a minimum term of 15 years for the new project. Construction is expected to begin in early 2023, with an anticipated delivery of 2026.

Texas Live!

Texas Live!, a partnership between The Cordish Companies and the Texas Rangers, is a dynamic \$250 million world-class dining, entertainment and hospitality district nestled between the Texas Rangers' Globe Life Park and the Dallas Cowboys AT&T Stadium in the heart of Arlington, TX. The now completed project is part of a greater \$1.25 billion vision for the Arlington stadium district that features a new Rangers ballpark; 200,000 square feet of best-in-class restaurants, retail and entertainment venues; a full-service 300-room convention hotel; 35,000 square feet of meeting/convention space; and a 5,000-capacity outdoor event pavilion. The Rangers' previous stadium, Globe Life Park, will remain open near Texas Live!, where it will be used for soccer games, football games, as well as some concerts.

High-Speed Dallas-to-Houston Train

A project to construct a high-speed train in-between Dallas and Houston is in the works as a \$16 billion contract was enacted in June 2021. Texas Central and Milan-based Webuild will work together to construct the rail line, which will allow passengers to travel between Dallas and Houston in 90 minutes. This will be the single biggest infrastructure investment of its kind in the United States by value and will be the first true high-speed rail service in the country. The project has seen multiple setbacks and delays, primarily due to political and community opposition, however in June 2022, the Texas Supreme Court handed the company what could be a watershed victory, ruling that Texas Central can use eminent domain for this project.

Walmart Fulfillment Center

Plans are currently in the works for Walmart to build two new high-tech facilities in the Dallas-Fort Worth area in order to support its rapidly developing supply chain network. The facilities include a 1.5 million SF automated fulfillment center set to open in 2023 and a 730,000 SF automated grocery distribution center slated to open in 2024. The facilities will play a critical role in Walmart's supply chain to deliver on the retailer's promise to get customers the items they want when they want them. Through the combination of Walmart associates and automation technology, the high-tech facilities will move more than two times the volume of a traditional fulfillment and grocery distribution center, all while improving the accuracy, quality and speed of the fulfillment and distribution of products.

CONCLUSION

The Dallas-Fort Worth MSA encompasses 11 counties within the State of Texas. Residents of the area refer to it as the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex, DFW, or The Metroplex. It is the economic and cultural hub of the region commonly called North Texas or North Central Texas and is the largest land-locked metropolitan area in the United States.

Dallas-Fort Worth's economy is expanding, adding 214,943 jobs in 2021, and has fully recovered from the recession, up 173,645 jobs since November 2021. As of the latest report in November 2021, the economy has reached over 4.1 million jobs and is reporting an unemployment rate of 3.3%.

The Dallas-Fort Worth MSA is home to excellent higher education institutions including Southern Methodist University, Texas Christian University, the University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, the University of Texas at Dallas, and the University of North Texas. The region offers an extensive community college system as well, enrolling almost 190,000 students annually.

The Dallas-Fort Worth region's low cost of doing business and highly skilled labor force has caused companies across various sectors to relocate or expand operations within the area. The financial services sector is expected to have an outsized impact soon, with Goldman Sachs and Wells Fargo announcing the construction of regional campuses employing a combined 9,000 employees. The latest example is Caterpillar, relocating to Irving from Peoria, Illinois; the heavy equipment manufacturer moved its electric power division to the area earlier. Engineering giant AECOM announced relocating its global headquarters from Los Angeles to Dallas. Another California transplant was MD7 LLC, a mobile infrastructure consultancy firm. The company is relocating from San Diego to Allen. The move is anticipated to create 218 jobs and bring \$6.8 billion in capital investment.

In late 2019, Charles Schwab announced acquiring TD Ameritrade in a \$26 billion transaction, moving its headquarters to Tarrant County from San Francisco. Charles Schwab completed a new regional office, and TD Ameritrade completed a large project nearby. Combined the two companies will bring thousands of jobs to the region. TripActions, a Palo Alto based company specializing in corporate travel, expanded its presence in Downtown Dallas. McKesson Corp, the nation's largest pharmaceutical distributor, relocated its headquarters to Irving. USAA added a 150,000-SF office building adjacent to its existing Plano location to bring the total headcount to 2,000 in north Texas, up by 800 employees.

The Dallas-Fort Worth metro economy continues to grow and attract more companies which has caused increased employment and demand for commercial real estate. Due to the overall, outlook for the Dallas-Fort Worth MSA is favorable.

Market Area Map



Market Area Analysis

Description of Market Area

The subject property is located at 841 S Polk Street, in the City of DeSoto, Dallas County, Texas. For the purposes of this analysis, the market area boundaries have been defined as a three-mile radius surrounding the subject property.

DeSoto is a southern suburb of Dallas and is one of the oldest settlements in Northwest Texas. Founded in 1847, the city is home to a unique central business district including a civic center, recreation center, and a converted strip mall. The National Civic League named DeSoto an "All-America City". The All-America City Award is the nation's oldest community recognition program and recognizes communities whose citizens work together to identify and tackle community-wide challenges and achieve uncommon results.

The subject lies southeast of Downtown DeSoto in a largely residential area. The majority of retail properties within the market area are located west and north of the subject. The eastern portion of the market area is comprised primarily of open space with some light industrial properties right off of Interstate 35 E. Further to the east is the Bear Creek Nature Park as well as the Country View Golf Course. The subject is 5.8 miles south of the Interstate 35E/20 junction. The subject property is not located within an Opportunity Zone.

Linkages and Locational Attributes

The market area's major thoroughfare is Interstate 35 E which runs 96.7 miles from the southern outskirts of Dallas to the northern outskirts of Dallas. As previously mentioned, the Interstate 20/35 E junction lies just north of the market area. Interstate 20 is a major east-west national highway that runs through much of the southern United States. The interstate also acts as a beltway for the southern Dallas metro. The subject property is primarily connected to these national thoroughfares by Parkerville Road. Some of the other major arterials within the market area include Polk Street/Uhl Road, Hampton Road, and Belt Line Road.

Air Transportation

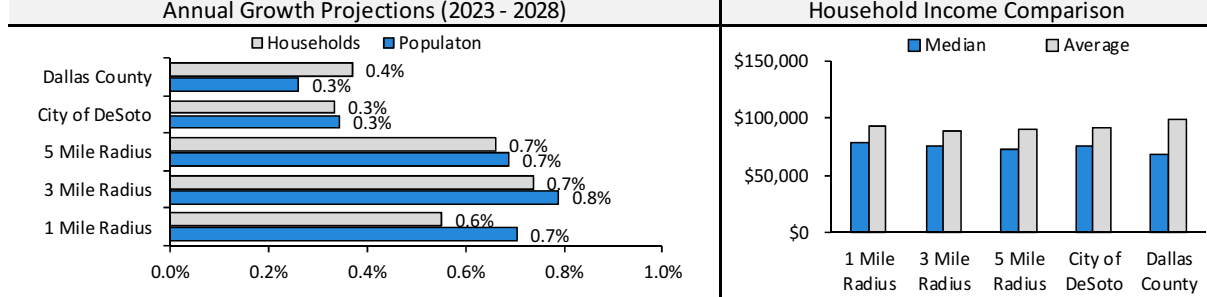
Commercial air transportation is handled through two major facilities. DFW International Airport, located midway between Dallas and Fort Worth approximately 32.5 driving miles northwest of the subject, is the world's largest in terms of land area, covers in excess of 18,000 acres. DFW Airport provides access to 261 destinations with 29 airlines. It's considered one of the largest airports in the U.S. as well as the world. The airport also provides employment for an estimated 217,000 individuals.

Dallas Love Field, located approximately 22.4 driving miles northwest of the subject, is a second option for air travelers. Love Field is home to Southwest Airlines. Delta Airlines also has service through Love Field at this time. Recent renovations to Love Field include a new centralized concourse with 20 gates, a remodeled lobby, baggage claim area and ticketing wing. According to the airport's website, Love Field serves as the front door to Dallas for seven million passengers a year.

Demographic Overview

The following table provides a summary of key demographic statistics for the market area, along with comparable data for the one-, and three-mile radial areas, the City of Dallas, and Dallas County.

Market Area Demographic Summary					
	1 Mile Radius	3 Mile Radius	5 Mile Radius	City of DeSoto	Dallas County
Population					
2020 Census	13,229	67,619	147,596	56,145	2,613,539
2023 Estimate	13,446	69,092	150,545	56,673	2,612,622
2028 Projection	13,926	71,860	155,792	57,653	2,646,900
2020 - 2023 % Annual Change	0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	0.3%	(0.0%)
2023 - 2028 % Annual Change	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%	0.3%	0.3%
Average Age	35.9	36.7	36.8	38.4	36.4
Median Age	34.4	35.1	35.2	36.9	34.6
Households					
2020 Census	4,449	23,430	50,727	20,356	965,537
2023 Estimate	4,487	23,896	51,668	20,589	968,801
2028 Projection	4,612	24,789	53,397	20,935	986,837
2020 - 2023 % Annual Change	0.3%	0.7%	0.6%	0.0%	0.1%
2023 - 2028 % Annual Change	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.3%	0.4%
2023 Average Household Size	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.7
Income					
2023 Estimated Median Household	\$77,832	\$75,203	\$73,255	\$75,780	\$68,008
2023 Estimated Avg. Household	\$93,531	\$89,245	\$90,220	\$91,522	\$98,452
% Under \$50,000	29.9%	31.6%	32.0%	29.5%	36.7%
% \$50,000 - \$100,000	35.0%	34.1%	34.6%	36.3%	31.3%
% Over \$100,000	35.1%	34.4%	33.4%	34.2%	32.0%



Environics Analytics, 2023

Population Trends

The market area has posted annual population growth of 0.7% since 2020, while the population of Dallas County has slightly decreased as a whole. Over the next five years, the market area is expected to see annual growth increase to 0.8%, which is above the projected rate of Dallas County.

Income Demographics

When compared to Dallas County overall, a relatively large proportion of households in the market area earn between \$50,000 and \$100,000 annually (34.1%). Within Dallas County, only 31.3% fall within this income bracket.

Area Housing Stock

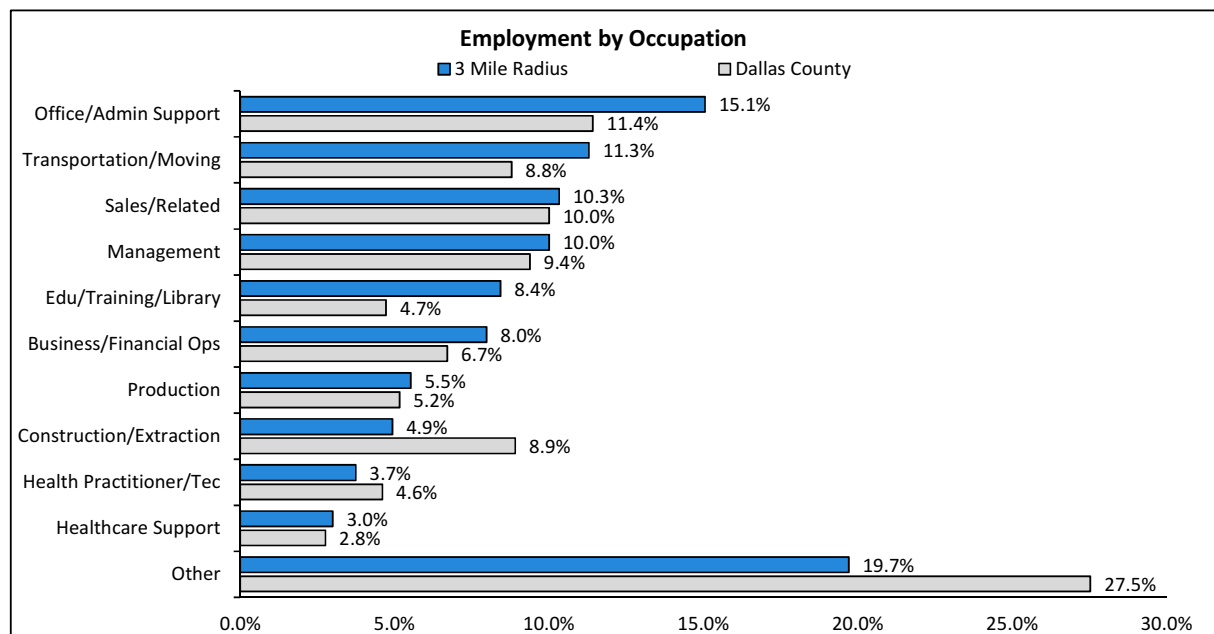
The majority of housing in the market area is concentrated in single-family homes which constitute 75.8% of inventory. Overall, a lower percentage of households in the market area rent housing compared to Dallas County; home-ownership levels are estimated at 68.0% and 50.1% in the market area and Dallas County, respectively. At \$242,518, the estimated value of owner-occupied homes in the market area is lower than the Dallas County median of \$270,043.

2023 Housing Stock, Home Ownership, & Values				
Housing Structure	3 Mile Radius		Dallas County	
	Totals	% of Total	Totals	% of Total
1 Unit Detached/Attached	18,922	75.8%	586,790	56.0%
2-3-4 Units	741	3.0%	56,270	5.4%
5-19 Units	2,718	10.9%	179,295	17.1%
20 or more Units	1,191	4.8%	209,332	20.0%
Mobile Home, Trailer, Other	1,405	5.6%	17,088	1.6%
TOTAL	24,977	100.0%	1,048,775	100.0%
Home Ownership Levels	% Owner	68.0%	% Owner	50.1%
	% Renter	32.0%	% Renter	49.9%
Median Year Structure Built		1994	1982	
Median Value of Owner-Occupied Homes		\$242,518	\$270,043	

Envionics Analytics, 2023

Resident Employment by Occupation

Top employment sectors in the market area include Office/Admin Support (15.1%), Transportation/Moving (11.3%), and Sales/Related (10.3%). Together, these three sectors represent 36.7% of total employment. When compared with Dallas County, the market area has a higher proportion of residents in the Edu/Training/Library occupation (8.4%).



Principal Employers

A list of the principal employers in the City of DeSoto is presented in the table below.

City of DeSoto - Principal Employers	
Company	# of Employees
DeSoto ISD	1,095
Kohl's e-Commerce	800
Solar Turbines	440
City of DeSoto	391
Williamsburg Village	350
Wal Mart Distribution	350
GlassFloss Industries	300
Marten Transport	250
Hickory Trail Hospital	184
The Cedars	184

Source: City of DeSoto CAFR, Accessed 2023.

Market Drivers

Local Parks: The subject is within close proximity to several parks and open spaces. The Cedar Hill State Park features 1,200 acres of terrain dotted with limestone hills and miles of biking trails. The park acts as an urban outdoor getaway for much of Dallas with hundreds of camp sites and fishing holes. Additionally, the Windmill Hill Nature Preserve boasts 75 acres of hills and an extensive hiking trail. Visitors can enter into the woods and trails or ride bicycles on the natural surfaces that the Dallas Off-Road Bicycle Association helped create.

Dallas Metroplex: DeSoto boasts tremendous accessibility throughout the entire Dallas metroplex. As such, the DeSoto area is a prominent bedroom community for those who work in Dallas but wish to live elsewhere. The subject is also a 30-minute drive from some of the primary attractions throughout Dallas including Six Flags over Texas, the Dallas Zoo, and Dallas Aquarium. With DeSoto sitting close to both Downtown Dallas and Fort Worth, the Texas Helicopter Experience, based at the DeSoto Heliport offers daily tours around both cities.

Downtown DeSoto: Downtown DeSoto features a wide array of restaurants, museums and shops for visitors to the area. The area is also home to the Corner Theater, an outdoor amphitheater that routinely hosts musical acts and events throughout the year. Much of DeSoto's charm is derived from its reputation as a quiet getaway in the Dallas area with an abundance of parks

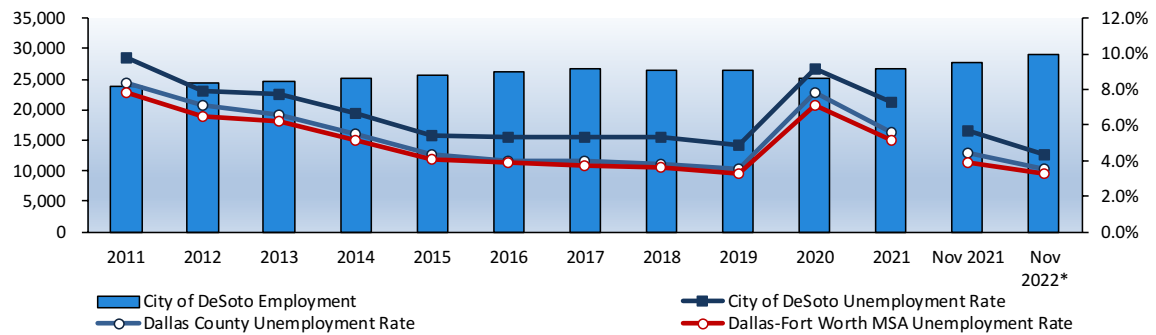
Golf Clubs: Considered one of the affordable courses in the metroplex, Country View Golf Club measures over 6461 yards and is played by thousands of visitors annually. Additionally, the Thorntree Golf Club is considered one of the most challenging courses in Dallas. The Thorntree Golf Club is sometimes featured as a qualifying tournament for the Texas State Open.

Resident Employment Trends

The City of DeSoto is currently exhibiting an unemployment rate of 4.3% as of November 2022. In 2021, the total number of employed residents in the City of DeSoto grew by 1,571. Over the 12-month trailing period through November 2022, resident employment growth slowed as the number of employed residents increased by 1,354.

The total number of employed residents in the City of DeSoto is now 8.4% higher than the recent peak reached in 2021. When compared to Dallas County, the City of DeSoto's unemployment rate is higher, and unemployment in the City of DeSoto is 0.9 percentage points higher than the nation.

Resident Employment Trends					
Year	City of DeSoto		Dallas County		Dallas-Fort Worth MSA
	Employment	Unemployment Rate	Employment	Unemployment Rate	Unemployment Rate
2011	23,769	9.8%	1,110,079	8.4%	7.8%
2012	24,298	7.9%	1,133,951	7.1%	6.5%
2013	24,562	7.7%	1,150,663	6.6%	6.2%
2014	25,036	6.7%	1,180,636	5.5%	5.1%
2015	25,553	5.4%	1,208,806	4.3%	4.1%
2016	26,192	5.3%	1,246,814	4.0%	3.9%
2017	26,617	5.3%	1,264,990	4.0%	3.7%
2018	26,570	5.3%	1,273,283	3.8%	3.6%
2019	26,503	4.9%	1,281,824	3.5%	3.3%
2020	25,176	9.2%	1,219,627	7.8%	7.1%
2021	26,747	7.3%	1,295,698	5.6%	5.1%
Most Current Data					
Nov 2021	27,649	5.7%	1,339,408	4.4%	3.9%
Nov 2022*	29,003	4.3%	1,405,016	3.5%	3.3%



Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 01/2023. The preceding data reflects all BLS revisions to date.

* - Preliminary data

CONCLUSION

The market area is mostly made up of residential developments with retail and industrial inventory in the outer portion of the area. The population growth of the market area has surpassed the City of DeSoto as well as Dallas County. Much of the allure for the area derives from DeSoto's positioning within the metroplex. From 2020 to 2023, the market area grew at a rate of 0.7% annually and is expected to tick up slightly over the next five years. Currently, the unemployment rate for the City of DeSoto is at a decade low, marking vast improvement from the jobs lost in 2020. With job recovery in progress, a growing population and strong economy are some of the positive fundamentals that point to optimism moving forward.

State of Texas Tax and Assessment Analysis

Property Tax Administration

According to the [State of Texas](#), administration of the property tax system in Texas involves both state and local entities and officials. State law governs how the process works.

1. The **Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas** adopts rules establishing minimum standards for the administration and operation of an appraisal district. The minimum standards may vary according to the number of parcels and the kinds of property the district is responsible for appraising.
2. The **Board of Tax Professional Examiners** is responsible for certifying tax professionals in Texas and in setting standards for and approving curricula and materials for use in training and educating appraisers and assessor-collectors.
3. An **appraisal district** is established in each county. The district is responsible for appraising property in the district for ad valorem tax purposes of each taxing unit that imposes ad valorem taxes on property in the district. An appraisal district is a political subdivision of the state. With exceptions, the appraisal district's boundaries are the same as the county's boundaries. The appraisal district is governed by a **board of directors**. A **chief appraiser** is the chief administrator.
4. An **appraisal review board** settles any disagreements between the property owner and the appraisal district about the value of a property. The appraisal review board is established for each appraisal district.

Local taxing units, which include the county, city, school district, and special districts, decide how much money they will spend. This determines the total amount of taxes that property owners will pay. The county assessor-collector shall assess and collect taxes on property in the county.

The county attorney or, if there is no county attorney, the district attorney shall represent the county to enforce the collection of delinquent taxes if the commissioners court does not contract with a private attorney.

Assessment

The assessment of property for taxation on the basis of a percentage of its appraised value is prohibited. All property shall be assessed on the basis of 100% of its appraised value. The market value of property shall be determined by the application of generally accepted appraisal methods and techniques. If the appraisal district determines the appraised value of a property using mass appraisal standards, the mass appraisal standards must comply with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. The same or similar appraisal methods and techniques shall be used in appraising the same or similar kinds of property. However, each property shall be appraised based upon the individual characteristics that affect the property's market value. In determining the market value of property, the chief appraiser shall consider the cost, income, and market data comparison methods of appraisal and use the most appropriate method.

Reassessment Cycle

The appraisal district must repeat the appraisal process for property in the county at least once every three years.

Tax Rates

Local taxing units, which include the county, city, school district, and special districts, decide how much money they will spend. This determines the total amount of taxes that property owners will pay. The governing body of each taxing unit, before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, shall adopt a tax rate for the current tax year and shall notify the assessor for the unit of the rate adopted.

State “truth-in-taxation” laws give taxpayers a voice in decisions that affect their property tax rates. Beginning in early August, taxing units take the first step toward adopting a tax rate by calculating and publishing the effective and rollback tax rates.

The *effective tax rate* would provide the taxing unit with approximately the same amount of revenue it had the year before on properties taxed in both years.

The *rollback rate* provides the taxing unit approximately the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations plus an extra 8-percent cushion, and sufficient funds to pay its debts in the coming year. For school districts, the cushion is six cents per \$100 of property value, not 8%.

Tax District and Mill Levy

The subject property is located within Dallas County. The 2022 mill levy for the subject’s tax district is 2.529399.

Prior Years Assessments and Taxes

Prior year taxes have been paid and are summarized in the following tables. The 2022 assessed value increased by \$6,008,160 from 2021, as seen in the following two tables.

Calculation of 2021 Assessment and Taxes					
Parcel Number	Land Value	Improved Value	Assessed Value	Mill Levy Per \$100 of Value	Total Taxes
200547500A1A1A000	\$426,890	\$21,073,110	\$21,500,000	2.70661	\$581,921
200547500A3A1A000	\$216,840	\$0	\$216,840	2.70661	\$5,869
Subtotal Real Estate			\$21,716,840		\$587,790
\$/Unit			\$144,779		\$3,919
\$/SF			\$154.56		\$4.18
Total Real Estate Taxes					\$587,790

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

Calculation of 2022 Assessment and Taxes					
Parcel Number	Land Value	Improved Value	Assessed Value	Mill Levy Per \$100 of Value	Total Taxes
200547500A1A1A000	\$426,890	\$27,081,270	\$27,508,160	2.529399	\$695,791
200547500A3A1A000	\$216,840	\$0	\$216,840	2.529399	\$5,485
Subtotal Real Estate			\$27,725,000		\$701,276
\$/Unit			\$184,833		\$4,675
\$/SF			\$197.32		\$4.99
Total Real Estate Taxes					\$701,276

Source: Dallas County Assessor's Office

Tax Comparables

Going forward, the assessor will base future taxable value on comparable assessed values. In the table below, we have summarized the current assessed values of competitive properties.

Tax Comparable Summary					
Property	Year Built	Avg. SF	# of Units	Assessed Value	Value Per Unit
The Abigail	2007	951	198	\$35,900,000	\$181,313
Desoto Ranch	2002	993	248	\$42,850,000	\$172,782
Beacon on Westmoreland	2020	847	194	\$34,518,520	\$177,931
The Luxe at Cedar Hill	2020	878	144	\$26,000,000	\$180,556
Jane at Preston Trails	2020	930	300	\$63,441,000	\$211,470
Comps Averages	2014	920	217	\$40,541,904	\$184,810

Source: Dallas County Assessor's Office

The subject's 2022 taxable value is \$184,833/unit. The tax comparables above are similar and indicate an almost identical average taxable value of \$184,810/unit. The subject's 2022 taxable value falls within the range of the tax comparables and right at the overall, unweighted average per unit.

Projection of Future Taxes

In the following table we have estimated future taxes for the subject property. For reference purposes, our taxable value projection equates to roughly 95% of our "As Is" value indication (Direct Cap) via the Income Approach.

While a property sale does not trigger a reassessment in Texas with it being a non-disclosure state, the sale price of a property or the sale prices of properties in the surrounding area which have transacted are ultimately considered for future assessments. We have reviewed recent sales of other apartments in Dallas County, and in a number of instances we have seen assessed values increase in the following assessment cycle.

The current assessment (\$27,725,000) is roughly about 109% of the sale price being negotiated (\$25,350,000). Based on conversations with local brokers, buyers are often underwriting tax values at 80% to 100% in Dallas County of the market value with the expectation that tax values will tend to lag market value. We have projected future taxes based on previous taxes and tax comparables similar to the subject. However, since the current assessment is above the sale price being negotiated, \$25,350,000, there is the likelihood of a successful tax appeal, assuming this sale closes.

NVC Property Tax Projection	
Scenario	Proforma
No. of Units	150
Assessor's Value (\$/Unit)	\$184,833
Assessor's Value	\$27,725,000
Assessment Ratio	100.00%
Total Assessed Value	\$27,725,000
Mill Levy (2022)	2.5294
Subtotal Taxes	\$701,276
Total Taxes (Rounded)	\$700,000
\$/Unit	\$4,667
<i>NVC Projection</i>	

Gross Receipts Tax (Franchise or Margin Tax)

In Article 2 of the Texas Tax Code, the Gross Receipt Tax (GRT), aka Franchise Tax or Margin Tax, was reformed by broadening the tax base, lowering the tax rate, and extending coverage to all active businesses receiving state law liability protection. A taxable entity, under the new franchise tax, is defined as, "those with state law liability protection." Such entities include corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships, limited partnerships, limited-liability partnerships, professional and business associations, joint ventures, joint stock companies, and holding companies. There are some entities that will not be held responsible for the tax; those taxable entities that are excluded from the franchise tax include sole proprietorships, general partnerships owned entirely by natural persons, certain unincorporated passive entities, and non-profit and other organizations currently exempt from the franchise tax. As the subject is not one of these tax-exempt entities, the franchise tax must be applied as an additional tax. The computation franchise tax rate is estimated at 0.331% for years 2022 and 2023. This will be discussed more in the Income Approach.

Description of the Property

In analyzing and describing the subject site, we have relied on our personal inspection of the property and surrounding area on January 26, 2023; information provided by ownership; and records on file with the county.

Briefly described, the subject is a Class A, Garden/Low Rise, apartment community with 9 residential buildings and a clubhouse. The improvements include 150 units with a total rentable area of 140,511 SF for an average unit size of 937 SF. There are 209 total parking spaces, for a parking ratio of 1.4 spaces per unit. The subject was built in 2019.

SITE SIZE:	7.39 acres (±321,865SF) per county assessor.
ADDRESS:	841 S Polk St, DeSoto, Texas
FLOODPLAIN:	According to Site To Do Business (STDB), the subject property is located within FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel Number 0630K, dated, July 7, 2014. The subject is situated in Zone X. First American Flood Data Services defines Zone X as an area that is determined to be outside the 100- and 500-year floodplains.
ZONING:	The property is zoned PD-74 under the authority of the City of DeSoto. Multifamily is a permitted land use under this zoning.
SURROUNDING LAND USES:	Current surrounding land uses are as follows: North: Residential East: DeSoto Ranch Park & Church South: Residential & Retail West: Residential & Retail

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

IMPROVEMENT SUMMARY

Year of Construction: 2019
 Total Units: 150
 Density: 20.30 units/acre
 No. of Buildings: 9 residential buildings and a clubhouse
 Net Rentable Area: 140,511 SF per rent roll
 Average Unit Size: 937 SF

PARKING

No. of Spaces: 209
 Spaces per unit: 1.39
 Description: 125 surface spaces, 54 attached garages and 30 detached garages
 Premiums: Surface open parking is free, detached garage space \$150/month

UNIT MIX:

Unit Mix By Size and Unit Type					
Unit Type	Size (SF)	No. of Units	% of Total	Rentable Area (SF)	
1 Bed 1 Bath	699	39	26.0%	27,261	
1 Bed 1 Bath	868	27	18.0%	23,436	
1 Bed 1 Bath	878	18	12.0%	15,804	
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,067	42	28.0%	44,814	
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,157	12	8.0%	13,884	
2 Bed 2 Bath	1,276	12	8.0%	15,312	
Total	937	150	100.0%	140,511	

Unit Mix Summary					
Unit Type	Size (SF)	No. of Units	% of Total	Rentable Area (SF)	
1 Bed 1 Bath	792	84	56.0%	66,501	
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,087	54	36.0%	58,698	
2 Bed 2 Bath	1,276	12	8.0%	15,312	
Total	937	150	100.0%	140,511	

PROJECT AMENITIES:

BBQ Grills, Clubhouse, Common Area Wi-Fi, Computer Lab/Business Center, Dog/Pet Park, Fitness Center, Playground, Pool and Park area with trees

UNIT AMENITIES:

W/D appliances, 9' Ceilings, Granite Counters, AC, Balcony/Patio, Storage, Crown molding, Walk-in closets, Garage and Garden Tub

OVERALL CONDITION: Overall, the property is relatively new and in good condition.

PERSONAL PROPERTY: The subject includes personal property, which is typical for an apartment project. This includes all appliances within the units, as well as management office furniture and equipment

AGE AND ECONOMIC LIFE

Actual Age:	4 years (Built in 2019)
Effective Age:	2 years (Appraiser Estimate)
Life Expectancy:	55 years (per MVS)
Remaining Economic Life:	53 years

CONCLUSION:

The subject is a 150-unit, Class A, garden style apartment complex. The unit mix consists of one- and two-bedroom units, with some two-bedroom units styles with an attached garage. The overall average unit size of 937 SF is average for this market area. Based on our observation during the inspection, the improvements appear to be of good quality, and in good condition. The subject competes well with other similar vintage projects in this market area.

Subject Photographs



Project Signage



Clubhouse



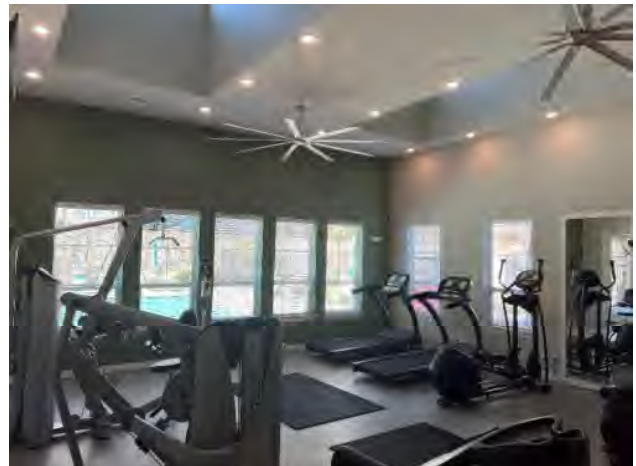
Exterior



Exterior



Business Center



Fitness Center



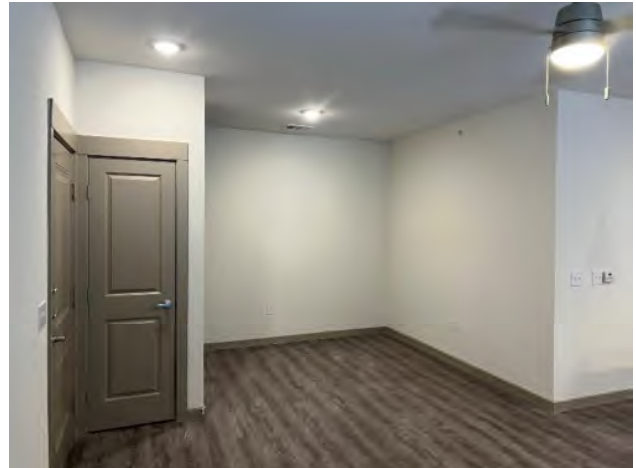
Pool Area



Playground



Kitchen



Living Room



Bedroom



Bathroom

ANALYSIS OF DATA AND CONCLUSIONS

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Analysis:

A proper analysis and understanding of the market factors which influence the apartment market is necessary as a precursor to the appraisal process. We have relied upon CoStar Analytics apartment market survey data and trends for rent, vacancy, and inventory levels in the Dallas-Fort Worth market and ***data is specific to "market rate" units (i.e., effective rent per unit, after concessions)***. Based upon data sources available, the following is an analysis of the factors which impact demand for apartment units.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Overview

Like many markets, Dallas-Fort Worth is reporting softer demand for multifamily units compared to the surge in 2021 and pre-crisis levels. The surge of inflation and souring consumer sentiment are freezing household formation, a key ingredient for multifamily demand. Both vacancy and availability rates are trending higher, closer to pre-pandemic norms.

Even so, submarkets with healthy demographic tailwinds continue to drive demand in the market. Frisco/Prosper and Denton have been leading the market in net absorption, reflecting the continuous population growth in these areas. Meanwhile, submarkets with a greater concentration of renters by necessity are reporting weaker demand. For example, Mesquite, Garland/Rowlett, and Arlington reported stagnant demand in the past year, pushing vacancy rates higher to pre-crisis norms.

The metroplex remains a target for corporate relocations and expansions, and steady in-migration is another driver for apartment demand. Dallas-Fort Worth ranks as one of the top metros for nominal employment growth in the past decade. New residents are less likely to purchase a home until they identify neighborhoods they prefer, leading many to rent initially.

Demand has outstripped the supply of for-sale housing over the past expansion, leading to a competitive housing market. As a result of the pandemic, surging demand for single-family homes has created a hyper-competitive environment, particularly among renters seeking to enter homeownership. As a result, some households are left renting for longer until additional supply hits the market. More recently, a rising interest rate environment is expected to keep renter retention renewals elevated.

As vacancy and availability rates trend higher, closer to pre-pandemic norms, the pace of rent growth is softening, also coming closer to pre-crisis performances. Class A rents are declining fastest, while Class B rents are proving more resilient.

In the meantime, the pace of multifamily construction in Dallas-Fort Worth has remained relatively flat. Permitting activity is rebounding, after slipping during the pandemic, leading to leaner construction starts. While rising permitting activity is an encouraging sign for future construction, developers continue to struggle with supply chain bottlenecks, inflationary pressures, and availability of construction materials. In a rising interest rate environment, the cost to finance new projects is a barrier to kicking off construction. All these forces have weighed on developers' ability to get projects off the ground quickly.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Year-Over-Year Trend Summary

From 4Q 2021 to 4Q 2022, vacancy within the market increased by 220 bps to a rate of 8.4%. Over the same time, rental rates increased by 3.9% to an average rate of \$1,508/unit. In 4Q 2022, 1,488 apartment units were returned to the market while 4,453 new units were added. Both metrics fell substantially from 4Q 2021.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Year-Over-Year Trend Summary				
	2022 Q4	2021 Q4	YoY Change	Trend
Overall Vacancy	8.4%	6.2%	220 bps	↑
Market Rate Per Unit	\$1,508	\$1,452	3.9%	↑
Absorbed Units	(1,488)	5,447	(6,935)	↓
New Unit Deliveries	4,453	6,053	(1,600)	↓

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Snapshot

The following table provides an overview of apartment market statistics by property subtype for the metropolitan Dallas-Fort Worth market. As shown, vacancy is currently higher in the Class B segment at 9.1%. By number of units, the Dallas-Fort Worth apartment market exhibits the following composition: Class A-31.9%, Class B-44.2%, and Class C-23.9%.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Snapshot							
Class	Existing Inventory			Vacancy Rate		Absorbed Units	Market Rate Per Unit
	Total Inventory	Total Units	% of Units	Total Units	Vacancy		
Class A	838	258,815	31.9%	22,517	8.7%	623	\$1,822
Class B	1,822	358,608	44.2%	32,633	9.1%	90	\$1,458
Class C	2,573	193,827	23.9%	12,986	6.7%	(100)	\$1,170
Total	5,233	811,250	100.0%	68,137	8.4%	613	\$1,510

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023. RBA = Rentable Building Area

Product Class Definitions

Each class of apartment building is defined below, using parameters established by BOMA International. Please note that these are primarily market classifications, not construction classifications:

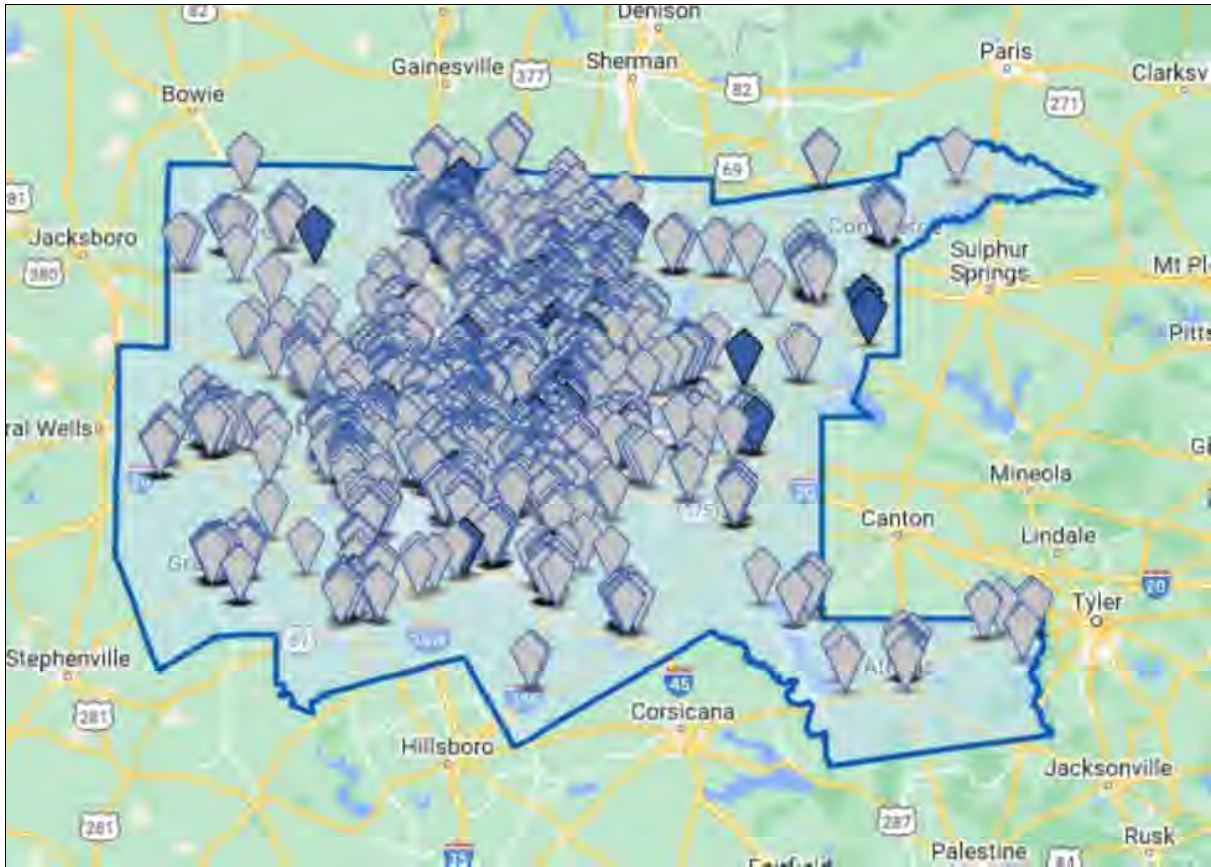
Class A: Generally, garden product built within the last 10 years. Properties with a physical age greater than 10 years but have been substantially renovated. Commands rents within the range of Class "A" rents in the submarket. Well merchandised with landscaping, attractive rental office and/or club building. High-end exterior and interior amenities as dictated by other Class "A" products in the market.

Class B: Generally, product built within the last 20 years. Exterior and interior amenity package is dated and less than what is offered by properties in the high end of the market. Good quality construction with little deferred maintenance. Commands rents within the range of Class "B" rents in the submarket.

Class C: Generally, product built within the last 30 years. Limited, dated exterior and interior amenity package. Improvements show some age and deferred maintenance. Commands rents below Class "B" rents in submarket. Majority of appliances are "original".

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Map

The following map shows apartment properties within the Dallas-Fort Worth metro. The blue markers are properties that are currently available: these properties are for sale, for lease, or both. The gray markers are properties that are not currently available. Please note that some markers overlap.



Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market – Total Trends

Apartment expansion in the Dallas-Fort Worth market has been robust over the past 10 years, peaking in 2021, but remaining substantial through 1Q 2023. Steady deliveries resulted in elevated vacancy, despite record demand in the market through 2021. Vacancy rose to 9.0% in 2020, fell to 6.2% in 2021, but jumped back up to 8.4% in 2022, with only 4,112 units of positive net absorption by the year’s end. When vacancy was at its lowest in 2021, rent growth surged by 16.0%. However, rent growth is now moderating, as demand contracts. The 10-year average vacancy rate for the market is 7.8%, and as of YTD 2023, vacancy has risen above that mark to 8.4%. Rental rates are up by only 0.1% since year-end 2022.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Trends							
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents	
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change
2013	4,366	603,279	12,616	12,534	7.1%	\$1,020	N/A
2014	4,419	617,481	14,202	12,538	7.2%	\$1,052	3.1%
2015	4,477	633,554	16,073	18,753	6.6%	\$1,114	5.9%
2016	4,567	655,801	22,247	16,225	7.3%	\$1,149	3.1%
2017	4,681	685,298	29,497	16,284	8.9%	\$1,172	2.0%
2018	4,788	708,609	23,311	21,529	8.9%	\$1,202	2.6%
2019	4,899	733,614	25,005	23,818	8.7%	\$1,245	3.6%
2020	5,015	759,661	26,047	21,218	9.0%	\$1,252	0.6%
2021	5,127	786,769	27,108	47,340	6.2%	\$1,452	16.0%
2022	5,230	810,306	23,537	4,112	8.4%	\$1,508	3.9%
CAGR/Averages		3.3%	21,964	19,435	7.8%	\$1,217	4.4%
Current Year Data							
YTD	5,233	811,250	944	613	8.4%	\$1,510	0.1%
Q4 2022 Recent Trends				Historical Supply and Demand Trends			
	YoY	Prev. Quarter					
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 220	↑ 70					
Rents	↑ 3.9%	↓ (1.6%)					
Absorption (SF)	↓ (6,935)	↓ (2,262)					
Completions (SF)	↓ (1,600)	↓ (4,574)					

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market – Class A Trends

Class A units have experienced the most significant growth in the Dallas-Fort Worth market. Demand for Class A units remained robust from 2015 through 2021, but saw a steep drop-off in 2022. In 2021, vacancy fell to 7.1%, but turned back upward in 2022. Rent growth has followed suite, with growth of 18.0% in 2021, backing off to growth of just 2.2% in 2022. At the start of 2023, vacancy remains at 8.7%, with rents rising by 0.2%.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Trends - Class A							
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents	
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change
2013	344	111,329	8,428	5,791	8.9%	\$1,328	N/A
2014	374	121,441	10,112	7,207	10.6%	\$1,360	2.4%
2015	415	134,190	12,749	12,187	10.0%	\$1,419	4.3%
2016	469	149,879	15,689	12,667	11.0%	\$1,442	1.6%
2017	538	171,007	21,128	13,581	14.0%	\$1,455	0.9%
2018	604	191,441	20,434	18,094	13.8%	\$1,477	1.5%
2019	674	211,803	20,362	20,054	12.6%	\$1,525	3.2%
2020	751	232,557	20,754	17,569	12.8%	\$1,508	(1.1%)
2021	800	247,724	15,167	27,393	7.1%	\$1,780	18.0%
2022	837	258,345	10,621	5,582	8.7%	\$1,819	2.2%
CAGR/Averages		9.8%	15,544	14,013	11.0%	\$1,511	3.6%
Current Year Data							
YTD	838	258,815	470	623	8.7%	\$1,822	0.2%
Q4 2022 Recent Trends				Historical Supply and Demand Trends			
	YoY	Prev. Quarter					
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 160	↑ 60					
Rents	↑ 2.2%	↓ (2.7%)					
Absorption (SF)	↓ (2,356)	→ (574)					
Completions (SF)	↓ (1,220)	↓ (1,555)					

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market – Class B Trends

The majority of apartment units in the Dallas-Fort Worth market are Class B unit, which comprise 44.2% of total units here. In 2021, net absorption outpaced new supply allowing vacancy to contract to 6.4%. As a result, rents rose by 15.8%. The following year, a record number of new units delivered, while demand slowed significantly, causing vacancy to spike to a 10-year high of 9.0%. Rent growth continued in 2022, but at a below-average pace. As of YTD, vacancy has continued to tick upward, with rent growth of 0.1%.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Trends - Class B							
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents	
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change
2013	1,480	298,918	4,183	4,914	6.5%	\$956	N/A
2014	1,503	303,008	4,090	4,541	6.3%	\$990	3.6%
2015	1,520	306,332	3,324	4,716	5.7%	\$1,055	6.6%
2016	1,551	312,572	6,240	3,306	6.6%	\$1,092	3.5%
2017	1,594	320,917	8,345	3,600	7.9%	\$1,115	2.1%
2018	1,629	323,711	2,794	3,939	7.4%	\$1,148	3.0%
2019	1,663	328,123	4,412	4,137	7.4%	\$1,191	3.7%
2020	1,696	333,393	5,270	3,675	7.8%	\$1,206	1.3%
2021	1,754	345,218	11,825	15,757	6.4%	\$1,397	15.8%
2022	1,820	358,134	12,916	2,565	9.0%	\$1,457	4.3%
CAGR/Averages		2.0%	6,340	5,115	7.1%	\$1,161	4.8%
Current Year Data							
YTD	1,822	358,608	474	90	9.1%	\$1,458	0.1%
Q4 2022 Recent Trends				Historical Supply and Demand Trends			
	YoY	Prev. Quarter					
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 260	↑ 70					
Rents	↑ 4.3%	↓ (1.4%)					
Absorption (SF)	↓ (2,975)	↓ (1,624)					
Completions (SF)	→ (380)	↓ (3,019)					

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market – Class C Trends

In the Class C segment, new deliveries have been muted, which has helped maintain relatively healthy vacancy despite weak demand. Net absorption has fallen negative for Class C units in five out of the past six years. Despite weak demand, rent growth has continued each year. Strong demand was experienced in 2021, allowing vacancy to fall to a 10-year low, and rents to rise by 11.6%. In 2022, net absorption fell back into negative territory, although rent growth remained above average. At the start of 2023, 100 Class C units have returned to market, and rents have been reduced by 0.2%.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market Trends - Class C							
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents	
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change
2013	2,542	193,032	5	1,829	6.9%	\$708	N/A
2014	2,542	193,032	0	788	6.5%	\$737	4.1%
2015	2,542	193,032	0	1,852	5.6%	\$795	7.9%
2016	2,547	193,350	318	253	5.6%	\$845	6.3%
2017	2,549	193,374	24	(896)	6.1%	\$883	4.5%
2018	2,555	193,457	83	(504)	6.4%	\$917	3.9%
2019	2,562	193,688	231	(373)	6.7%	\$954	4.0%
2020	2,568	193,711	23	(25)	6.7%	\$979	2.6%
2021	2,573	193,827	116	4,192	4.6%	\$1,093	11.6%
2022	2,573	193,827	0	(4,037)	6.7%	\$1,172	7.2%
CAGR/Averages		0.0%	80	308	6.2%	\$908	5.8%
Current Year Data							
YTD	2,573	193,827	0	(100)	6.7%	\$1,170	(0.2%)
Q4 2022 Recent Trends			Historical Supply and Demand Trends				
	YoY	Prev. Quarter					
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 210	↑ 70					
Rents	↑ 7.2%	→ 0.4%					
Absorption (SF)	↓ (1,606)	→ (65)					
Completions (SF)	→ 0	→ 0					

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

New Development

According to CoStar, there are currently 146 apartment properties under construction within the Dallas-Fort Worth apartment market that will add 37,951 new units to the market upon completion. The properties are well dispersed throughout the market; however, a large concentration of this new supply can be found in the Plano, Northwest Fort Worth, and Frisco/Prosper submarket clusters. There are another 72 apartment properties that are currently proposed for development within the market, with the potential to add 27,311 new apartment units, if completed, and three in final planning with 807 units.

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market - New Development by Submarket Cluster						
Submarket	Under Construction			Proposed		
	# of Properties	# of Units	% of Units	# of Properties	# of Units	% of Units
Plano	6	3,867	10.2%	1	379	1.4%
Northwest Fort Worth	13	3,450	9.1%	6	2,014	7.3%
Frisco/Prosper	8	2,509	6.6%	9	6,036	21.8%
Allen/McKinney	10	2,387	6.3%	3	1,850	6.7%
Arlington	8	2,063	5.4%	2	578	2.1%
Southwest Fort Worth	8	1,652	4.4%	4	1,425	5.1%
North Fort Worth	5	1,637	4.3%	3	1,005	3.6%
Southeast Fort Worth	6	1,591	4.2%	3	1,128	4.1%
Oak Cliff	6	1,429	3.8%	0	0	0.0%
Garland/Rowlett	4	1,338	3.5%	3	700	2.5%
Lewisville/Flower Mound	5	1,317	3.5%	0	0	0.0%
Far North Dallas	5	1,186	3.1%	1	1,114	4.0%
Richardson	3	1,175	3.1%	2	457	1.6%
Rockwall/Wylie	4	1,110	2.9%	2	612	2.2%
Denton	5	1,103	2.9%	4	1,352	4.9%
Farmers Branch/Carrollton	4	1,087	2.9%	1	264	1.0%
East Dallas	10	1,075	2.8%	6	1,426	5.1%
West Dallas	4	924	2.4%	6	2,444	8.8%
Southeast Dallas	3	798	2.1%	2	477	1.7%
Ellis County	4	762	2.0%	0	0	0.0%
Grand Prairie	3	705	1.9%	0	0	0.0%
Downtown Dallas	3	648	1.7%	2	733	2.6%
Las Colinas	2	574	1.5%	1	275	1.0%
Johnson County	2	378	1.0%	1	604	2.2%
South Dallas County	2	356	0.9%	0	0	0.0%
Uptown/Park Cities	1	345	0.9%	4	1,388	5.0%
Parker County	1	332	0.9%	0	0	0.0%
Southeast Outlying	2	326	0.9%	0	0	0.0%
Mesquite	1	325	0.9%	0	0	0.0%
Grapevine	1	324	0.9%	1	200	0.7%
North Richland Hills/Haltom City	1	291	0.8%	0	0	0.0%
Downtown Fort Worth	1	283	0.7%	1	202	0.7%
Northeast Outlying	1	216	0.6%	0	0	0.0%
Hood County	1	145	0.4%	0	0	0.0%
Henderson County	1	122	0.3%	0	0	0.0%
Northwest Dallas	2	121	0.3%	1	300	1.1%
East Fort Worth	0	0	0.0%	1	268	1.0%
Irving	0	0	0.0%	1	220	0.8%
Wise County	0	0	0.0%	1	282	1.0%
TOTALS	146	37,951	100.0%	72	27,733	100.0%

Dallas-Fort Worth Apartment Market - New Development by Submarket Cluster			
Submarket	Final Planning		
	# of Properties	# of Units	% of Units
Southeast Dallas	1	285	35.3%
Grand Prairie	1	272	33.7%
Uptown/Park Cities	1	250	31.0%
TOTALS	3	807	100.0%

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/09/2023.

CONCLUSIONS

The Dallas-Fort Worth multifamily market remains on stable ground even as performances are softening from their record-setting pace last year. The region is seeing weaker demand for multifamily units as elevated economic uncertainty and stubborn inflation weigh on households' decision to sign new leases. In turn, the pace of rent growth is slowing, trending closer to precrisis norms through the end of the year.

Ranking among the top spots for apartment construction, overall development levels remain stable in Dallas-Fort Worth. The trend is counter to several other major Sun Belt markets whose pipelines have swelled over the past two years.

Robust economic underpinnings have fostered a healthy apartment market. Healthy job growth and continuous in-migration are two primary drivers of apartment demand in the metroplex. Even with a flow of new properties coming to the market, the renter pool continues to absorb new units at a steady pace. Continuous supply and leading absorption levels make Dallas-Fort Worth one of the country's fastest-growing and balanced multifamily markets.

The multifamily market has been an example of resilience across asset classes, and investors remain bullish on the Dallas-Fort Worth apartment market. According to CoStar, the metroplex remains a leader for sales volume in the country over the past two years, following a broader trend of investors descending on sunbelt markets amid economic uncertainty. Most deals are found in value-add opportunities, with the Mid-Cities and older sections of the metroplex such as East Dallas as active areas for investment. Meanwhile, core investors often target areas with amenity-rich assets within urban areas like Uptown.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster Analysis

A proper analysis and understanding of the market factors which influence the apartment submarket is necessary as a precursor to the appraisal process. We have relied upon CoStar Analytics apartment market survey data and trends for rent, vacancy, and inventory levels in Dallas-Fort Worth’s South Dallas County apartment submarket cluster, and **data is specific to “market rate” units (i.e., effective rent per unit, after concessions)**. Based upon data sources available, the following is an analysis of the factors which impact demand for apartment units.

The following map shows apartment properties within the South Dallas County apartment submarket cluster. The blue markers are properties that are currently available: these properties are for sale, for lease, or both. The gray markers are properties that are not currently available. Please note that some markers overlap.



South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster Snapshot

The table below provides a breakdown of apartment market statistics by property class for the South Dallas County submarket cluster. As shown, vacancy is currently higher in the Class A segment at 14.9%. By number of units, the South Dallas County submarket cluster displays the following composition: Class A-27.1%, Class B-46.1%, and Class C-26.8%.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster Snapshot							
Class	Existing Inventory			Vacancy Rate		Absorbed Units	Market Rate Per Unit
	Total Inventory	Total Units	% of Units	Total Units	Vacancy		
Class A	11	3,681	27.1%	548	14.9%	1	\$1,479
Class B	31	6,256	46.1%	544	8.7%	(5)	\$1,328
Class C	32	3,644	26.8%	364	10.0%	(2)	\$1,159
Total	74	13,581	100.0%	1,457	10.7%	(6)	\$1,324

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/10/2023. RBA = Rentable Building Area

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster – Total Trends

The South Dallas County apartment submarket cluster has experienced steady growth over the past decade with 2,667 units added since 2013. A steady development pipeline has largely been met with positive demand over the past decade, placing downward pressure on vacancies. In 2021, the South Dallas County apartment submarket cluster had 194 new units delivered, while 305 units were absorbed, causing the vacancy rate to decline to 6.0%. As vacancy decreased, 2021's average rent increased by 10.3% to \$1,271/unit. In 2022, however, there were 380 new units delivered, while 273 units were returned, causing the vacancy rate to increase to 10.7%. As vacancy increased, 2022's average rent increased by 4.2% to \$1,325/unit. YTD metrics show that no units have been delivered, while six units have been returned, keeping the vacancy rate at 10.7%. YTD 2023's average rent has decreased from year-end 2022 by 0.1% to \$1,324/unit, which is 12.3% lower than the metro market.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster Trends							
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents	
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change
2013	64	10,914	0	(74)	6.9%	\$851	N/A
2014	64	10,914	0	58	6.4%	\$870	2.2%
2015	65	11,268	354	505	4.9%	\$927	6.6%
2016	65	11,268	0	(52)	5.3%	\$972	4.9%
2017	67	11,729	461	211	7.2%	\$1,010	3.9%
2018	67	11,729	0	162	5.9%	\$1,059	4.9%
2019	69	12,127	398	58	8.5%	\$1,097	3.6%
2020	72	13,007	880	998	7.0%	\$1,152	5.0%
2021	73	13,201	194	305	6.0%	\$1,271	10.3%
2022	74	13,581	380	(273)	10.7%	\$1,325	4.2%
CAGR/Averages		2.5%	267	190	6.9%	\$1,053	5.0%
Current Year Data							
YTD	74	13,581	0	(6)	10.7%	\$1,324	(0.1%)
Q4 2022 Recent Trends				Historical Supply and Demand Trends			
	YoY	Prev. Quarter					
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 470	↑ 240					
Rents	↑ 4.2%	→ (0.3%)					
Absorption (SF)	→ (8)	→ 188					
Completions (SF)	→ 380	→ 380					

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/10/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster – Class A Trends

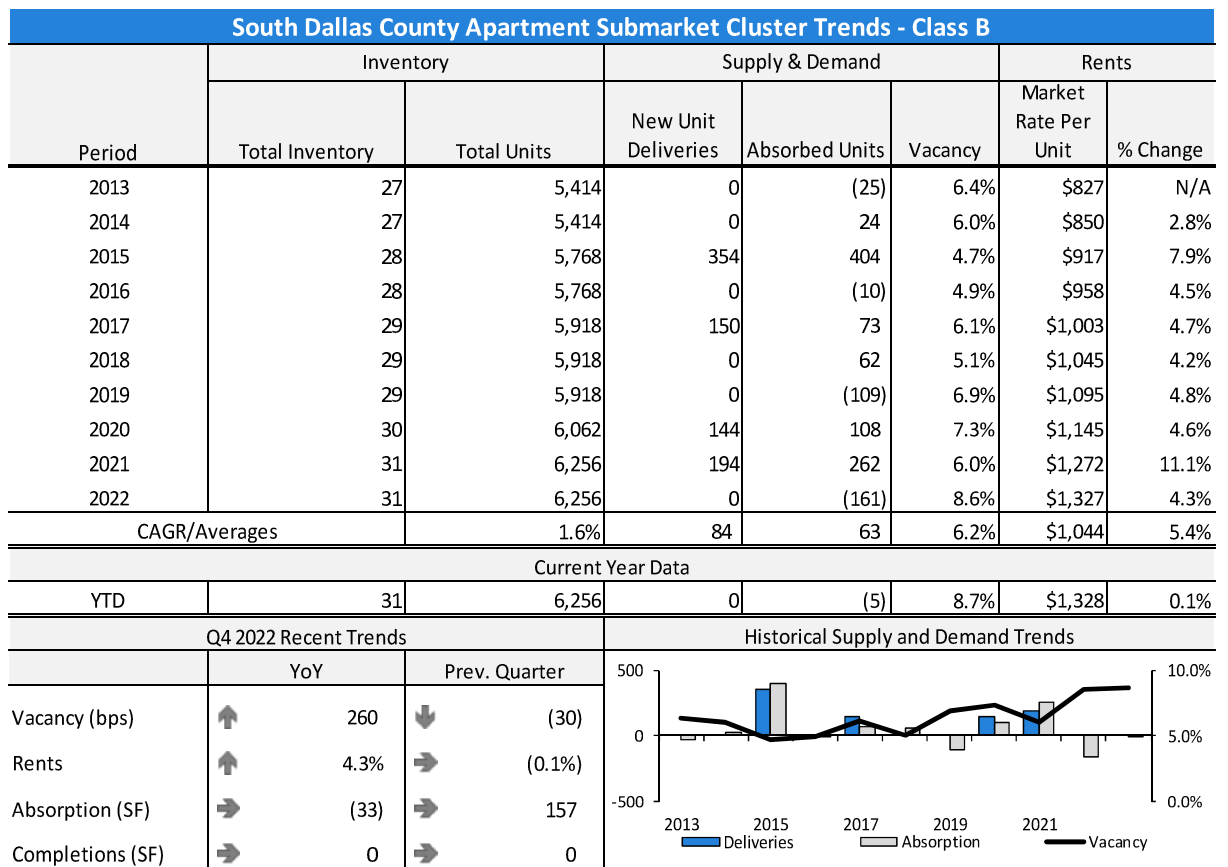
Much of the recent apartment growth in the submarket cluster has been attributed to the Class A segment. The segment has experienced dips in demand over the past decade, leading to spikes in vacancy. In 2021, the Class A apartment segment had no new units delivered, while 26 units were absorbed, causing the vacancy rate to decline to 5.1%. As vacancy decreased, 2021's average rent increased by 10.1% to \$1,474/unit. In 2022, there were 380 new units delivered, while one unit was returned, causing the vacancy rate to increase to a decade long high of 14.9%. As vacancy increased, 2022's average rent increased by 0.4% to \$1,480/unit. YTD metrics show that no units have been delivered, while one unit has been absorbed, keeping the vacancy rate at 14.9%. YTD 2023's average rent has decreased from year-end 2022 by 0.1% to \$1,479/unit, which is 18.8% lower than the metro market.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster Trends - Class A								
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents		
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change	
2013	5	1,856	0	(39)	7.2%	\$1,051	N/A	
2014	5	1,856	0	39	5.1%	\$1,066	1.4%	
2015	5	1,856	0	46	2.6%	\$1,101	3.3%	
2016	5	1,856	0	(10)	3.2%	\$1,138	3.4%	
2017	6	2,167	311	287	3.9%	\$1,158	1.8%	
2018	6	2,167	0	(18)	4.7%	\$1,237	6.8%	
2019	8	2,565	398	155	13.4%	\$1,257	1.6%	
2020	10	3,301	736	884	6.0%	\$1,339	6.5%	
2021	10	3,301	0	26	5.1%	\$1,474	10.1%	
2022	11	3,681	380	(1)	14.9%	\$1,480	0.4%	
CAGR/Averages			7.9%	183	137	6.6%	\$1,230	3.9%
Current Year Data								
YTD	11	3,681	0	1	14.9%	\$1,479	(0.1%)	
Q4 2022 Recent Trends				Historical Supply and Demand Trends				
	YoY	Prev. Quarter						
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 980	↑ 820						
Rents	→ 0.4%	↓ (1.0%)						
Absorption (SF)	→ 82	→ 89						
Completions (SF)	→ 380	→ 380						

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/10/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster – Class B Trends

Various swings in demand have occurred in the segment since 2013. However, new supply has been added in smaller amounts compared to the Class A segment. As a result, supply side pressures have not been as severe in this segment and vacancies have mostly avoided significant spikes. In 2021, the Class B apartment segment had 194 new units delivered, while 262 units were absorbed, causing the vacancy rate to decline to 6.0%. As vacancy decreased, 2021's average rent increased by 11.1% to \$1,272/unit. In 2022, there were no new units delivered, while 161 units were returned, causing the vacancy rate to increase to 8.6%. As vacancy increased, 2022's average rent increased by 4.3% to \$1,327/unit. YTD metrics show that no units have been delivered, while five units have been returned, increasing the vacancy rate to 8.7%. YTD 2023's average rent has increased from year-end 2022 by 0.1% to \$1,328/unit, which is 8.9% lower than the metro market.



Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/10/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster – Class C Trends

With an absence of supply side pressure in the segment, swings in vacancy have been driven solely by demand. Since 2013, demand has varied, contributing to strong spikes in vacancy in 2017 and 2022. In 2021, the Class C apartment segment had no new units delivered, while 15 units were absorbed, causing the vacancy rate to decline to 6.9%. As vacancy decreased, 2021's average rent increased by 9.2% to \$1,061/unit. In 2022, there were no new units delivered, while 110 units were returned, causing the vacancy rate to increase to 9.9%. As vacancy increased, 2022's average rent increased by 9.6% to \$1,163/unit. YTD metrics show that no units have been delivered, while two units have been returned, increasing the vacancy rate to 10.0%. YTD 2023's average rent has decreased from year-end 2022 by 0.3% to \$1,159/unit, which is 0.9% lower than the metro market.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster Trends - Class C								
Period	Inventory		Supply & Demand			Rents		
	Total Inventory	Total Units	New Unit Deliveries	Absorbed Units	Vacancy	Market Rate Per Unit	% Change	
2013	32	3,644	0	(7)	7.6%	\$687	N/A	
2014	32	3,644	0	(3)	7.7%	\$705	2.6%	
2015	32	3,644	0	58	6.2%	\$766	8.7%	
2016	32	3,644	0	(29)	7.0%	\$829	8.2%	
2017	32	3,644	0	(149)	11.0%	\$872	5.2%	
2018	32	3,644	0	116	7.8%	\$900	3.2%	
2019	32	3,644	0	11	7.5%	\$936	4.0%	
2020	32	3,644	0	6	7.3%	\$972	3.8%	
2021	32	3,644	0	15	6.9%	\$1,061	9.2%	
2022	32	3,644	0	(110)	9.9%	\$1,163	9.6%	
CAGR/Averages		(0.0%)	0	(9)	7.9%	\$889	6.0%	
Current Year Data								
YTD	32	3,644	0	(2)	10.0%	\$1,159	(0.3%)	
Q4 2022 Recent Trends				Historical Supply and Demand Trends				
	YoY	Prev. Quarter						
Vacancy (bps)	↑ 300	↑ 130						
Rents	↑ 9.6%	→ 0.2%						
Absorption (SF)	→ (55)	→ (57)						
Completions (SF)	→ 0	→ 0						

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/10/2023. Annual numbers represent year-end statistics.

New Development

According to CoStar, there are currently two apartment properties currently under construction that will add 356 new units to the South Dallas County submarket cluster upon completion. There are no apartment properties proposed or in final planning within the submarket cluster at the time of this report.

South Dallas County Apartment Submarket Cluster - Under Construction			
Address	Name	City	Units
7455 W Camp Wisdom Rd	Cedar Lake Apartments	Dallas	198
211 N Joe Wilson Rd	Cottages at Waterford	Cedar Hill	158
TOTALS			356

Source: CoStar Properties Analytical Search, 01/10/2023.

CONCLUSION

Located in the southern portion of the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex, South Dallas County is home to one of the fastest distribution hubs in the country and is adding logistics jobs at a steady pace. Strong industrial job growth has provided a boon to apartment demand, especially for slightly older stock that is readily available throughout the submarket cluster. Construction activity is muted compared to other sections in Dallas County, but a thriving industrial segment is expected to bring more development to the area. Rent growth is working to stabilize due to a burst in demand last year. In terms of investment activity, value-add transactions are common, and rent increases on newly renovated assets usually outpace submarket average rent growth. The submarket is relatively small compared to other multifamily hotspots. In turn, swings in supply and new deliveries can make a dramatically impact on vacancy rates and rent growth in the short run.

Additionally, an estimated one-third of the population are renters, and demographics skew younger than the metro average. Commuting from South Dallas County towns like DeSoto and Lancaster to employment centers in Downtown Dallas and Uptown takes about the same amount of time as commuting from the rapidly growing suburbs of Plano and Carrollton in northern Dallas. But South Dallas County offers a major discount in terms of the cost of living. With strong fundamentals including stable job growth, a low cost of living, and plenty of future development opportunity, the long-term outlook for the South Dallas County apartment submarket cluster is optimistic, although the near term fundamentals are showing clear signs of weakness.

Highest and Best Use Analysis

The fundamental concept of highest and best use may be defined as:

“The reasonably probable use of property that results in the highest value.”¹⁷

To test for highest and best use, all logical and feasible alternatives must be analyzed. The appraiser should determine whether the proposed usage of the land is:

1. physically possible
2. legally permissible
3. economically feasible
4. maximally productive

If an affirmative answer may be given to these basic questions, it is determined that the highest and best use test has been satisfied.

The appraiser must recognize that land is generally appraised as if vacant and available for development to its highest and best use and that the appraisal of improvements is based on their actual contribution to the site. Thus, the highest and best use of a site must be determined both 1) as vacant and 2) as improved. Highest and best use as vacant will be addressed first.

HIGHEST AND BEST USE AS VACANT

Physically Possible Uses

The subject site is of sufficient size to accommodate various types of development. It has good exposure and visibility along surrounding roadways. It is convenient to residential and commercial development. All relevant municipal utilities are available in adequate supply to service a variety of development.

Legally Permissible Uses

The property is zoned PD-74 under the authority of the City of DeSoto. Multifamily is a permitted land use under this zoning. There are no reasonable probable modifications of existing land use regulations to occur in the near future. Subject to the current zoning, the legally permissible uses include multi-family residential.

Economically Feasible Uses

A multifamily residential use is physically possible and legally permissible for the subject, and we believe a change from this basic usage would probably be unlikely. We have discussed apartment market conditions at length in the preceding market analysis. The metro apartment market is strong with substantial new development in the pipeline; thus, multi-family development is considered feasible at this time.

¹⁷ Appraisal Institute, *The Appraisal of Real Estate*, 15th Edition, (Chicago: Appraisal Institute, 2020), page 305.

Maximally Productive Use

Based on our analysis, the maximally productive and highest and best use of the subject site, as if vacant, is development of a multi-family project.

HIGHEST AND BEST USE AS IMPROVED

The highest and best use *as improved* is also analyzed using the four previously indicated criteria.

- 1). A physically possible utilization as evidenced by the current development of the site;
- 2). A legally permissible use under requirements set by zoning authority;
- 3). Economically feasible and maximally productive, based on the property's ability to produce a positive net operating income, which, when capitalized, significantly exceeds the underlying land value; and,
- 4). ***Considering the above, the maximally productive or highest and best use of the site, as improved, is for continued operation, management, and maintenance of the existing apartment complex.***

Most Likely Buyer

In analyzing the subject and supported by market evidence, the most likely buyer of the apartment community would be an institutional buyer such as a Life company, REIT, or national or regional apartment investor.

The Valuation Process

The estimation of a real property's market value involves a systematic process in which the problem is defined; the work necessary to solve the problem is planned; and the data required are acquired, classified, analyzed and interpreted as an opinion of value. In this process, three basic approaches, when applicable, are used by the appraiser: the sales comparison approach, the income capitalization approach and the cost approach. When one or more of these approaches is not applicable in the appraisal process, full justification must be presented. An explanation of each approach follows:

COST APPROACH

In the cost approach, the appraiser first values of the fee simple interest in the site. The replacement or reproduction cost new of the improvements is then estimated. Next, depreciation from all sources is determined and subtracted from the replacement or reproduction cost new of the improvements to arrive at their present value. The present value of all improvements is added to the market value of the site, resulting in an indicated value by the cost approach.

SALES COMPARISON APPROACH

The sales comparison approach involves the comparison of the subject property to similar properties that have recently sold or that are currently offered for sale. The sales prices of these properties are then adjusted to reflect the respective differences of each from the subject to indicate a value range. This value range, as indicated by the adjusted comparable properties, is then used to establish an indicated value for the subject property.

INCOME CAPITALIZATION APPROACH

The income capitalization approach is a process in which the anticipated future benefits (actual dollar income or amenities) are reduced to a present value figure. The appraiser is primarily concerned with the future benefits resulting from net income and reversionary proceeds. This approach involves estimating potential gross income by comparison with competing properties and estimating expenses (derived from historical and/or market experience) to determine a projected net income stream. The income stream is then capitalized into an indication of value by using capitalization rates extracted from competitive properties in the market or by using other techniques when applicable. Alternatively, the income stream as well as the reversion of the property is converted into value by use of a discounted cash flow (DCF) analysis. If both techniques are used, the resultant value indications must be reconciled.

RECONCILIATION

The final analytical step in the valuation process is reconciliation of the value indications obtained from the different approaches to value. The appraisers must consider the relative dependability and applicability of each approach as dictated by the individual characteristics of the subject. The final opinion of value reflects the results of such deliberation.

Cost Approach

The cost approach is based on the principle of substitution, which "affirms that a knowledgeable buyer would pay no more for a property than the cost to acquire a similar site and construct improvements of equivalent desirability and utility without undue delay."¹⁸ This approach often represents "market thinking" since buyers and sellers frequently relate value to cost.

The cost approach to value typically involves the following steps:

1. "Estimate the value of the site as though vacant and available to be developed to its highest and best use.
2. Determine which cost basis is most applicable to the assignment: reproduction cost or replacement cost.
3. Estimate the direct (hard) and indirect (soft) costs of the improvements as of the effective appraisal date.
4. Estimate an appropriate entrepreneurial incentive or profit from analysis of the market.
5. Add the estimated direct costs, indirect costs, and entrepreneurial incentive or profit to arrive at the total cost of the improvements.
6. Estimate the amount of accrued depreciation in the structure and, if necessary, allocate it among the three major categories: physical deterioration, functional obsolescence, and external obsolescence.
7. Deduct the estimated depreciation from the total cost of the improvements to derive an estimate of their depreciated cost.
8. Estimate the contributory value of any site improvements that have not already been considered. (Site improvements are often appraised at their contributory value, i.e., directly on a depreciated-cost basis – but may be included in the overall cost calculated in Step 3 and depreciated if necessary.)
9. Add land value to the total depreciated cost of all the improvements to arrive at the indicated value of the property.
10. If appropriate, adjust for the property interest being appraised to derive the indicated value of the specified interest in the property.
11. If the property will experience net income shortfalls during a lease-up period, then calculate a rent-up adjustment to account for the cost of leasing (distinct from leasing commissions.)
12. Adjust for personal property (e.g., furniture, fixtures, and equipment) or intangible assets that are included in the appraisal."¹⁹

¹⁸ Appraisal Institute, *The Appraisal of Real Estate*, 15th Edition, (Chicago: Appraisal Institute, 2020), page 528.

¹⁹ *Ibid*, page 532-533.

RELEVANCE OF COST APPROACH

The objective of the cost approach is to examine the replacement costs of an alternative building of like utility, less depreciation. This method recognizes that there is an underlying connection between cost and value. Sometimes the connection is obscured by factors such as depreciation or excess profits, but the relationship still exists. The Cost Approach reflects market thinking because market participants relate value to cost. Buyers tend to judge the value of an existing structure not only by prices and rents of similar buildings, but also by comparing the costs to create a new building with optimal physical condition and functional utility. Moreover, buyers will sometimes consider the potential costs of rehabilitating an older structure up to the physical condition and functional utility that they desire.

We have found that the cost approach can be very meaningful in some appraisals and have little or no meaning in others. Specifically, the cost approach is useful for newer, functional buildings in stable markets. However, as buildings age over time, and as functional flaws in the design and layout are exposed by a changing market, the replacement cost method takes on less relevance. This is a subjective process which can have a large impact on the resulting value, thereby diminishing its reliability.

The first step of the Cost Approach involves estimating the value of the site as though vacant and available to be developed to its highest and best use. In order to estimate the value of the land as vacant, we gather recent land sales similar in zoning, intended use, location, size, and site utility. After substantial market research and speaking with multiple brokers, we did not find any recent relevant land sales to compare with subject property. Therefore, it is unlikely the Cost Approach would be relied upon in underwriting by the most probable buyer (investor) and we have omitted the Cost Approach herein; this approach is not considered necessary to produce a credible opinion.

Sales Comparison Approach

The sales comparison approach, also termed the market approach, involves the comparison of the subject property to similar properties which have already sold, or which are currently offered for sale, with consideration given to their respective differences from the subject. This process tends to form a pattern of indicators from which the appraiser can estimate the value of the subject property. The principle of substitution is an integral part of this approach since a purchaser will typically not pay more for a property than would be required to purchase an equally desirable substitute property.

The following procedures are used to apply the sales comparison approach.

1. "Research the competitive market for information on properties that are similar to the subject property and that have recently sold, are listed for sale, or are under contract. Information on agreements of sale, options, listings, and bona fide offers may also be collected. The characteristics of the properties such as property type, date of sale, size, physical condition, location, and land use constraints should be considered. The goal is to find a set of comparable sales or other evidence such as property listings or contracts as similar as possible to the subject property to ensure they reflect the actions of similar buyers. Market analysis and highest and best use analysis set the stage for the selection of appropriate comparable sales.
2. Verify the information by confirming that the data obtained is factually accurate and that the transactions reflect arm's-length market considerations. Verification should elicit additional information about the property such as buyer motivation, economic characteristics (if the property is income-producing), value component allocations, and other significant factors as well as information about the market to ensure that comparisons are credible.
3. Select the most relevant units of comparison used by participants in the market (e.g., price per acre, price per square foot, price per front foot, price per dwelling unit) and develop a comparative analysis for each unit. The appraiser's goal is to define and identify a unit of comparison that explains market behavior.
4. Look for differences between the comparable sale properties and the subject property using all appropriate elements of comparison. Then adjust the price of each sale property, reflecting how it differs, to equate it to the subject property or eliminate that property as a comparable. This step typically involves using the most similar sale properties and then adjusting for any remaining differences. If a transaction does not reflect the actions of a buyer who would also be attracted to the subject property, the appraiser should be concerned about comparability and the wisdom of relying on that comparable as a basis for comparison.
5. Reconcile the various value indications produced from the analysis of comparables into a value conclusion. A value opinion can be expressed as a single point estimate, as a range of values, or in terms of a relationship (e.g., more or less than a given amount)."²⁰

²⁰ Appraisal Institute, *The Appraisal of Real Estate, 15th Edition*, (Chicago: Appraisal Institute, 2020), page 355.

Each of the preceding steps will be further explained in detail as they are utilized. Several units of comparison are typically developed in the valuation of income-producing properties. Those units of comparison appropriate for this analysis are detailed as follows:

Sales Price per Unit

The sales price per unit is a unit of comparison which expresses the relationship between price/value and the size of a structure. This is a reliable indicator of value assuming a high degree of comparability among properties available for comparison. The weakness of this unit of comparison is that it does not directly differentiate between the respective income-generating capabilities of somewhat dissimilar properties. For apartments, the price per apartment unit is the frequently utilized unit of comparison. **We will use price per unit as our unit of comparison.**

SEARCH FOR COMPARABLE SALES

The subject is a 150-unit, Class A, Garden/Low Rise apartment complex. We searched for sales of similar properties occurring within the past 12 months within the subject's market area. The sales selected are in suburban locations of the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex and are of similar style to the subject.

We considered many of the recent sales comparables and narrowed the data down to the sales which we considered to be the most relevant. Each of the sales were inspected by the appraiser, and then confirmed with buyer, seller, or broker, together with supplemental data from public records. Although there may be additional sales available, it is our opinion that this represents an adequate sample from which an estimate of fair market value can be derived.

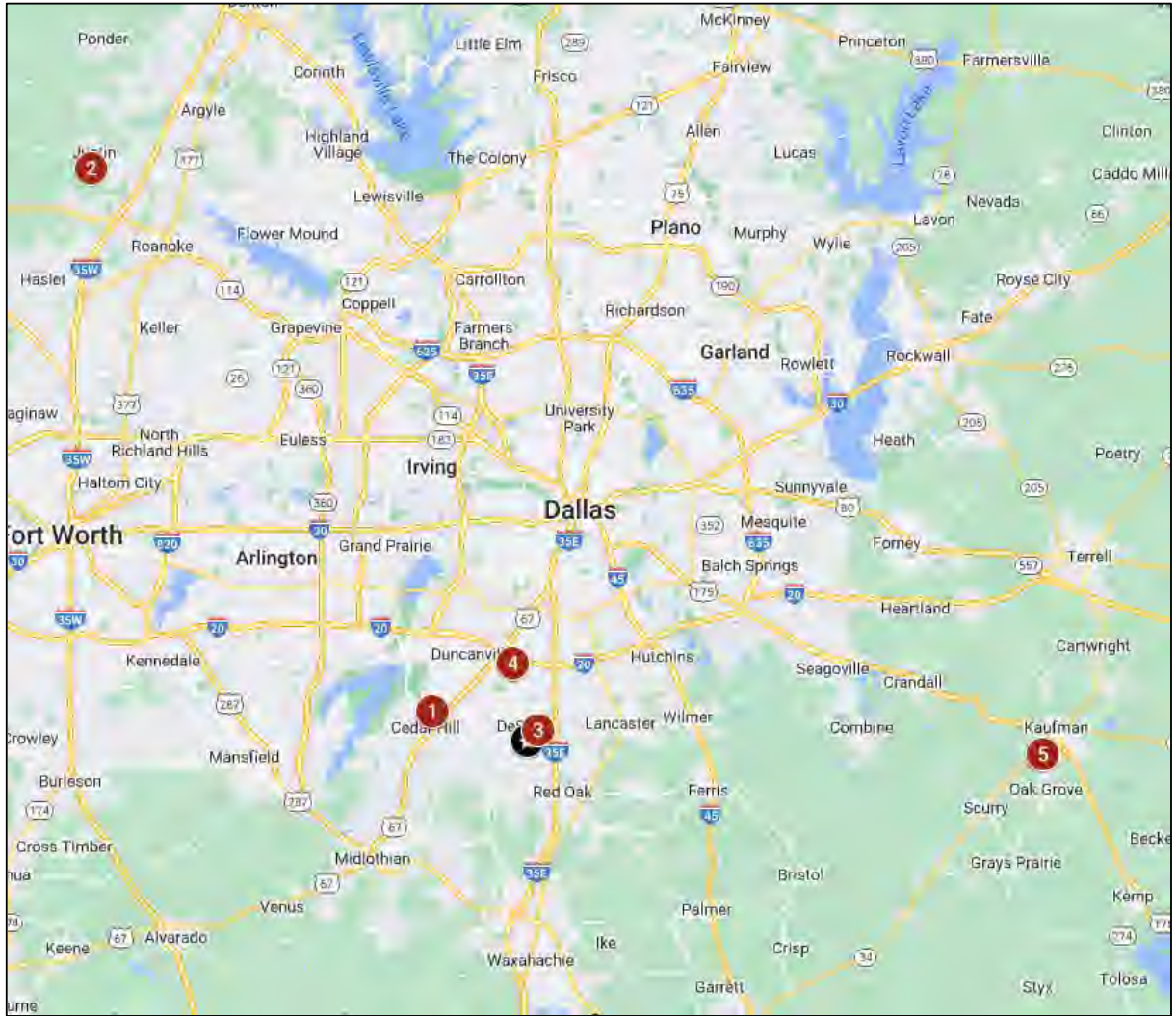
Complete sale abstracts are contained in the Addenda. The sales are summarized in the table below, with a location map following. Please note that all represent arm's length transactions, and all are cash or cash equivalent transactions.

Sale Comparable Summary									
Comp No.	Name/Location	Date of Sale	Year Built	Average Unit Size	Occupancy At Sale	Sale Price	Total Units	Sale Price/Unit	
1	The Jane at Preston Trails Apartments 320 W Pleasant Run Rd Cedar Hill	1/22	2020	930	95.0%	\$80,000,000	300	\$266,667	
2	The Village at Reatta Ridge 810 Tally Blvd Justin	12/21	2020	1,025	95.0%	\$63,500,000	300	\$211,667	
3	Desoto Ranch 801 S Polk St DeSoto	9/22	2003	993	100.0%	\$50,405,477	248	\$203,248	
4	Greens of Hickory Trail 8613 Old Hickory Trail Dallas	2/22	1999	1,090	98.0%	\$45,000,000	250	\$180,000	
5	Bridgewood Ranch Apartments 4100 Vista Ln Kaufman	9/22	2006	831	89.6%	\$16,044,405	106	\$151,362	
Comparable Avg.			2010	974	95.5%	\$50,989,976	241	\$202,589	

Please refer to the following page for a map of the comparables.

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.



Sale Comparables Map

ADJUSTMENTS & ANALYSIS

Adjustments are made to the sale prices of the comparables to compensate for differences between each sale and the subject. Due to differences among the comparables and limited availability of comparable market data, matched pairs comparison (paired sales analysis) was unreliable. While this type of analysis and adjustment method is considered ideal, it is often not realistic. However, we have attempted, to the best extent possible, to quantify the individual adjustments to each sale comparable. Unlike other investment products, no two commercial-grade real estate products are exactly alike. There are multiple differences between properties, and this creates differences in value. Further, the market for investment-grade real estate in general is thinly traded relative to non-real estate investments.

The objective of this section is to adjust the comparables for their key differences with the subject so that we can make an informed estimate of fair market value of the subject. This can be accomplished via either a qualitative or quantitative process. Both are legitimate appraisal techniques. ***However, in order to avoid implying an unrealistic level of precision in the analysis, we have focused on the qualitative method.***

According to the 15th edition of The Appraisal of Real Estate, published in 2020 by the Appraisal Institute, the use of the sales comparison approach in valuation involves the estimation of the degree of similarity or difference between the subject property and a comparable by considering various elements of comparison. Adjustments are then made to the prices of the comparables to compensate for differences between each sale and the subject. These elements of comparison are discussed as follows.

1. **PROPERTY RIGHTS CONVEYED:** The subject is being valued in fee simple/leased fee. All of the comparables were also sold conveying fee simple/leased fee ownership.
2. **FINANCING TERMS** account for the impact on value that is produced by favorable or unfavorable financing. No adjustments are necessary for financing terms.
3. **CONDITION OF SALE** adjustments reflect the motivations of the buyer and the seller. All sales are considered "arm's length." All of the buyers and sellers appeared to be free of duress with adequate exposure to the market for the property to sell at its market value. No adjustments are necessary in this category.
4. **MARKET CONDITIONS (TIME)** account for value changes in properties between the date of the comparable sale and the effective date of this appraisal report. The selected comparables transacted between December 2021 and September 2022. Overall, market conditions have slightly declined since the time of these sales, as rising inflation and higher interest rates have created a large amount of uncertainty within the market and have placed upward pressure on investment rates, beginning in the 1st quarter of 2022. As such, a slight downward adjustment has been applied to all sales.
5. **LOCATION** adjustments account for superiority/inferiority in terms of access, road frontage, surrounding land uses, the character of the neighborhood, micro-area trends in rents and occupancy rates, and other factors. This is a subjective process, although it is based on real differences in rents. Sale No. 1 is within walking distance to several restaurants and shopping locations and requires a slight downward adjustment. In our opinion, Sale No. 2 is in a suburban location with similar micro-area trends to the subject and does not require an adjustment for location.

6. **OCCUPANCY** accounts for the impact of occupancy level on sales price. We project stabilized occupancy for the subject at 93.5%. Occupancy at the time of sale for the comparables ranged from 89.6% to 100.0%. We apply a slight upward adjustment to Sale No. 5 to account for below stabilized occupancy at the time of sale. All other sales were purchased off stabilized proformas, and no adjustments are made for occupancy.
7. **PROPERTY AGE/CONDITION** adjustments are required when the subject and the comparables vary in terms of age and/or the general level of maintenance evident in the units and common areas. The subject was built in 2019. The comparable properties were built between 1999 and 2020. Slight upward and upward adjustments are applied to Sale Nos. 3, 4, and 5 to account for age and condition.
8. **DESIGN/QUALITY/APPEAL** adjustments account for such items as architectural appeal, construction quality, and project and unit amenities. By nature, this is a subjective adjustment, based primarily on the judgment of the appraisers. We have applied downward adjustments to Sale Nos. 1 and 2, to account for superior architectural appeal and project and in unit amenities. We have applied upward adjustments to Sale Nos. 4 and 5 to account for inferior architectural appeal and project and in unit amenities.
9. **AVERAGE UNIT SIZE** adjustments address the significant impact on value of this one factor unique to apartment properties. As we are using a "per unit" method of comparison, we adjust for the different sizes of the units. All else being equal, a project with an abundance of smaller one-bedroom units will sell at a lower price per unit than a project with a greater share of larger two-bedroom units. The average unit sizes among comparable properties range from 831 SF to 1,090 SF. The subject's average unit size is 937 SF. A slight downward adjustment is applied to Sale No. 4 to account for the 153 SF difference in average unit size.
10. **PROJECT DENSITY** adjustments account for the relationship between the number of units and the total site area of a property. Typically, properties with lower densities sell for higher prices/unit since the property is more appealing to tenants. Density appears to be less of a factor for the comparable sales and no adjustments have been made.

Please refer to the adjustment grid provided on the following page.

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

NVC | National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

		Comparable Sales Adjustment Grid				
Comp No.	Subject	1	2	3	4	5
Asset Name	Bellwether Ridge Apartments	The Jane at Preston Trails Apartments	The Village at Reatta Ridge	Desoto Ranch	Greens of Hickory Trail	Bridgewood Ranch Apartments
Address	841 S Polk St	320 W Pleasant Run Rd	810 Tally Blvd	801 S Polk St	8613 Old Hickory Trail	4100 Vista Ln
City	DeSoto Texas	Cedar Hill Texas	Justin Texas	DeSoto Texas	Dallas Texas	Kaufman Texas
Sale Price		\$80,000,000	\$63,500,000	\$50,405,477	\$45,000,000	\$16,044,405
Date of Sale		1/22	12/21	9/22	2/22	9/22
Year Built	2019	2020	2020	2003	1999	2006
Average Unit Size	937	930	1,025	993	1,090	831
Total Units	150	300	300	248	250	106
Unit Mix Density	20.3		14.6	15.5	10.0	17.8
Occupancy At Sale	95.3%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	98.0%	89.6%
Cap Rate		4.65%	4.55%	NAV	NAV	NAV
Sale Price/SF		\$286.74	\$206.57	\$204.70	\$165.15	\$182.14
Sale Price/Unit		\$266,667	\$211,667	\$203,248	\$180,000	\$151,362
Property Rights		-	-	-	-	-
Financing		-	-	-	-	-
Condition of Sale		-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures After Sale		-	-	-	-	-
Market Conditions		Slight Downward	Slight Downward	Slight Downward	Slight Downward	Slight Downward
Location		Slight Downward	-	-	-	-
Occupancy		-	-	-	-	-
Age/Condition		-	-	-	-	-
Design/Appeal		Downward	Downward	Slight Upward	Upward	Slight Upward
Average Unit Size		-	-	-	Slight Downward	Upward
Density		-	-	-	-	-
Overall Adjustment		Significant Downward	Downward	-	Upward	Upward

CONCLUSION OF PRICE PER UNIT ANALYSIS

The sales indicate an unadjusted range in prices from \$151,362/unit to \$266,667/unit. Adjustments to the comparables indicate a narrower value range from \$180,000/unit to \$211,667/unit for the subject. With consideration given to the unique characteristics of the subject and to the range of values indicated by adjustments to the comparable sales, we have concluded the following value:

"As Is" Value Via Sales Comparison, As of January 26, 2023	
Value Indication	Price / Unit
NVC Conclusion/Unit	\$190,000
No. of Units	150
Total	\$28,500,000
Value Indication (Rounded)	\$28,500,000
\$/Unit	\$190,000
\$/SF	\$202.83

Income Capitalization Approach

The income capitalization approach requires the appraiser to formulate a market value for the subject by converting projected net income into a single present value. This process is known as capitalization. The approach to value requires the following steps:

1. "Research the income and expense data for the subject property and comparable.
2. Estimate the potential gross income of the property by adding the rental income and any other potential income.
3. Estimate the vacancy and collection loss.
4. Subtract vacancy and collection loss from total potential gross income to arrive at the effective gross income of the subject property.
5. Estimate the total operating expenses for the subject by adding fixed expenses, variable expenses, and a replacement allowance (where applicable).
6. Subtract the estimate of total operating expenses from the estimate of effective gross income to arrive at net operating income. (Deductions for capital items may also be necessary at various points in time through the projection period to calculate the cash flow used in discounted cash flow analysis.)
7. Apply one of the direct or yield capitalization techniques to this data to generate an estimate of value via the income capitalization approach.
8. If necessary, calculate a rent-up adjustment for the value indication that accounts for the cost of leasing up the property or for needed capital improvements (including an appropriate estimate of entrepreneurial incentive)."²¹

The preceding steps are discussed in detail below and in the following pages. The preceding steps are discussed in detail below and in the following pages.

POTENTIAL GROSS INCOME ESTIMATE

The first step is to estimate market rent attainable for the subject. This is accomplished via an analysis of competing properties in the market area. It should be noted that the following comparables may not represent all competing properties within the submarket, but they are considered to form a reliable and representative data base from which we can obtain a reasonable estimate of market rent for the subject.

A summary table of the data and location map is presented on the following page. All units are rented on an unfurnished basis.

²¹ Appraisal Institute, *The Appraisal of Real Estate, 15th Edition*, (Chicago: Appraisal Institute, 2020), page 432.

Rent per Square Foot and Gross Rent per Unit

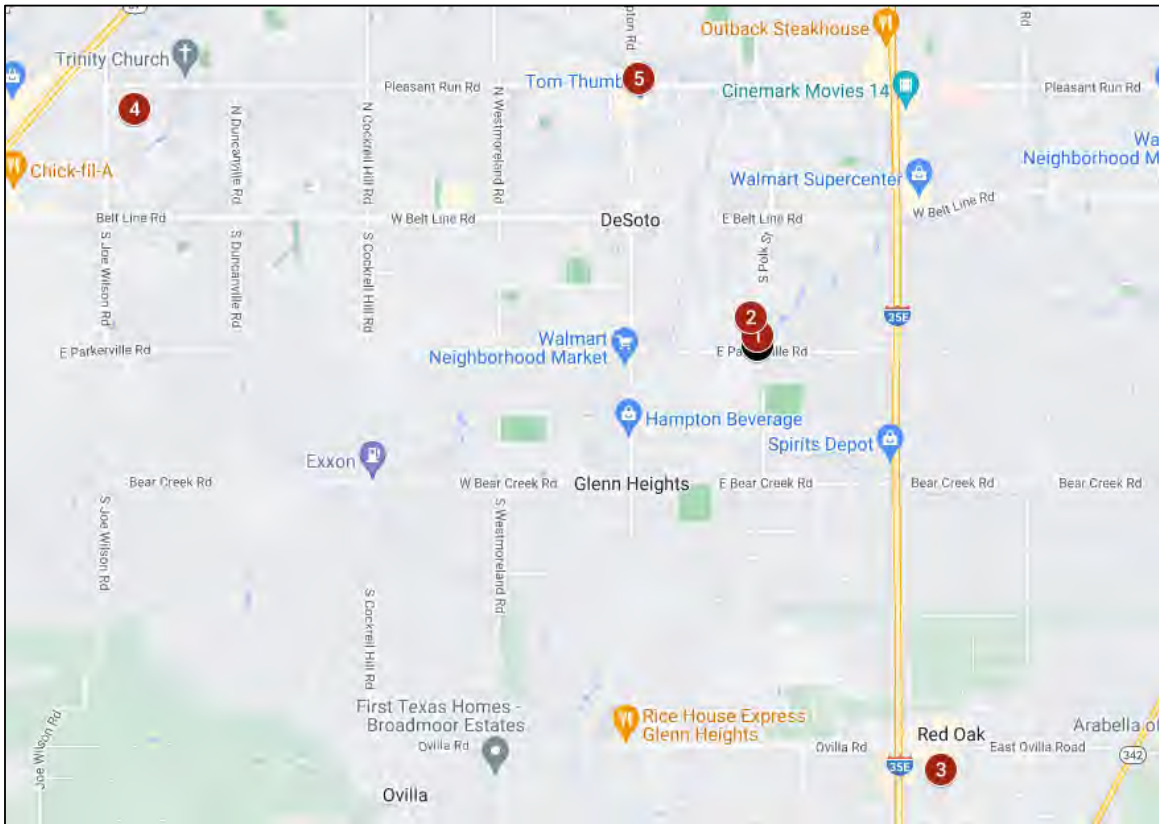
The rent per square foot is a unit of comparison which expresses the relationship between rent and the size of a unit. This is a reliable indicator of market rent assuming a high degree of comparability among properties available for comparison.

Overall, we believe that the square footage figures from the comparables are representative of livable area. While this issue may be of concern, we note that the typical apartment renter does not analyze rent on a per square foot basis. Rather, it is the gross monthly rent that is of primary concern. Minor differences in square footage tend to have little or no impact on the achievable rent for similar types of units. Therefore, within our analysis, we will place emphasis on both rent per livable square foot and gross monthly rent per unit.

Lease Comparable Summary						
Property Name/ Location	Year Built/Renovated	Total Units	Average Unit Size	Average Unit Rent	Avg. \$/SF	Occupancy
The Abigail 821 S Polk St	2007	198	951	\$1,744	\$1.83	98.0%
Desoto Ranch 801 S Polk St	2003	248	993	\$1,543	\$1.55	90.0%
Red Oak Town Village Apartments 200 S Ryan Dr	2006	312	892	\$1,541	\$1.73	97.9%
Legacy of Cedar Hill 720 N Joe Wilson Rd	2003/2022	600	954	\$1,495	\$1.57	89.0%
DeSoto Town Center 207 E Pleasant Run Rd	2009/2016	161	755	\$1,322	\$1.75	97.5%
<i>Low</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>755</i>	<i>\$1,322</i>	<i>\$1.55</i>	<i>89.0%</i>
<i>High</i>	<i>2009</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>993</i>	<i>\$1,744</i>	<i>\$1.83</i>	<i>98.0%</i>
Average	2006	304	909	\$1,529	\$1.69	94.5%
Subject	2019	150	937	\$1,580	\$1.69	95.3%

Apartment rents in this market are typically quoted on a monthly basis with lease terms averaging around twelve months. Quoted rent typically includes any premiums for location, floor-level, and views. Tenants are typically responsible for the cost of most utilities.

A map showing the location of each of the comparables may be found on the following page.



Market Rent Analysis

The subject includes 3 primary unit types with multiple floor plan variations. Thus, we have prepared rent comparison grids for the representative unit types. In analyzing rents at the comparables we have focused on several key differences between the subject and the comparables, including:

- Location
- Quality/Condition
- Utilities
- Average Unit Size
- Parking
- Project Amenities
- Unit Amenities

One Bedroom Units				
Property Name	Year Built	Avg. SF	Rent/Month	\$/SF
The Abigail	2007	771	\$1,754	\$2.27
DeSoto Town Center	2009	891	\$1,665	\$1.87
Legacy of Cedar Hill	2003	1,038	\$1,582	\$1.52
Desoto Ranch	2003	795	\$1,301	\$1.64
Red Oak Town Village Apartments	2006	714	\$1,665	\$2.33
<i>Low</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>714</i>	<i>\$1,301</i>	<i>\$1.52</i>
<i>High</i>	<i>2009</i>	<i>1,038</i>	<i>\$1,754</i>	<i>\$2.33</i>
Average	2006	842	\$1,593	\$1.93
Subject	2019	792	\$1,431	\$1.81

Two Bedroom Units				
Property Name	Year Built	Avg. SF	Rent/Month	\$/SF
Red Oak Town Village Apartments	2006	1,001	\$1,726	\$1.72
DeSoto Town Center	2009	1,018	\$1,709	\$1.68
The Abigail	2007	1,086	\$1,596	\$1.47
Desoto Ranch	2003	1,086	\$1,590	\$1.46
Legacy of Cedar Hill	2003	1,038	\$1,582	\$1.52
<i>Low</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>1,001</i>	<i>\$1,582</i>	<i>\$1.46</i>
<i>High</i>	<i>2009</i>	<i>1,086</i>	<i>\$1,726</i>	<i>\$1.72</i>
Average	2006	1,046	\$1,641	\$1.57
Subject	2019	1,276	\$2,001	\$1.57

Two Bedroom + Garage Units				
Property Name	Year Built	Avg. SF	Rent/Month	\$/SF
Desoto Ranch	2003	1,193	\$1,884	\$1.58
The Abigail	2007	1,161	\$1,731	\$1.49
<i>Low</i>	<i>2003</i>	<i>1,161</i>	<i>\$1,731</i>	<i>\$1.49</i>
<i>High</i>	<i>2007</i>	<i>1,193</i>	<i>\$1,884</i>	<i>\$1.58</i>
Average	2005	1,177	\$1,808	\$1.54
Subject	2019	1,087	\$1,710	\$1.57

Competitive market rents reported in the previous tables are effective rents net of any concessions. Rents displayed for the subject are average contract rents as of the most recent rent roll provided.

Observations Regarding Comparables' Rental Rates

Rents for any individual floor plan may vary substantially with exposure. This is especially valid for properties that use rent optimization software such as "LRO" or Yieldstar. Even at properties that are more "human managed," exposure in a specific floor plan (or similarly, an unusually small or large number of the floor plans to begin with) can still influence the rent upward or downward over a short time frame. It is this factor that explains why some of the rents at comparable floor plans at the comparables may appear relatively high or low compared with the balance of the data set. For this reason, our concluded market rents for the subject may not always perfectly conform to the average indicated by the comparables.

Conclusions of Market Rent

We have estimated market rent for each of the subject's major unit types as shown on the preceding grids. While we have attempted to be as quantitative as possible, it is important to note that, in the end, the final conclusion of market rent is still somewhat subjective due to the myriad of differences. Still, we are confident that the rental estimates are supported by the comparable data.

NVC Market Rent Conclusion									
Unit Type	Size (SF)	No. of Units	Asking Rent	Asking Rent/SF	Contract Rent	Contract Rent/SF	NVC	NVC	Total
							Current Market Rent	Current Rent/SF	Current Market Rent
1 Bed 1 Bath	792	84	\$1,556	\$1.97	\$1,431	\$1.81	\$1,450	\$1.83	\$121,800
2 Bed 2 Bath + Garage	1,087	54	\$1,875	\$1.72	\$1,710	\$1.57	\$1,750	\$1.61	\$94,500
2 Bed 2 Bath	1,276	12	\$2,149	\$1.68	\$2,001	\$1.57	\$2,025	\$1.59	\$24,300
Total	937	150	\$1,718	\$1.83	\$1,580	\$1.69	\$1,604	\$1.71	\$240,600
Annual Base Rental Income									\$2,887,200

These are estimated for a twelve-month lease term. The lease comparables indicate a range of average monthly rent from \$1,322/unit to \$1,744/unit and from \$1.55/SF to \$1.83/SF. Our average monthly market rent conclusion is \$1,604 /unit or \$1.71/SF and is within the range of the lease comparables summarized previously.

Loss To Lease

Loss to lease is the difference between a unit's current market rent and the actual contract rent. Typically, in a market with moderately increasing rental rates, older leases would be slightly below market rent. However, the loss to lease exposure for an apartment is limited by the short-term nature of the lease. We have taken these factors into consideration within our projection of market rents, which are net of loss to lease. Thus, we have not projected loss to lease as a separate line item within our analysis.

Concessions

Some properties use concessions periodically as a means to stay competitive and manage occupancy. This is less common with properties utilizing revenue optimizing software such as LRO or Yield Star where asking rents are adjusted more frequently. In our market rent analysis, we have made adjustments for any incentives where applicable. Therefore, our market rent conclusions are net of concessions and no further deduction for concessions is necessary.

Miscellaneous Income

Placing emphasis on historic operations and the 2023 budget at the subject, we have projected stabilized other income in the following table.

Miscellaneous Income Projection			
Total No. of Units: 150			
Income Category	NVC Projection		2023 Budget
	Amount	\$/Unit	
Other Income	\$132,000	\$880	\$132,050
Total	\$132,000	\$880	\$132,050

ABSORPTION, VACANCY AND COLLECTION LOSS**Absorption**

Absorption pertains to the period that would be required to lease vacant units at the subject property. The subject is currently 95.3% occupied, and is considered stabilized under current market conditions.

Vacancy and Credit Loss

As discussed in the Apartment Market Analysis section, apartment vacancy in the DFW market is currently at 8.4%. This is slightly above vacancy from the previous year at 6.2%. The subject's submarket vacancy rate is currently at 10.7%, up from 6.0% the prior year. The stabilized lease comparables indicate a range in occupancy from 89.0% to 98.0%. The submarket's Class A sector is reporting a decade high vacancy rate of 14.9% vis-à-vis the 10-year average of only 6.6%. The trend at the subject has been positive between 2020-2022 at 8.1%, 6.4%, and 4.5%, respectively. However, the 2023 budget forecasts a total of 10.7% (including 'Loss to Lease'), but also forecasting substantial rental increases. Based on these factors, it is our opinion that a 6.5% long-term stabilized vacancy and credit loss factor is a reasonable assumption for the subject. Please note that our vacancy assumption takes into consideration rent loss from employee units and model units. It is likely that this would match the assumptions of a typical purchaser for this property in the current market conditions.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses are the annual direct expenses or annual cash outflows borne by the owner/ investor of income producing properties as the necessary cost of generating gross income. The expense figures used are typical of stabilized annual cash expenses to be paid by the owner of the property over the income projection period. Before net operating income can be calculated, operating expenses are estimated and deducted from effective gross income.

To estimate the appropriate expenses for the subject property, we have examined several sources of information, including:

1. Analysis of actual expense data from several comparable multifamily projects, from which we have actual operating data. Please note that it was necessary to screen these projects to protect client confidentiality.
2. An analysis of the provided budget.

A summary of the subject's historical operating statements is provided immediately following the summary of comparable expense data on the following pages.

Expense Comparables												
	TX Denton			TX Johnson			TX Collin			TX Dallas		
State	Year	Units	Avg Size	Year	Units	Avg Size	Year	Units	Avg Size	Year	Units	Avg Size
County	2021	300	990	2021	240	279	2019	300	280	2011	844	925
Reporting Year	2002	300	990	2013	240	279	2014	300	280	2011	844	925
Year of Construction	2021	300	990	2013	240	279	2014	300	280	2011	844	925
Number of Units	2021	300	990	2013	240	279	2014	300	280	2011	844	925
Avg Unit Size	2021	300	990	2013	240	279	2014	300	280	2011	844	925
	\$/Unit	\$/SF		\$/Unit	\$/SF		\$/Unit	\$/SF		\$/Unit	\$/SF	
Effective Gross Income	\$13,242	\$13.38		\$16,553	\$16.60		\$17,470	\$20.13		\$17,004	\$20.15	\$17,566
Operating Expenses												
Payroll	\$1,093	\$1.10		\$1,367	\$1.37		\$1,788	\$2.06		\$1,715	\$2.03	\$1,491
Management Fees	\$372	\$0.38		\$494	\$0.50		\$485	\$0.56		\$595	\$0.71	\$486
Administrative Expense	\$225	\$0.23		\$282	\$0.28		\$473	\$0.55		\$172	\$0.20	\$288
Advertising and Promotion	\$105	\$0.11		\$131	\$0.13		\$373	\$0.43		\$365	\$0.43	\$243
Maintenance/Building/Grounds	\$631	\$0.64		\$788	\$0.79		\$1,174	\$1.35		\$1,061	\$1.26	\$913
Utilities	\$552	\$0.56		\$690	\$0.69		\$490	\$0.56		\$548	\$0.65	\$570
Insurance	\$362	\$0.37		\$452	\$0.45		\$292	\$0.34		\$165	\$0.20	\$318
Other Expenses	\$0	\$0.00		\$0	\$0.00		\$0	\$0.00		\$0	\$0.00	\$0
Subtotal Controllable Operating Expenses	\$3,339	\$3.37		\$4,203	\$4.22		\$5,076	\$5.85		\$4,620	\$5.47	\$4,310
Property Taxes	\$1,746	\$1.76		\$2,182	\$2.19		\$3,542	\$4.08		\$4,200	\$4.98	\$2,917
Total Operating Expenses	\$5,085	\$5.14		\$6,386	\$6.40		\$8,618	\$9.93		\$8,820	\$10.45	\$7,227
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$8,158	\$8.24		\$10,167	\$10.20		\$8,852	\$10.20		\$8,184	\$9.70	\$8,840
Expense Ratio		38.4%			38.6%			49.3%			51.9%	45.0%
Management Fee as % of EGI		2.8%			3.0%			2.8%			3.5%	3.0%
Vacancy		6.2%			6.2%			7.5%			5.7%	6.4%

Source: NVC Internal Database

Subject Operating History and NVC Proforma

Total No. of Units: 150

Total Rentable Square Footage: 140,511

Income/Expense Category	T - 12 December 2020		T-12 December 2021		T-12 December 2022		2023 Budget		NVC Proforma	
	Amount	\$/Unit	Amount	\$/Unit	Amount	\$/Unit	Amount	\$/Unit	Amount	\$/Unit
Gross Potential Rental Revenue	\$2,449,050	\$16,327	\$2,535,806	\$16,905	\$2,705,020	\$18,033	\$3,117,480	\$20,783	\$2,887,200	\$19,248
Vacancy / Collection Loss	(\$197,845)	(\$1,319)	(\$161,051)	(\$1,074)	(\$121,345)	(\$809)	(\$332,333)	(\$2,216)	(\$187,668)	(\$1,251)
Other Income	\$157,364	\$1,049	\$175,212	\$1,168	\$123,331	\$822	\$132,050	\$880	\$132,000	\$880
Effective Gross Income	\$2,408,569	\$16,057	\$2,549,967	\$17,000	\$2,707,006	\$18,047	\$2,917,197	\$19,448	\$2,831,532	\$18,877
Operating Expenses										
Payroll	\$203,083	\$1,354	\$209,892	\$1,399	\$218,797	\$1,459	\$231,761	\$1,545	\$225,000	\$1,500
Management Fees	\$67,999	\$453	\$74,820	\$499	\$78,227	\$522	\$83,638	\$558	\$84,946	\$566
Administrative Expense	\$38,943	\$260	\$36,112	\$241	\$31,421	\$209	\$33,794	\$225	\$33,750	\$225
Advertising and Promotion	\$43,250	\$288	\$28,141	\$188	\$22,035	\$147	\$30,762	\$205	\$30,750	\$205
Repairs & Maintenance	\$13,831	\$92	\$18,635	\$124	\$19,815	\$132	\$18,120	\$121	\$18,750	\$125
Utilities	\$43,439	\$290	\$38,333	\$256	\$47,820	\$319	\$48,804	\$325	\$48,750	\$325
Insurance	\$68,912	\$459	\$66,068	\$440	\$72,722	\$485	\$75,660	\$504	\$75,750	\$505
Services	\$15,067	\$100	\$7,462	\$50	\$8,043	\$54	\$14,072	\$94	\$14,250	\$95
Cleaning & Decorating	\$20,916	\$139	\$25,227	\$168	\$29,737	\$198	\$24,103	\$161	\$24,750	\$165
Franchise Tax		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	\$9,372	\$62
Property Taxes	\$527,708	\$3,518	\$629,932	\$4,200	\$701,276	\$4,675	\$619,407	\$4,129	\$700,000	\$4,667
Replacement Reserves		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	\$37,500	\$250
Total Operating Expenses	\$1,043,148	\$6,954	\$1,134,622	\$7,564	\$1,229,893	\$8,199	\$1,180,121	\$7,867	\$1,303,568	\$8,690
Net Operating Income (NOI)	\$1,365,421	\$9,103	\$1,415,345	\$9,436	\$1,477,113	\$9,847	\$1,737,076	\$11,581	\$1,527,964	\$10,186
Expense Ratio		43.3%		44.5%		45.4%		40.5%		46.0%
Vacancy/Collection loss		8.1%		6.4%		4.5%		10.7%		6.5%
Concessions		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Management Fee % of EGI		2.8%		2.9%		2.9%		2.9%		3.0%

- The computation franchise tax rate for 2023 is 0.331%. NVC's estimate of franchise taxes is calculated as 0.331% of effective gross income.
- Please refer to the *Tax Assessment and Analysis* section for more details regarding property and franchise tax expenses.

NVC Expenses Estimates

Our stabilized expense projection is summarized on the previous page, alongside the subject's recent operating history. We have placed weight on recent operations in our projection of stabilized operating expenses. Please refer to the *Tax Assessment and Analysis* section for more details regarding tax expenses. Note that our expense projection of \$250/unit in replacement reserves which buyers typically underwrite for apartments similar to the subject. Furthermore, we have projected management fees at 3.0% of EGI which is in line with how most buyer's would underwrite the property.

Repairs & Maintenance/Cleaning & Decorating

The repairs & maintenance and cleaning & decorating expenses are separated on the 2023 Budget and historical operations. We kept the expenses separated in the proforma for consistency. The expense comparables lists Maintenance/Buildings/Grounds, which includes the repairs & maintenance and cleaning & decorating expenses. The combined expenses include painting, cleaning, landscaping, plumbing, electrical, landscaping, unit make-ready, security, and general maintenance. The expense comparables range from \$671 to \$1,174/unit with an average of \$913/unit. The combined NVC expense projection for repairs & maintenance and cleaning & decorating is below the expense comparables range and is based heavily on the 2023 budget and historical statements.

Utilities

The expense category includes all utility expense not paid directly by the tenant and net of reimbursements. As previously mentioned, tenants at the subject are billed directly for electricity and gas. Water, trash and sewer will be recovered by the landlord. The expense comparables indicate a utilities expense range of \$490 to \$690/unit with an average of \$570/unit. The NVC utilities expense projection of \$325/unit is below the expense comparables range and is based heavily on the 2023 budget and historical statements.

Insurance

This category includes all insurance premiums and deductibles paid by the landlord. Landlords typically carry both property and liability insurance. The expense comparables indicate an insurance expense range of \$165 to \$452/unit. The NVC insurance expense projection of \$505/unit is slightly above the comparables range and is based heavily on historical and budgeted operations.

Services

Service costs include expenses associated with building, supporting, and delivering the properties overall services. These include software, equipment, staffing, and fees. With heavy emphasis on historical and budgeted operations, we project a service expense of \$95/unit.

Total Operating Expenses Conclusion

NVC's projection of operating expenses for the subject as of January 26th, 2023, is shown in the following table

NVC Expense Projection as of January 26, 2023							
Total No. of Units: 150							
Total SF (NRA): 140,511							
Expense Category	NVC Projection			Expense Comps (Per Unit)			2023 Budget
	Amount	\$/Unit	\$/SF	Low	High	Avg.	
Payroll	\$225,000	\$1,500	\$1.60	\$1,093	\$1,788	\$1,491	\$1,545
Management Fees	\$84,946	\$566	\$0.60	\$372	\$595	\$486	\$558
Administrative Expense	\$33,750	\$225	\$0.24	\$172	\$473	\$288	\$225
Advertising and Promotion	\$30,750	\$205	\$0.22	\$105	\$373	\$243	\$205
Repairs & Maintenance	\$18,750	\$125	\$0.13	\$631	\$1,174	\$913	\$121
Utilities	\$48,750	\$325	\$0.35	\$490	\$690	\$570	\$325
Insurance	\$75,750	\$505	\$0.54	\$165	\$452	\$318	\$504
Services	\$14,250	\$95	\$0.10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$94
Cleaning & Decorating	\$24,750	\$165	\$0.18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$161
Franchise Tax	\$9,372	\$62	\$0.07	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal-Variable Expenses	\$566,068	\$3,774	\$4.03	\$3,339	\$5,076	\$4,310	\$3,738
Property Taxes	\$700,000	\$4,667	\$4.98	\$1,746	\$4,200	\$2,917	\$4,129
Replacement Reserves	\$37,500	\$250	\$0.27	-	-	-	\$0
Total Operating Expenses	\$1,303,568	\$8,690	\$9.28	\$5,085	\$8,820	\$7,227	\$7,867

Overall, our projections are within the range of comparable market data and similar to the historical data and 2023 budget, except real estate taxes are based upon 2022 actuals.

NOI Comparison

Our year 1 NOI projection is below the 2023 budget NOI. This is due primarily to the inclusion of replacement reserves, the overestimation of market rent in the 2023 budget, and difference in the projected property taxes in the 2023 budget and the NVC estimated property taxes. Please see the tax section for more information on property tax projections.

CAPITALIZATION

Capitalization is a process in which projected net income is converted into a single value estimate. The two primary methods of capitalizing income are 1) direct capitalization and 2) yield capitalization.

DIRECT CAPITALIZATION

There are several methods of deriving an appropriate overall rate to use to capitalize NOI. In determining the appropriate rate for the subject, we have utilized the following methods: A) market extraction, B) investor survey, and C) debt coverage ratio. Each of these methods are considered in the following analysis.

A) Market Extraction

A market-extracted capitalization rate (overall rate) is market-oriented and can be determined by dividing the NOI of a comparable sale by its selling price. If comparables are truly similar to the subject, they will produce a narrow range from which an appropriate rate can be selected and applied to the subject's NOI. Within the Sales Comparison Approach of this report, we confirmed and analyzed several recent sales of apartment complexes the subject's market. The capitalization rates derived from these recent sales are summarized in the table below. Please see the Sales Comparison Approach section of this report for other details about the sales comparables.

Summary of Sales for Capitalization Rate Extraction						
Comp No.	Name/Location	Date of Sale	Year Built	Occupancy At Sale	Total Units	Cap Rate
1	The Jane at Preston Trails Apartments 320 W Pleasant Run Rd Cedar Hill	1/22	2020	95.0%	300	4.65%
2	The Village at Reatta Ridge 810 Tally Blvd Justin	12/21	2020	95.0%	300	4.55%
3	Desoto Ranch 801 S Polk St DeSoto	9/22	2003	100.0%	248	NAV
4	Greens of Hickory Trail 8613 Old Hickory Trail Dallas	2/22	1999	98.0%	250	NAV
5	Bridgewood Ranch Apartments 4100 Vista Ln Kaufman	9/22	2006	89.6%	106	NAV

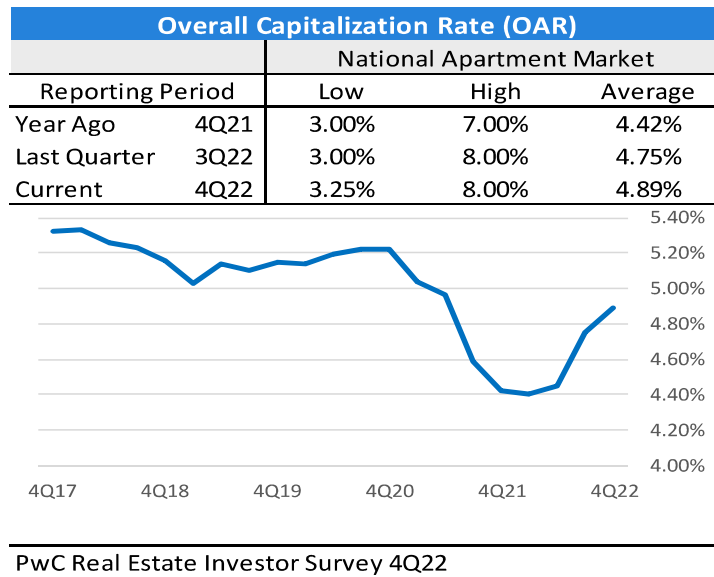
These comparable sales indicate a range of capitalization rates of 4.55% to 4.65% on in-place income.

Recent increases in interest rates and heightened macroeconomic concerns that began after the first two transactions have caused turmoil in the financial markets, resulting in higher rates of return across all segments of the commercial real estate sector, including multifamily. While spreads between the Fed rate and real estate rates of return are not static across market cycles, the recent surge in interest rates has put upward pressure on real estate returns, as confirmed via ongoing discussions with market participants. Today's unsettled capital markets have produced few post-interest-rate-increase transactional data points, but ongoing discussions with market participants indicate that recent hikes in interest rates have had an upward impact on capitalization rates of roughly 50-100 basis points, as compared to 2021 and early 2022. In addition, some investors are anticipating further increases before settling down. Thus, based on the current environment and considering the specific characteristics of the subject, we believe the subject's capitalization rate should fall above the range presented by the sales. Based on the market data summarized above, we conclude to a range in capitalization rates from 4.75% to 5.50% via market extraction.

B) Investor Survey

In preparation for this assignment, we spoke with several brokers active in the subject’s market area who specialize in institutional grade, Class A and B multi-family projects. We have recently also interviewed other multi-family market participants in other primary markets though out the region and nationally. The brokers active in the subject’s market indicated a capitalization rate range of 5.00% to 5.50% for institutional grade multifamily properties.

The table below provides current and historical OAR trends (from the PwC Real Estate Investor Survey) that are relevant to the subject property.



In the latest survey, overall capitalization rates for institutional-grade apartment complexes averaged 4.89%. This is up 47 basis points from one year ago. The survey data should reflect the effects of the interest rate increases, except for the most recent one (February 1, 2023). In addition to the national PwC data, we have spoken to Brian O’Boyle, Jr, the Vice Chairman of Capital Markets at Newmark, who is very active in the multifamily market within the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex. He discussed the increase of capitalization rates throughout the apartment market in general due to rising interest rates and inflation. Based off his information, we concluded to a capitalization range of 5.00% to 5.50% via the investor survey technique.

C) Debt Coverage Ratio (DCR) Method

Due to the current state of the economy and overall trends in the real estate industry, more investors are looking at the relationship between debt and overall cap rates. Thus, we have included the following DCR analysis.

A debt coverage ratio is the ratio of NOI to annual debt service. The DCR method of deriving an overall rate involves factoring the debt coverage ratio that is typically required by a lender during the underwriting of the loan request. The estimated overall rate is derived by multiplying the debt coverage ratio, the loan-to-value ratio, and the mortgage constant.

To estimate an overall rate, the debt coverage ratio is multiplied by the mortgage constant and the loan-to-value ratio. The formula is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} R_o &= DCR \times R_m \times M \\ R_o &= \text{overall rate} \\ DCR &= \text{debt coverage ratio} \\ R_m &= \text{mortgage constant} \\ M &= \text{loan-to-value ratio} \end{aligned}$$

In order to gather the necessary information to calculate the OAR for a property similar to the subject, we have reviewed financing information from RealtyRates.com - Investor Survey. According to the most recent survey, current investment parameters applicable are as follows:

RealtyRates.com Investor Survey - 4th Quarter 2022*			
Permanent Financing - Apartment			
Component	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Interest Rate	3.62%	7.88%	5.78%
Amortization Period (years)	15	40	26
Mortgage Constant	0.0865	0.0824	0.0744
Loan to Value	55.00%	90.00%	73.00%
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.00	1.86	1.43

*3rd Quarter 2022 - Realty Rates

As indicated, even though the survey is from 4th Quarter 2022, the data is from 3rd Quarter 2022. However, interest rates have remained similar on multifamily loans since this date. Based on the preceding, and considering the characteristics of the subject and local market conditions as well as an NVC survey of multifamily lenders, we have selected the following loan terms for the subject:

Summary of DCR Method	
Loan Terms Selected	
Interest Rate	5.75%
Amortization Period (years)	30
Mortgage Constant (Rm)	0.0700
Loan to Value (M)	60%
Debt Coverage Ratio (DCR)	1.25
DCR Method OAR Indication	
DCR x Rm x M = Ro	5.25%

Conclusion of Capitalization Rate

Conclusion of Capitalization Rates	
Method	Indication
Market Extraction	4.75% - 5.50%
Investor Survey	5.00% - 5.50%
Debt Coverage Ratio	5.25%

Of the three methods used in deriving a capitalization rate, market extraction is the most heavily weighted. Based on the varied data, we conclude a range of proforma capitalization rates of 4.75% to 5.50% for the subject.

Based on the preceding, an overall rate of 5.25% is selected for the subject property. The indicated value for the subject is shown in the following table:

Direct Capitalization - "As Is" As of January 26, 2023	
NOI	\$1,527,964
Capitalization Rate	5.25%
Indicated Value By Direct Capitalization	\$29,104,070
Rounded	\$29,100,000
Value Per \$/Unit (150)	\$194,000

2. YIELD CAPITALIZATION (DCF ANALYSIS)

Yield capitalization is utilized as an additional means of estimating the subject's market value by the income capitalization approach. This method utilizes a DCF analysis and is currently in wide use by most sophisticated investors and purchasers of income-producing properties. This method utilizes a DCF analysis that allows for year-to-year variations of projected income and expenses while reflecting all actual contractual income expected to accrue to the property.

Properly utilized, the DCF analysis should mirror the expectations and requirements of typical investors and purchasers of real estate at the time of the appraisal. The criteria used in this analysis are based on the best available data in the marketplace. Documentation and logic supporting the estimates of gross and net income have been previously discussed. Other important elements of the DCF analysis are described in the following sections.

Inflation

To some degree, rental rates and expenses follow inflation. When real estate market conditions are stable, one can expect rental rates will advance no faster than the cost of constructing a new property to serve as a suitable substitute for the subject property.

CPI trends in the subject's market were discussed in the Economic and Demographic Profile section. We project CPI to increase at approximately 3.0% over the holding period. Accordingly, we will use an average general inflation factor of 3.00% throughout the holding period. We note that this is consistent with typical investor underwriting in the subject's market.

Rent Escalation

Trends in supply and demand have the greatest effect on changes in market rental rates. In periods where demand exceeds supply, rents tend to increase at a rate faster than that of inflation. When supply exceeds demand, rents may grow at a much slower rate or experience real declines.

We addressed historic rental rates and other apartment market conditions in depth in our preceding market analysis. The most recent quarterly data indicates a trend of rising vacancies and rents slowing after a time period of declining vacancies and high rent growth. It is anticipated that effective rents will remain similar over the next year, especially in light of the subject's submarket decade high vacancy rate of 14.9% in the Class A segment. In conclusion, we have escalated rents by 0.0% in year one, 2.0% in year two, and 3.0% from year three on throughout the holding period.

Expense Escalation

The subject's stabilized expenses previously discussed are applied in the DCF analysis. Expenses are increased by the previously concluded annual inflation rate. The management fee is projected as a percentage of EGI and will fluctuate accordingly.

Holding Period

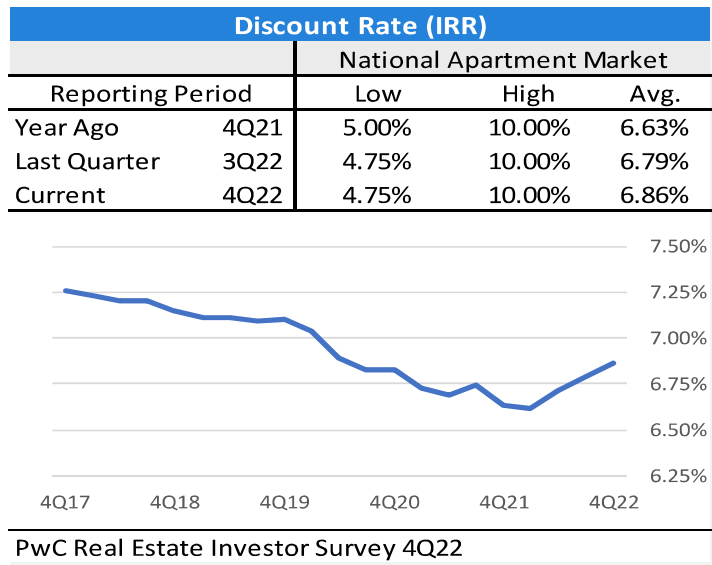
A 10-year holding period has been selected for use in each respective DCF analysis, which is supported by our in-house survey of institutional investors and the results of the PwC investor survey. An 11th year is calculated for reversionary purposes.

Discount (Yield) Rate Selection

The proper selection of a yield rate is critical to the DCF analysis. In order to translate the forecasted income stream into an estimate of value, the NOI for each year, as well as the value of the reversion upon termination of the investment, is discounted to the present utilizing a selected discount rate, which for the purposes of this report is interchangeable with the internal rate of return (IRR).

Yield rates are partially a function of perceived risks. Real estate must compete with other investment instruments in the capital markets. Because real estate is immobile and illiquid, it is generally regarded as higher risk than fixed-rate investments with a stated yield. In addition, yields on commercial real estate are far more difficult to quantify as real estate is traded less frequently than other types of investments.

The PwC survey reported an average discount rate of 6.86% as of the most recent survey. This is up 23 basis points from one year ago. Please refer to the following table.

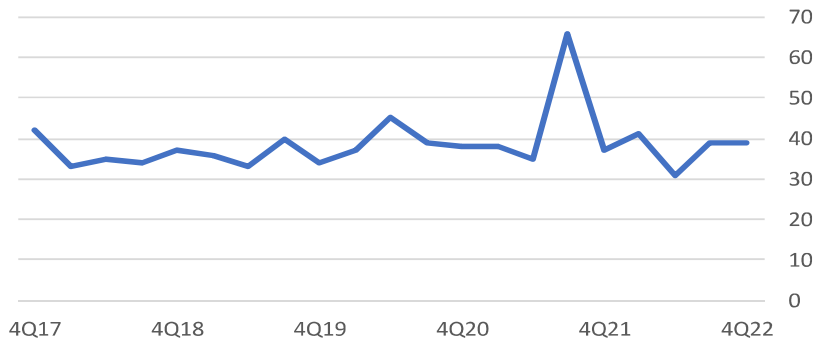


Given this data, as well as the previous discussion of direct capitalization rates, including the subject’s location and age, we will use a discount rate of 7.00%. This is 175 bps above our estimated going-in cap rate of 5.25%. This spread is lower than the PwC spread of 197 bps, mostly attributable to the overall health of the local economy.

Exit Capitalization Rate Selection

Most investors typically add 50 to 100 basis points to the stabilized rate to reflect the increased risk of a property at the end of the assumed holding period. The holding period in this analysis is 10 years. A higher terminal capitalization rate is justified by the fact the property will be 10 years older at the end of the holding period, and there is uncertainty of how market conditions will be at this time. According to the latest PwC survey, the average exit cap rate was 39 points above the going-in rate. This is essentially flat from a year ago, as indicated in the table below.

Going-in/Exit Capitalization Rates				
Reporting Period		National Apartment Market		
		Going-In Cap Rate	Exit Cap Rate	Spread (BPS)
Year Ago	4Q21	4.42%	4.79%	37.00
Last Quarter	3Q22	4.75%	5.14%	39.00
Current	4Q22	4.89%	5.28%	39.00



PwC Real Estate Investor Survey 4Q22

Overall, we conclude with an increase of 50 basis points above the concluded stabilized going-in rate of 5.25%, indicating a terminal capitalization rate of 5.75%.

Selling Costs

Respondents in the PwC survey reported anticipated selling costs to be 0.5% to 3.0% of proceeds from resale. Considering the financial size of the subject asset, we will deduct 2.00% in selling costs to calculate the reversion at the end of the holding period in our stabilized DCF.

Yield Capitalization Conclusions

With each of the required elements now identified, we are able to analyze the results of our DCF analysis. A summary of the cash flow and present value calculation is provided at the end of this section. A summary of assumptions is provided in the following table.

Summary of DCF Assumptions	
Scenario	"As Is"
Date of Value	January 26, 2023
Average Market Rent	\$1,604
Rent Escalation	0.0%, 2.0%, 3.0%...
Holding Period	10 years
Vacancy & Credit Loss	6.50%
Long Term Concessions	0.00%
Expense Escalation	3.00%
Terminal Cap Rate	5.75%
Discount Rate	7.00%
Selling Expenses	2.00%
DCF Value Indication (Rounded)	\$27,900,000
DCF Value Indication \$/Unit	\$186,000

Income Capitalization Approach Reconciliation

The value indications by both direct capitalization and yield capitalization were employed in order to develop opinions of the value "as is" via the income capitalization approach. The value derived from the direct capitalization method is similar to that derived from the yield capitalization method. Direct capitalization is most useful where lease terms are of shorter duration or where the future change in income is not erratic. Yield capitalization is typically given greater weight where existing leases have a significant impact on the income stream. Yield Capitalization is frequently considered by today's institutional investor. We have placed greater weight on the yield capitalization method.

Income Approach Reconciliation	
Valuation Premise	"As Is"
Date of Valuation	January 26, 2023
Direct Capitalization	\$29,100,000
Yield Capitalization	\$27,900,000
Reconciled To	\$28,000,000

Present Value Calculation			
"As Is" - January 26, 2023			
Analysis Period	For the Year Ending	Annual Cash Flow	P.V. of Cash Flow 7.00% Discount Rate
Year 1	Jan-2024	\$1,527,964	\$1,428,003
Year 2	Jan-2025	\$1,488,857	\$1,300,425
Year 3	Jan-2026	\$1,505,207	\$1,228,697
Year 4	Jan-2027	\$1,550,363	\$1,182,765
Year 5	Jan-2028	\$1,596,874	\$1,138,549
Year 6	Jan-2029	\$1,644,780	\$1,095,987
Year 7	Jan-2030	\$1,694,124	\$1,055,015
Year 8	Jan-2031	\$1,744,947	\$1,015,575
Year 9	Jan-2032	\$1,797,296	\$977,610
Year 10	Jan-2033	\$1,851,215	\$941,064
Total Cash Flow		\$16,401,627	\$11,363,690
Property Resale		\$32,497,672	\$16,520,169
Total Property Present Value			\$27,883,859
Rounded to Thousands			\$27,900,000
\$/Unit			\$186,000
Percentage Value Distribution			
Prospective Income			40.75%
Prospective Property Resale			59.25%
Total			100.00%

Bellwether Ridge Apartments

Stabilized Cash Flow Projection - "As Is"											
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11
For the Years Ending	Jan-2024	Jan-2025	Jan-2026	Jan-2027	Jan-2028	Jan-2029	Jan-2030	Jan-2031	Jan-2032	Jan-2033	Jan-2034
Potential Gross Revenue	\$2,887,200	2,887,200	2,944,944	3,033,292	3,124,291	3,218,020	3,314,560	3,413,997	3,516,417	3,621,910	3,730,567
Potential Market Rent	(\$187,668)	(187,668)	(191,421)	(197,164)	(203,079)	(209,171)	(215,446)	(221,910)	(228,567)	(235,424)	(242,487)
Vacancy/Credit Loss	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	\$132,000	132,000	134,640	138,679	142,840	147,125	151,539	156,085	160,767	165,590	170,558
Other Income											
Effective Gross Revenue	2,831,532	2,831,532	2,888,163	2,974,808	3,064,052	3,155,973	3,250,652	3,348,172	3,448,617	3,552,076	3,658,638
Operating Expenses											
Payroll	\$225,000	231,750	238,703	245,864	253,239	260,837	268,662	276,722	285,023	293,574	302,381
Management Fees	\$84,946	87,494	90,119	92,823	95,607	98,476	101,430	104,473	107,607	110,835	114,160
Administrative Expense	\$33,750	34,763	35,805	36,880	37,986	39,126	40,299	41,508	42,753	44,036	45,357
Advertising and Promotion	\$30,750	31,673	32,623	33,601	34,609	35,648	36,717	37,819	38,953	40,122	41,325
Repairs & Maintenance	\$18,750	19,313	19,892	20,489	21,103	21,736	22,388	23,060	23,752	24,464	25,198
Utilities	\$48,750	50,213	51,719	53,270	54,869	56,515	58,210	59,956	61,755	63,608	65,516
Insurance	\$75,750	78,023	80,363	82,774	85,257	87,815	90,449	93,163	95,958	98,837	101,802
Services	\$14,250	14,678	15,118	15,571	16,039	16,520	17,015	17,526	18,051	18,593	19,151
Cleaning & Decorating	\$24,750	25,493	26,257	27,045	27,856	28,692	29,553	30,439	31,353	32,293	33,262
Property Taxes	\$700,000	721,000	742,630	764,909	787,856	811,492	835,837	860,912	886,739	913,341	940,741
Replacement Reserves	\$37,500	38,625	39,784	40,977	42,207	43,473	44,777	46,120	47,504	48,929	50,397
Total Operating Expenses	1,303,568	1,342,675	1,382,956	1,424,444	1,467,178	1,511,193	1,556,529	1,603,225	1,651,321	1,700,861	1,751,887
Net Operating Income	1,527,964	1,488,857	1,505,207	1,550,363	1,596,874	1,644,780	1,694,124	1,744,947	1,797,296	1,851,215	1,906,751
Capital Improvements											
Cash Flow Before Debt Service	\$1,527,964	\$1,488,857	\$1,505,207	\$1,550,363	\$1,596,874	\$1,644,780	\$1,694,124	\$1,744,947	\$1,797,296	\$1,851,215	\$1,906,751
& Taxes											

Reconciliation and Final Value

In this valuation, the Sales Comparison and Income Capitalization Approach were used. The resultant values are provided in the following table.

Final Value Reconciliation	
Value Scenario	"As Is" Market Value
Date of Valuation	January 26, 2023
Interest Appraised	Leased Fee
Sales Comparison Approach	\$28,500,000
Income Capitalization Approach	
Direct Capitalization	\$29,100,000
DCFA	\$27,900,000
Reconciled	\$28,000,000
Market Value Opinion	\$28,000,000
Market Value Opinion /Unit	\$186,667

Sales Comparison Approach

The strength of this approach is that it is based entirely upon the actions of market participants. The sales were analyzed using a price per unit analysis. The weakness of this approach is that there has been limited market activity of truly comparable properties in the subject's area and it is difficult to quantify adjustments for each sale. Furthermore, most investors do not rely on this technique in making their purchase decisions, although it is considered as a test of reasonableness. ***Overall, minimal weight is accorded to the sales comparison approach, although it is clearly supportive of our final value.***

Income Capitalization Approach

The income capitalization approach to value is predicated on the assumption that a strong relationship exists between the net income a property produces and its market value. For this reason, the income capitalization approach focuses on the most important feature to an investor in an income-producing property, the potential net operating income. The direct capitalization technique and the yield capitalization technique were utilized in this approach. The quantity and quality of data available for this approach were considered good, thus we have a high level of confidence in the resulting value indication. ***We have placed most weight on the income approach for our final value conclusion.***

Reasonable Exposure Time and Marketing Period

The Statement on Appraisal Standards No. 6 (SMT-6) define reasonable exposure time as follows:

"The estimated length of time the property interest being appraised would have been offered on the market prior to the hypothetical consummation of a sale at market value on the effective date of the appraisal."

In contrast, Advisory Opinion 7 (AO-7) marketing time as follows:

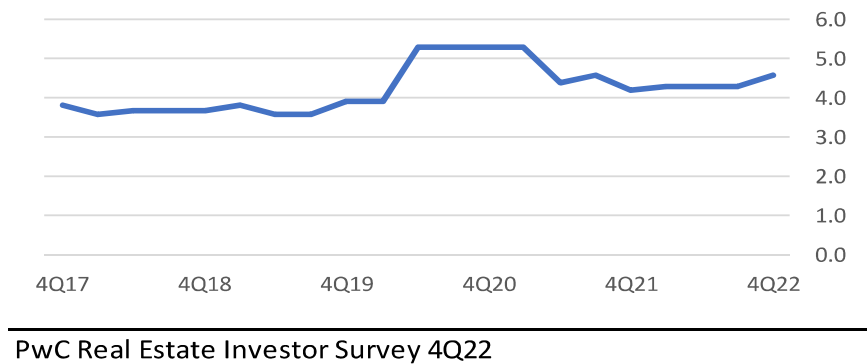
"an opinion of the amount of time it might take to sell a real or personal property interest at the concluded market value level during the period immediately after the effective date of an appraisal."

The key difference between the two is that exposure time is inherent in the market value and is always presumed to precede the effective date of value, whereas the marketing period is the estimated length of time immediately after the effective date of value that will be necessary to sell the property.

Market Context

In level markets, the exposure time and marketing time should be identical. In improving markets, the marketing period will probably be shorter than the exposure period, whereas in declining markets, the marketing period will probably be longer than the exposure period. In the following table, we have considered average marketing times indicated in a national real estate investor survey conducted by PwC Real Estate.

Average Marketing Times				
National Apartment Market				
Reporting Period		Low	High	Avg. Months
Year Ago	4Q21	1.0	12.0	4.2
Last Quarter	3Q22	1.0	12.0	4.3
Current	4Q22	1.0	12.0	4.6



As shown, the National Apartment market indicates average marketing times close to four months, which is lower than the average of all property types.

Conclusion

Considering both the macro context of the institutional real estate market in general, as well as the micro aspects of the subject property in particular, it is our opinion that the reasonable exposure period inherent in the market value estimate four months.

In analyzing the marketability of the subject, there is not yet clear data on marketing periods for transactions occurring after recent rise in interest rates, yet it is clear that transaction volume has slowed. For this reason, we estimate that the forward-looking marketing period is slightly longer at 6 months. This is the length of time that we estimate it will take to sell the subject property at the appraised value.

Exposure and Marketing Period Conclusions	
Exposure Period Implicit in Market Value Estimate	4 Months
Forecasted Marketing Period	6 Months

Certification

We certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief:

1. The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct.
2. The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions and are our personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
3. We have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
4. We have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
5. Our engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
6. Our compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal.
7. Our analyses, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics and the Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute.
8. Charles G. Dannis, MAI, SRA made a personal inspection of the property that is the subject of this report.
9. Additional employees of National Valuation Consultants, Inc. provided assistance with the preparation of this report. Specifically, Rylie Hardman provided significant real property appraisal assistance under the direction and supervision of the persons signing this report. This included property inspection & description, comparable data research, market analysis, highest & best use, application of valuation approaches and reconciliation. Robin Schween, MAI provided internal review assistance. Otherwise, no one provided significant real property appraisal assistance to the persons signing this certification.

10. The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
11. As of the date of this report, Charles G. Dannis, MAI, SRA has completed the continuing education program for Designated Members of the Appraisal Institute.
12. We have performed no services, as an appraiser or in any other capacity, regarding the property that is the subject of this report within the three-year period immediately preceding acceptance of this assignment.



Charles G. Dannis, MAI, SRA
Senior Managing Director
Texas Certified General Appraiser
License No.: TX 1321531 G
Phone: 214-932-1818
Email: cdannis@nvcinc.com

ADDENDA

APPRAISER QUALIFICATIONS

Charles (Chuck) G. Dannis, MAI, SRA

Senior Managing Director

NVC

National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

Chuck has been a real estate appraiser and consultant since 1972. In 1976, he co-founded the Dallas-based appraisal firm Crosson Dannis, Inc., which provided real estate appraisal and consultation services throughout the U.S. for more than 35 years. In 2015, Crosson Dannis merged with National Valuation Consultants to create one of the largest privately held commercial real estate valuation and advisory firms in the United States.

Chuck currently serves as the Senior Managing Director of NVC's Dallas office, overseeing all aspects of its day-to-day operations including bidding, structuring and engaging appraisal assignments and managing the office's valuation team.



PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

NATIONAL VALUATION CONSULTANTS, INC. JANUARY 2015 - PRESENT

One of the largest, privately held commercial real estate valuation and advisory companies in the United States with a focus on institutional real estate clients

CROSSON DANNIS, INC. 1977 – DECEMBER 2014

Served as co-founder and President of this full-service real estate appraisal and consulting firm operating throughout the United States.

FIRST TEXAS FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND MUTUAL SAVINGS 1974 - 1976

Initially employed as Regional Supervisor, subsequently promoted to Assistant Vice President. Responsible for management and marketing of all company-owned real estate developments with concurrent responsibilities of all appraisal work on income-producing property loans. Residential developments included several single-family subdivisions and a large, planned unit development.

OAK CLIFF SAVINGS AND FIRST TEXAS FINANCIAL CORPORATION 1972 - 1974

Employed as a Staff Appraiser for a statewide savings and loan holding company, involving real estate appraisal and consulting work on all types of properties.

EDUCATION

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY B.B.A. – MANAGEMENT

GRADUATE STUDIES IN FINANCE AND REAL ESTATE

CERTIFICATIONS AND LICENSES

Certified General Appraiser in the State of Texas

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- Member of the Appraisal Institute (MAI and SRA)
- Chairman – Ethics Committee, Appraisal Institute¹
- Chairman – Candidate Guidance, Appraisal Institute¹
- Chairman – Public Relations, Appraisal Institute¹
- Chairman – Symposium Committee, Appraisal Institute²
- Vice Chairman – Research Committee, Appraisal Institute²
- Member – Appraisal Standards Council, Appraisal Institute²

¹Local Chapter

²National Appointment

PHONE:

Direct: 214.932.1818

Mobile: 214.707.1851

EMAIL:

cdannis@nvcinc.com

WEBSITE:

www.nvcinc.com

NVC - DALLAS

6060 North Central Expressway
Suite 740
Dallas, TX 75206

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS (CONT.)

- Chairman – Valuation Committee, National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries
- Chairman, Education Committee, National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries
- Board of Directors, National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (1997-2001;2015-2023); Chairman of the Board (2020 -2022)
- Lecturer – Nuts & Bolts (Essentials) of Institutional Real Estate, National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries, 2001-
- Adjunct Professor of Practice in Real Estate, Edwin L. Cox School of Business, SMU, 1988-
- Chairman - City of Dallas, Economic Review Panel for the Landmark Commission, 2002, 2008
- Mayor’s Real Estate Task Force for the City of Dallas, 2003-2006

PUBLICATIONS, SPEECHES AND LECTURES

- Articles contributed to the following publications:

<i>Appraisal Journal</i>	<i>Real Estate Finance</i>
<i>Real Estate Review</i>	<i>D Magazine (blog)</i>
<i>Institutional Real Estate Letter</i>	<i>Dallas Business Journal</i>
- Participation in various Educational Symposiums/Conferences including MBA (Texas, Louisiana and National Conferences), IPT, NCREIF, SMU, Appraisal Institute

BOARDS, CIVIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICE (PAST AND PRESENT)

- Guest Lecturer at graduate business schools of: UT Austin, UT Arlington, Texas A&M, Harvard, DePaul, and UT Dallas
- Board of Trustees – The Dallas Marathon, benefiting The Texas Scottish Rite Hospital for Children (President/Chairman, 2005-2008; Chairman Emeritus, 2009-)
- Board of Directors – Folsom Institute for Real Estate, SMU/Cox, Vice Chair Education (2014 -)
- Host of “The Real Estate Hour”, 1992 – 2008; 2020 - 2022 (CBS Radio Network, Dallas affiliate)
- Founder, SMU Real Estate Society at the SMU Cox School of Business
- Board of Governors, Chartered Realty Investor Society
- Board of Directors – Friends of The Katy Trail (2011 - 2016)
- Board of Trustees – The Shelton School (2013 -), an Internationally known school for children that learn differently
- Independent Director, TIER REIT (2003 - 2017); Chairman of the Board (2013 - 2015)
- Qualified as an expert witness in several states and courts throughout the U.S.

AWARDS AND HONORS

- The Dallas Marathon’s Victory Award for Excellence and Community Service, 2011
- First recipient of the Eugene T. Byrne Endowed Faculty Innovation Award, SMU Cox School of Business, 2006
- HOPE Professor Nominee, SMU Cox School of Business, 2008, 2009 and 2021
- Mortgage Bankers Association, Faculty Fellow Award, 1996-1997
- First Recipient of the Folsom Institute for Real Estate/SMU Real Estate Society’s Distinguished Real Estate Alumni Award – 2015
- Appraisal Institute Education Trust’s Dr. William N. Kinnard, Jr. Award in recognition of his professionalism and commitment to real estate appraisal education, 2016
- Commandant of the U.S. Marine Corps Quality Citizen Award, 2008
- North Texas Commercial Association of Realtors “Michael F. McAuley Lifetime Achievement Award” for his personal efforts to the community, to professional organizations committed to the real estate industry and to charitable pursuits, 2019
- Included in the 2023 DCEO Dallas 500



CHARLES GLENN DANNIS
6060 N CENTRAL EXPY STE 860
DALLAS, TX 75206



Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

Appraiser: **Charles Glenn Dannis**

License #: **TX 1321531 G**

License Expires: **01/31/2024**

Having provided satisfactory evidence of the qualifications required by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act, Chapter 1103, and the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board, I hereby certify Charles Glenn Dannis as a Certified General Real Estate Appraiser.

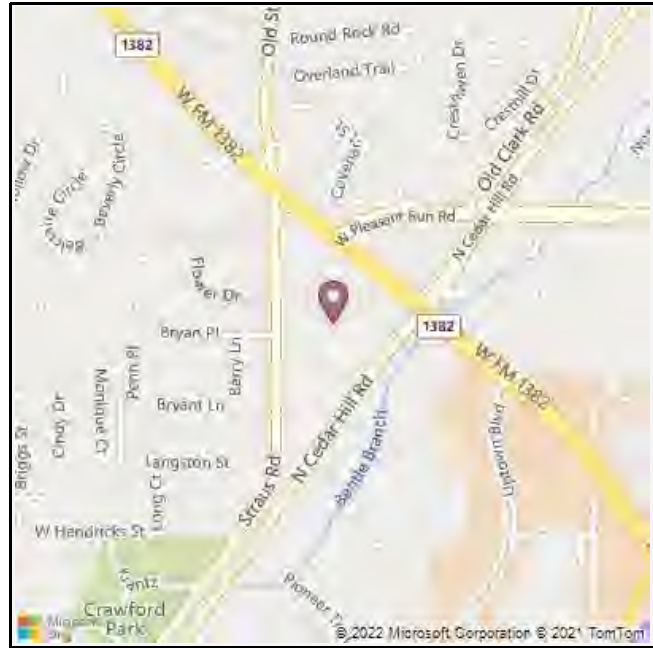
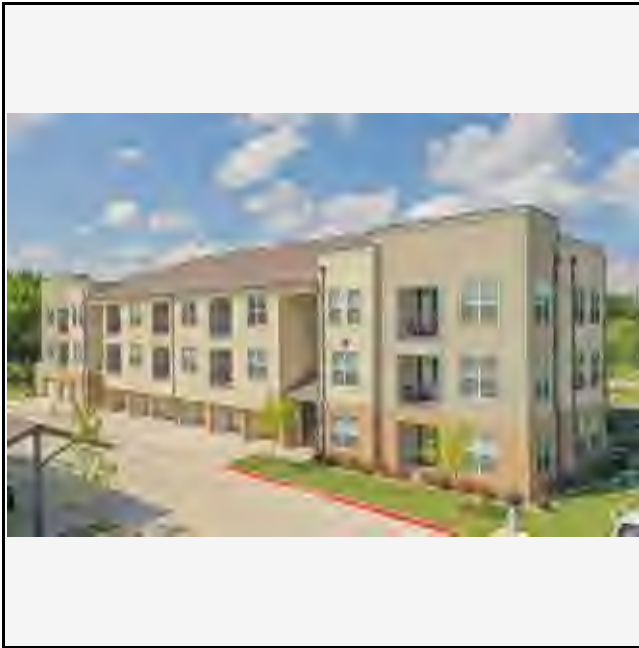
For additional information, please contact the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board at www.talcb.texas.gov.

Chelsea Buchholtz
Commissioner

IMPROVED SALE ABSTRACTS

Apartment
 NVC # 264370

The Jane at Preston Trails Apartments • 320 W Pleasant Run Rd, Cedar Hill, Texas



PROPERTY DATA	
Description	300 unit Class A garden apartments built in 2020 comprised of nine 3-story buildings
No. of Buildings	9
Year Built	2020
Total Units	300
Total SF	279,000
Average Unit Size	930 SF
Land Size	758,380 SF
Project Amenities	BBQ Grills, Community Conference Room, Computer Lab/Business Center, Dog/Pet Park, Fitness Center, Pool
Unit Amenities	Balcony/Patio, Granite Counters, Stainless Steel Appliances, Storage, W/D
Parking Ratio	0.63 Per 1,000 SF NRA

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION	
Property Name	The Jane at Preston Trails Apartments
Address / Location	320 W Pleasant Run Rd
City, County, State	Cedar Hill, Dallas, Texas

SALE DATA	
Sale Price	\$80,000,000
Sale Price/Unit	\$266,667
Sale Price/RSF	\$286.74
Date of Sale	01/27/2022
Grantor	Aspire At Preston Trails LLC
Grantee	JPT Cedar Hill Investco I LLC, JPT Cedar Hill Investco II LLC
Property Interest	Fee Simple
Document #	202200027659
Contract Time	60 days
Occupancy at Sale	95.0%

APARTMENT UNIT MIX						
Unit Type	Quantity	Size (SF)	Monthly Rent	Rent/SF	Total SF	Total Rent
Total Monthly Rent:	\$0	<i>The data shown in this section reflects the unit mix and advertised rental rates as</i>				
Average Rent Per Unit:	\$0	<i>of the date of sale. These figures may differ from the actual contract rent shown</i>				
Average Rent Per SF:	\$0.00	<i>in the income data section.</i>				

INCOME & EXPENSE DATA					
	Gross Amount	Per Unit	Per SF	Overall Cap Rate	
Rental Income				EGIM	
Other Income				Expense Ratio	
Vacancy (0.0%)	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per Unit	\$266,667
Effective Gross Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per SF	\$286.74
Expenses				Source:	
Reserves				Comments:	
Net Operating Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00		

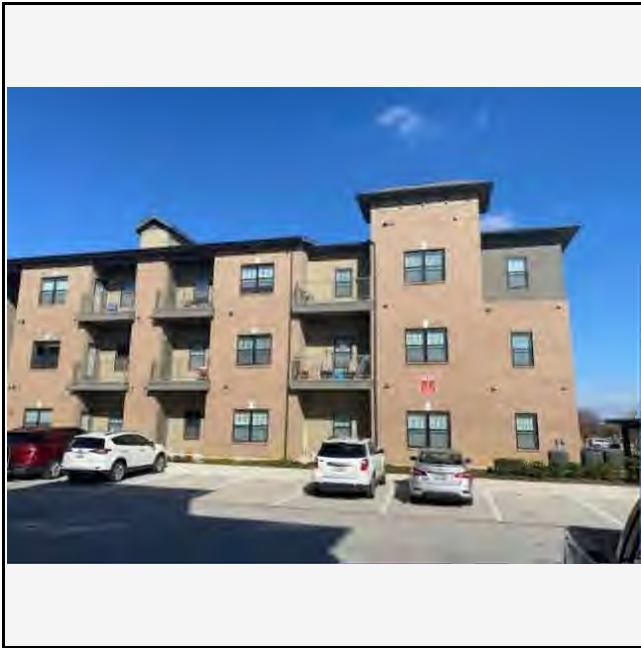
SALE COMMENTS
4.65% cap

VERIFICATION	
Verified By	Confidential
Telephone	N/A
Surveyed By	Rylie Hardman
Surveyed Date	01/17/2023

Apartment Garden/Low Rise

NVC # 258279

The Village at Reatta Ridge • 810 Tally Blvd, Justin, Texas



PROPERTY DATA	
Description	Two and Three-Story, Class A, Garden Apartment Community.
No. of Buildings	1
Year Built	2020
Total Units	300
Total SF	307,398
Average Unit Size	1,025 SF
Land Size	897,972 SF
Density	14.55
Project Amenities	BBQ Grills, Clubhouse, Computer Lab/Business Center, Dog/Pet Park, Fitness Center, Jogging Trail, On-site Leasing Office, Pool
Unit Amenities	9' Ceilings, AC, Balcony/Patio, Granite Counters, Stainless Steel Appliances, Storage, W/D
Additional Amenities	EV Charging Stations
Parking	Open (431), Carports (71), and Attached Garages (50)
Parking Ratio	1.80 Per 1,000 SF NRA

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION	
Property Name	The Village at Reatta Ridge
Address / Location	810 Tally Blvd
City, County, State	Justin, Denton, Texas

SALE DATA	
Sale Price	\$63,500,000
Sale Price/Unit	\$211,667
Sale Price/RSF	\$206.57
Cap Rate	4.55%
Date of Sale	12/17/2021
Grantor	NHJUSTIN, LLC
Grantee	NT Split, LLC
Document #	2021-231169
Terms	Cash to seller
Marketing Time	N/AV
Contract Time	N/AV
Occupancy at Sale	95.0%

APARTMENT UNIT MIX						
Unit Type	Quantity	Size (SF)	Monthly Rent	Rent/SF	Total SF	Total Rent
1 BD/1 BA	150	797			119,550	
2 BD/ 2 BA	122	1,184			144,448	
3 BD/ 2 BA	28	1,550			43,400	
Total Monthly Rent:	\$0	<i>The data shown in this section reflects the unit mix and advertised rental rates as of the date of sale. These figures may differ from the actual contract rent shown in the income data section.</i>				
Average Rent Per Unit:						
Average Rent Per SF:						

INCOME & EXPENSE DATA					
	Gross Amount	Per Unit	Per SF		
Rental Income				Overall Cap Rate	4.55%
Other Income				EGIM	.00
Vacancy (0.0%)	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Expense Ratio	
Effective Gross Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per Unit	\$211,667
Expenses				Sale Price Per SF	\$206.57
Reserves				Source:	In Place
Net Operating Income	\$2,889,250	\$9,631	\$9.40	Comments:	See comments

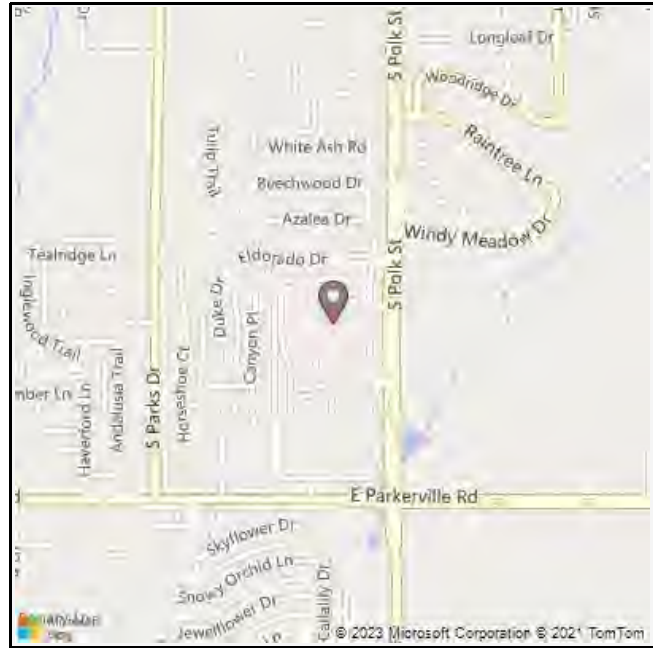
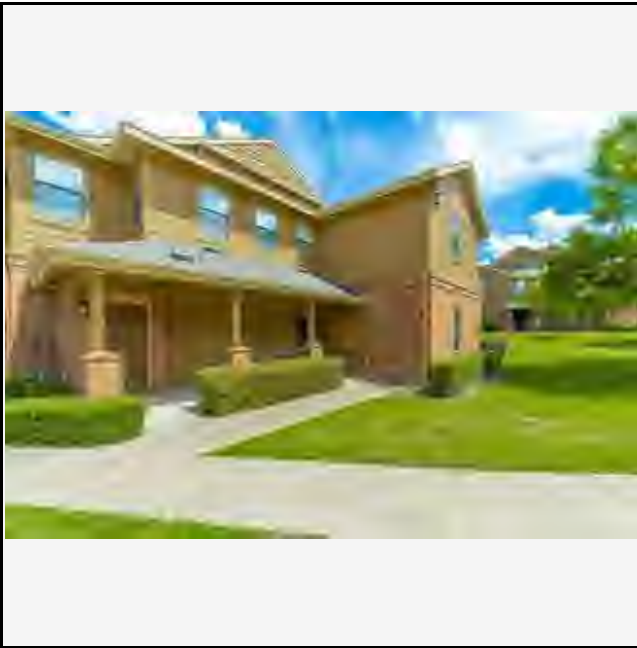
SALE COMMENTS
According to confidential source the property sold for a sale price of \$63.5 million and the actual cap rate was 4.55%.
2021 Demographics within one Mile:
Households: 708
Median Household Income: \$92,608
Median Home Value: \$278,389
CoStar "Star" rating: 4 star Garden Apartment Community
Walk Score: 23 (Car-Dependent)
Transit Score: None available at time of survey.

VERIFICATION	
Verified By	Confidential
Telephone	N/A
Surveyed By	Dennis Young
Surveyed Date	03/28/2022
Reviewed By	Bradley Kilgore

Apartment Garden/Low Rise

NVC # 264371

Desoto Ranch • 801 S Polk St, DeSoto, Texas



PROPERTY DATA	
Description	248 unit, Class B, Garden Apartment Community
No. of Buildings	17
Year Built	2003
Total Units	248
Total SF	246,242
Average Unit Size	993 SF
Land Size	697,831 SF
Density	15.48
Project Amenities	Clubhouse, Computer Lab/Business Center, Fitness Center, On-site Leasing Office
Unit Amenities	AC, Fireplace, W/D Hookups
Additional Amenities	Package service
Parking Ratio	1.42 Per 1,000 SF NRA

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION	
Property Name	Desoto Ranch
Address / Location	801 S Polk St
City, County, State	DeSoto, Dallas County, Texas

SALE DATA	
Sale Price	\$50,405,477
Sale Price/Unit	\$203,248
Sale Price/RSF	\$204.70
Date of Sale	09/19/2022
Grantor	Transcontinental Realty Investors, Inc.
Grantee	Lone Star Funds
Property Interest	Fee Simple
Occupancy at Sale	100.0%

APARTMENT UNIT MIX							
Unit Type	Quantity	Size (SF)	Monthly Rent	Rent/SF	Total SF	Total Rent	
1/1	118	795	\$1,301	\$1.64	93,810	\$153,518	
2/2	74	1,086	\$1,590	\$1.46	80,364	\$117,660	
2/2 + Garage	36	1,193	\$1,884	\$1.58	42,948	\$67,824	
3/2 + Garage	20	1,456	\$2,188	\$1.50	29,120	\$43,760	
Total Monthly Rent:	\$382,762	<i>The data shown in this section reflects the unit mix and advertised rental rates as</i>					
Average Rent Per Unit:	\$1,543	<i>of the date of sale. These figures may differ from the actual contract rent shown</i>					
Average Rent Per SF:	\$1.55	<i>in the income data section.</i>					

INCOME & EXPENSE DATA					
	Gross Amount	Per Unit	Per SF	Overall Cap Rate	
Rental Income				EGIM	
Other Income				Expense Ratio	
Vacancy (0.0%)	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per Unit	\$203,248
Effective Gross Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per SF	\$204.70
Expenses				Source:	
Reserves				Comments:	
Net Operating Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00		

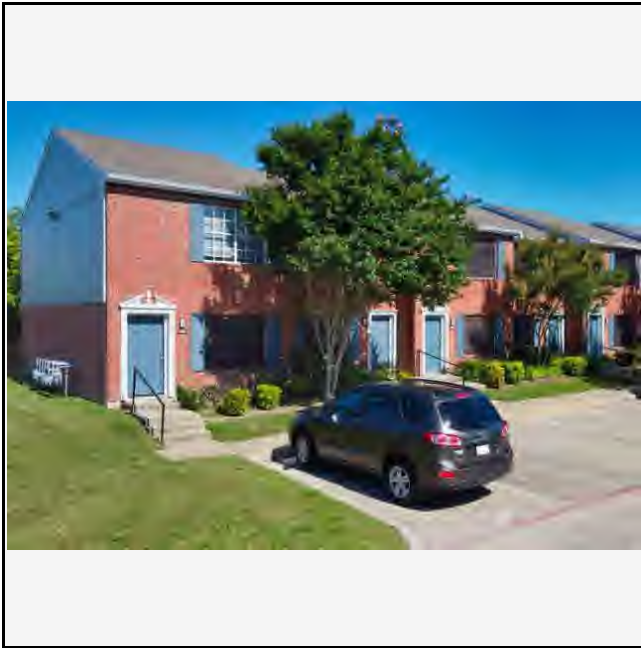
VERIFICATION	
Verified By	Confidential
Telephone	N/A
Surveyed By	Rylie Hardman
Surveyed Date	01/17/2023



Apartment Garden/Low Rise

NVC # 264372

Greens of Hickory Trail • 8613 Old Hickory Trail, Dallas, Texas



PROPERTY DATA	
Description	Two-Story, Class B, Garden Apartment Community.
No. of Buildings	40
Year Built	1999
Year Renovated	2019
Total Units	250
Total SF	272,475
Average Unit Size	1,090 SF
Land Size	1,089,871 SF
Density	9.99
Project Amenities	BBQ Grills, Clubhouse, Computer Lab/Business Center, Fitness Center, On-site Leasing Office, Playground, Pool
Unit Amenities	AC, Balcony/Patio, Storage, W/D Hookups
Parking	Open and carports

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION	
Property Name	Greens of Hickory Trail
Address / Location	8613 Old Hickory Trail
City, County, State	Dallas, Dallas County, Texas

SALE DATA	
Sale Price	\$45,000,000
Sale Price/Unit	\$180,000
Sale Price/RSF	\$165.15
Date of Sale	02/24/2022
Grantor	Greens Of Hickory LLC
Grantee	Hickory Trails DE Holdings, LLC
Property Interest	Fee Simple
Document #	202200052778
Occupancy at Sale	98.0%

APARTMENT UNIT MIX						
Unit Type	Quantity	Size (SF)	Monthly Rent	Rent/SF	Total SF	Total Rent
2 BD/ 2 BA Flat	75	911			68,325	
2 BD/ 2 BA Townhome	50	1,110			55,500	
3 BD/ 2 BA Flat	75	1,094			82,050	
3 BD/ 2 BA Townhome	50	1,332			66,600	
Total Monthly Rent:	\$0		<i>The data shown in this section reflects the unit mix and advertised rental rates as of the date of sale. These figures may differ from the actual contract rent shown in the income data section.</i>			
Average Rent Per Unit:						
Average Rent Per SF:						

INCOME & EXPENSE DATA					
	<u>Gross Amount</u>	<u>Per Unit</u>	<u>Per SF</u>		
Rental Income				Overall Cap Rate	
Other Income				EGIM	
Vacancy (0.0%)	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Expense Ratio	
Effective Gross Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per Unit	\$180,000
Expenses				Sale Price Per SF	\$165.15
Reserves				Source:	
Net Operating Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Comments:	

VERIFICATION	
Verified By	Confidential
Telephone	N/A
Surveyed By	Rylie Hardman
Surveyed Date	01/17/2023

Apartment Garden/Low Rise

NVC # 264583

Bridgewood Ranch Apartments • 4100 Vista Ln, Kaufman, Texas



PROPERTY DATA

No. of Buildings	5
Year Built	2006
Total Units	106
Total SF	88,088
Average Unit Size	831 SF
Land Size	259,587 SF
Density	17.79
Project Amenities	BBQ Grills, Clubhouse, Fitness Center, Pool
Unit Amenities	Balcony/Patio, W/D Hookups

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION

Property Name	Bridgewood Ranch Apartments
Address / Location	4100 Vista Ln
City, County, State	Kaufman, Kaufman County, Texas

SALE DATA

Sale Price	\$16,044,405
Sale Price/Unit	\$151,362
Sale Price/RSF	\$182.14
Date of Sale	09/01/2022
Occupancy at Sale	89.6%

APARTMENT UNIT MIX						
Unit Type	Quantity	Size (SF)	Monthly Rent	Rent/SF	Total SF	Total Rent
1	66	716			47,256	
2	32	976			31,232	
3	08	1,200			9,600	
Total Monthly Rent:	\$0	<i>The data shown in this section reflects the unit mix and advertised rental rates as of the date of sale. These figures may differ from the actual contract rent shown in the income data section.</i>				
Average Rent Per Unit:						
Average Rent Per SF:						

INCOME & EXPENSE DATA					
	Gross Amount	Per Unit	Per SF	Overall Cap Rate	
Rental Income				EGIM	
Other Income				Expense Ratio	
Vacancy (0.0%)	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per Unit	\$151,362
Effective Gross Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00	Sale Price Per SF	\$182.14
Expenses				Source:	
Reserves				Comments:	
Net Operating Income	\$0	\$0	\$0.00		

VERIFICATION	
Verified By	Confidential User
Telephone	N/A
Surveyed By	Andrew Teichner
Surveyed Date	01/23/2023



RENT ROLL

01/09/2023 9:20:50AM

RENT ROLL DETAIL

As of 01/08/2023

Parameters: Properties - ALL;Show All Unit Designations or Filter by - ALL;Subjournals - ALL;Exclude Formers? - Yes;Sort by - Unit;Report Type - Details + S
details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
1101	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Allen, Rolanda	11/07/2022	11/07/2022	02/29/2024	2,019.00	RENT
1103	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Jackson, Doris	07/02/2021	08/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,974.00	RENT
1105	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Perryman, David	06/13/2020	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
1106	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Grimes, Sharon	03/27/2020	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	1,679.00	RENT
1107	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Jones, Danitra	07/23/2020	08/01/2022	06/30/2023	2,044.00	RENT
1201	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Ryas, Lanesha	11/11/2022	11/11/2022	05/31/2023	2,149.00	RENT
1202	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Daniels, Rodney	06/08/2019	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,804.00	RENT
1203	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	McMurray, Vinita	06/10/2022	06/10/2022	07/31/2023	1,799.00	GARAGE RENT
1204	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Joseph, Shakur	06/10/2022	06/10/2022	06/30/2023	1,654.00	RENT
1205	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Leftridge, Latonya	06/01/2019	08/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
1206	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Smith, Latonia	05/25/2021	06/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,654.00	RENT
1207	B3	N/A	1276	Vacant-Leased	VACANT				2,149.00	
		N/A		Applicant	Lewis, Tammie	01/31/2023	01/31/2023	03/31/2024		RENT
1208	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Madison, Nikena	06/13/2022	06/13/2022	07/31/2023	1,804.00	RENT
2102	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Sims, Barbara	12/09/2022	12/09/2022	02/29/2024	2,044.00	RENT
2104	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Sheppard, April	07/01/2022	07/01/2022	06/30/2023	1,824.00	RENT
2105	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Ross, Bryant	06/18/2022	06/18/2022	06/30/2023	1,429.00	RENT
2106	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Jackson, Patrick	07/07/2020	08/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,799.00	GARAGE RENT
2108	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Hodge, Dominique	03/08/2022	03/08/2022	03/31/2023	2,044.00	PETFEE RENT
2201	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Rather, Jashida	07/01/2019	07/01/2022	06/30/2023	1,804.00	RENT
2202	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Jackson, Jean	06/15/2021	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	2,149.00	RENT
2203	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Scott, Tammy	06/01/2019	07/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,404.00	GARAGE RENT
2204	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Richardson, Torkorein	09/15/2021	10/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
2205	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Spearman, Tammarin	06/01/2019	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT

details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
2206	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Kelly, Amanda	06/01/2019	10/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,799.00	GARAGE RENT
2207	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Dolphin, ...	11/11/2021	11/11/2021	02/28/2023	1,804.00	PETFEE RENT
2208	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Wallace, Jacqueline	08/14/2020	07/01/2022	06/30/2023	2,149.00	RENT
3101	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Boston, Erica	11/11/2019	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	1,824.00	RENT

3102	A3	N/A	878	Vacant-Leased	VACANT				1,629.00	
		N/A		Applicant	JOHNSON, BERTRAM	01/13/2023	01/13/2023	02/29/2024		PETFEE
										RENT
3103	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	McDonald, Thomas	07/07/2020	06/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,429.00	RENT
3104	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Harrison, Brandon	08/05/2020	12/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
3105	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Cooks, Antinee	04/01/2021	04/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,429.00	RENT
3106	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Caulk, Robert	07/09/2021	08/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
3107	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	McCarthy, Shameka	03/12/2022	03/12/2022	03/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
3108	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Sullivan, Bianca	09/16/2021	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,629.00	RENT
3201	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Walker, Latoyia	09/08/2020	09/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,799.00	RENT
3202	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Starks, Jonathan	12/10/2021	12/10/2021	02/28/2023	1,604.00	RENT
3203	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Davis, Tiffany	02/29/2020	08/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3204	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Williams, Daril	03/25/2022	03/25/2022	03/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3205	A1	N/A	699	Vacant-Leased	VACANT				1,404.00	
		N/A		Applicant	Thomas, Shametra	01/13/2023	01/13/2023	02/29/2024		RENT
3206	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Coleman, Aleyia	07/01/2022	07/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3207	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Magsby, [REDACTED]	07/12/2019	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
3208	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Johnson, Dorothy	11/13/2019	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,604.00	GARAGE
										RENT
3301	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Clark, Holly	03/20/2020	05/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
3302	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Murrell, David	12/10/2020	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,604.00	RENT

details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
3303	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Ramos, Jose	12/01/2021	12/01/2021	02/28/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3304	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Moore, Kristen	10/08/2020	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3305	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Bailey, Serena	06/21/2019	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3306	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Jones, Deirdre	07/31/2019	09/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
3307	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Holloway, Parker	03/26/2020	03/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
3308	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Ashley, Savannah	06/11/2022	06/11/2022	06/30/2023	1,604.00	RENT
4101	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Krekel, Patrick	03/19/2021	04/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
4102	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Rogers, [REDACTED]	03/12/2021	04/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,629.00	GARAGE
										RENT
4103	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Roy, Princess	09/16/2022	09/16/2022	10/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
4104	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Haskins, Emeta	06/30/2021	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
4105	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Moore, Rhonda	09/07/2019	08/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
4106	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Smith, Beverly	09/11/2020	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,429.00	GARAGE
										RENT
4107	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Jones, Chafine	08/13/2021	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
4108	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Carter, Tara	10/07/2019	10/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,629.00	RENT
4201	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	McCartney, Victoria	05/12/2022	05/12/2022	05/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
4202	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Tucker, [REDACTED]	11/01/2019	07/01/2022	06/30/2023	1,604.00	RENT
4203	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Barron, Areyon	09/28/2019	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
4204	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Harris, Allan	10/25/2019	10/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,404.00	GARAGE

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
										RENT
4205	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Hester, Danielle	01/05/2023	01/05/2023	02/29/2024	1,404.00	RENT
4206	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Vega, Esequiel	10/17/2020	05/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
4207	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Love, Lanell	12/29/2021	12/29/2021	02/28/2023	1,799.00	RENT
4208	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Brown, Christopher	12/19/2019	03/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,604.00	GARAGE
										RENT
4301	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Willis, Pamela	09/07/2019	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,799.00	RENT
4302	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Rivas, Mariah	02/01/2021	03/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,604.00	RENT

details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
4303	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Brewer, Martin	08/11/2021	09/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
4304	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Griffin, Tanesha	07/21/2021	09/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
4305	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	McGrew, Darrell	08/19/2021	08/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
4306	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Cobb, Brittany	06/17/2021	07/01/2022	06/30/2023	1,404.00	PETFEE
										RENT
4307	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Murchison, Jonathan	10/07/2020	10/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,799.00	EMPCONC
										RENT
4308	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Henderson, Anquaneshia	05/01/2021	05/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,604.00	RENT
5101	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	CHC, Church of Jesus Christ of Latt	11/15/2022	11/15/2022	09/30/2023	1,629.00	RENT
5102	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Hunter, Krystal	05/08/2020	06/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
5103	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Barrett, Katrina	01/31/2020	03/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
5104	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Doyle, Ashley	06/28/2022	06/28/2022	05/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
5105	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	James, Keith	01/01/2020	08/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,429.00	RENT
5106	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Doolittle, Emmajewel	01/21/2022	01/21/2022	02/28/2023	1,429.00	RENT
5107	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Wyatt, Monique	12/31/2019	04/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,629.00	RENT
5108	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Johnson, Doretha	11/30/2019	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
5201	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Gaston, Etta	04/03/2021	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,604.00	RENT
5202	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Bailey, Jasmin	11/25/2019	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	1,799.00	RENT
5203	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	CHC, Church of Jesus Christ of Latt	11/15/2022	11/15/2022	09/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5204	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Hollinger, Chanica	10/01/2021	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5205	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Cohen, Christy	10/15/2021	11/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5206	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Miller, Xavier	04/09/2021	05/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5207	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Bailey, Doretha	08/03/2021	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,604.00	RENT
5208	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Tubbs, Latasha	05/22/2020	06/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
5301	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Griffin, Rachel	05/14/2020	06/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,604.00	RENT
5302	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Morton, Katerrria	11/15/2019	07/01/2022	06/30/2023	1,799.00	RENT

details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
5303	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Hayes, Antwan	02/25/2022	02/25/2022	03/31/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5304	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	HAMMOND, LAQUISHA	12/29/2021	12/29/2021	02/28/2023	1,404.00	RENT

5305	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Pineda, Angela	05/02/2022	05/02/2022	06/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5306	A1	N/A	699	Occupied	Jacques, Paisley	04/12/2022	04/12/2022	04/30/2023	1,404.00	RENT
5307	A3	N/A	878	Occupied	Allen, Dennis	12/01/2019	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	1,604.00	GARAGE RENT
5308	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Jones, Cameron	06/01/2022	06/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
6102	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Harris, Ernestine	11/01/2019	08/02/2022	08/31/2023	2,044.00	RENT
6104	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Brewster, Heather	10/04/2019	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
6105	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Sims, Lenora	07/01/2020	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,679.00	RENT
6106	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Daniels, Tommie	10/09/2020	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,974.00	GARAGE RENT
6108	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Aycock, Amber	10/04/2019	11/01/2022	09/30/2023	2,044.00	RENT
6201	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Armstead, Sheniqua	12/05/2020	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,804.00	RENT
6202	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Hall McIntyre, LaToya	06/17/2022	06/17/2022	06/30/2023	2,149.00	RENT
6203	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Hendrix, Dora	03/29/2021	04/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,654.00	RENT
6204	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Byrd, Edyth	09/23/2022	09/23/2022	09/30/2023	1,799.00	RENT
6205	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Williams, Latifah	10/29/2021	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,654.00	RENT
6206	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Neal, Patrice	10/03/2019	11/01/2022	04/30/2023	1,799.00	RENT
6207	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Cooper, Dorothy	12/30/2021	12/30/2021	02/28/2023	1,804.00	RENT
6208	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Shehede, Motasem	02/26/2021	04/01/2022	04/30/2023	2,149.00	RENT
7101	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Umstead, Cheryl	07/15/2019	08/01/2022	08/31/2023	2,044.00	GARAGE RENT
7103	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Johnson, Karen	05/27/2021	06/01/2022	06/30/2023	1,679.00	RENT
7104	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Paulo, Gabrielle	09/30/2020	10/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,824.00	RENT
7106	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Harris, Erica	08/01/2019	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,974.00	RENT
7108	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Hester, Kimberly	05/09/2022	05/09/2022	06/30/2023	2,044.00	RENT
7201	A2	N/A	868	Vacant	VACANT				1,804.00	

details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
7202	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Flow, Quadeera	10/05/2022	10/05/2022	11/30/2023	2,149.00	EMPCONC RENT
7203	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Taylor, Andrew	11/13/2021	11/13/2021	02/28/2023	1,654.00	RENT
7204	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Edwards, Lindell	12/17/2022	12/17/2022	02/29/2024	1,799.00	GARAGE RENT
7205	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Walton, William	09/23/2022	09/23/2022	10/31/2023	1,654.00	RENT
7206	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	A Voice LLC, *	11/14/2020	11/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,799.00	GARAGE RENT
7207	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Turner, Diane	09/05/2019	08/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,804.00	RENT
7208	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Neal, Terri	07/15/2019	09/01/2022	07/31/2023	2,149.00	RENT
8102	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Collins, Kadeja	12/17/2021	12/17/2021	02/28/2023	2,044.00	RENT
8104	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Mckinney, Alisha	11/03/2021	11/03/2021	02/28/2023	1,974.00	RENT
8105	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Griffin, Lisa	05/19/2021	06/01/2022	05/31/2023	1,679.00	GARAGE RENT
8106	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Easley, Tamika	06/22/2022	06/22/2022	05/31/2023	1,824.00	GARAGE RENT
8108	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Oliver, Rudolph	08/05/2022	08/05/2022	09/30/2023	2,044.00	RENT

8201	A2	N/A	868	Vacant	VACANT				1,804.00	
8202	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Lilly, Earnest	10/13/2019	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	2,149.00	RENT
8203	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	House, Marcus	12/17/2022	12/17/2022	02/29/2024	1,654.00	RENT
8204	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Davis, Horace	08/21/2021	09/01/2022	08/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
8205	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Murray, Latasha	05/14/2020	09/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,654.00	RENT
8206	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Whitaker, Desmond	06/18/2021	07/01/2022	07/31/2023	1,799.00	GARAGE
										RENT
8207	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Harris, Stevon	04/26/2022	04/26/2022	02/28/2023	1,804.00	RENT
8208	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Burton, Riana	02/20/2021	03/01/2022	02/28/2023	2,149.00	RENT
9102	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	Halley, Phyllis	11/23/2022	11/23/2022	02/29/2024	2,044.00	GARAGE
										RENT
9103	A2	N/A	868	Vacant-Leased	VACANT				1,679.00	

details

Unit	Floorplan	unit designation	SQF	Unit/Lease Status	Name	Move-In Move-Out	Lease Start	Lease End	Market + Addl.	Trans Code
		N/A		Applicant	Burkins, ..	01/13/2023	01/13/2023	01/31/2024		RENT
9104	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Sowells, Patrick	09/10/2021	10/01/2022	09/30/2023	1,824.00	RENT
9106	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Cooks, Jazmon	09/23/2021	10/01/2022	10/31/2023	1,974.00	RENT
9108	B2	N/A	1157	Occupied	McCoy, Jasmine	11/01/2019	12/01/2022	11/30/2023	2,044.00	RENT
9201	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Shelvin, Malika	08/12/2022	08/12/2022	08/31/2023	1,804.00	RENT
9202	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Adams, Malita	11/12/2022	11/12/2022	10/31/2023	2,149.00	RENT
9203	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Foster, LaRonda	10/29/2022	10/29/2022	10/31/2023	1,654.00	RENT
9204	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Smith, Anthony	11/09/2019	03/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,799.00	GARAGE
										RENT
9205	A2	N/A	868	Vacant	VACANT				1,654.00	
9206	B1	N/A	1067	Occupied	Young, Jarron	08/12/2022	08/12/2022	08/31/2023	1,799.00	RENT
9207	A2	N/A	868	Occupied	Smith, Jessica	05/29/2021	07/01/2022	03/31/2023	1,804.00	RENT
9208	B3	N/A	1276	Occupied	Frank Brooks, Angela	12/03/2022	12/03/2022	02/29/2024	2,149.00	RENT

totals: **257,710.00**

Amt / SQFT: Market = 140,511 SQFT; Leased = 134,186 SQFT;

Floorplan	# Units	Average SQFT	Average Market + Addl.	Market + Addl.	Average Leased	Leas Amt / SQ
A1	39	699	1,412.33	2.02	1,303.21	1
A2	27	868	1,725.30	1.99	1,598.35	1
A3	18	878	1,612.33	1.84	1,489.88	1
B1	42	1,067	1,826.98	1.71	1,656.74	1
B2	12	1,157	2,041.92	1.76	1,897.33	1
B3	12	1,276	2,149.00	1.68	2,000.82	1
totals / averages:	150	937	1,718.07	1.83	1,580.22	1

occupancy and rents summary for current date

unit status	Market + Addl.	# units	potential rent
Vacant Leased	6,861.00	4	6,861.00
Admin/Down		0	-
Vacant Not Leased	5,262.00	3	5,262.00
Occupied, no NTV	245,587.00	143	225,972.00
Occupied, NTV		0	-

Occupied NTV Leased		0	-
totals:	257,710.00	150	238,095.00

summary billing by transaction code for current date

code	amount
EMPCONC	(749.00)
GARAGE	2,925.00
PETFEE	75.00
RENT	225,972.00
total:	228,223.00

Summary; Show Unit Rent as - Market + Addl.;

Lease Rent	Other Charges/ Credits	Total Billing	Dep On Hand	balance
1,959.00	0.00	1,959.00	350.00	(7.84)
1,844.00	0.00	1,844.00	250.00	0.60
1,619.00	0.00	1,619.00	250.00	(0.43)
1,474.00	0.00	1,474.00	400.00	0.00
1,914.00	0.00	1,914.00	250.00	0.00
2,079.00	0.00	2,079.00	350.00	0.00
1,624.00	0.00	1,624.00	150.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	1,769.00	0.00	0.00
1,619.00	0.00			
1,549.00	0.00	1,549.00	0.00	0.00
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	600.00	0.00
1,549.00	0.00	1,549.00	150.00	(0.14)
0.00 *	0.00 *			
2,089.00 *	0.00 *	2,089.00 *	0.00	0.00
1,649.00	0.00	1,649.00	0.00	0.00
1,939.00	0.00	1,939.00	350.00	1,808.00
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	0.00	0.00
1,274.00	0.00	1,274.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	125.00	1,794.00	250.00	0.00
1,669.00	0.00			
0.00	25.00	1,814.00	650.00	(0.33)
1,789.00	0.00			
1,574.00	0.00	1,574.00	250.00	0.00
1,959.00	0.00	1,959.00	250.00	0.00
0.00	125.00	1,359.00	250.00	0.00
1,234.00	0.00			
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	250.00	(4.58)
1,274.00	0.00	1,274.00	150.00	0.00

Lease Rent	Other Charges/ Credits	Total Billing	Dep On Hand	balance
0.00	275.00	1,944.00	350.00	0.00
1,669.00	0.00			
0.00	25.00	1,634.00	450.00	0.00
1,609.00	0.00			
1,959.00	0.00	1,959.00	250.00	0.00
1,569.00	0.00	1,569.00	1,469.00	0.00

0.00 *	0.00 *			
0.00 *	25.00 *	1,654.00 *	250.00	(1,979.00)
1,629.00 *	0.00 *			
1,244.00	0.00	1,244.00	300.00	(0.30)
1,399.00	0.00	1,399.00	300.00	0.00
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	150.00	0.00
1,349.00	0.00	1,349.00	450.00	(0.14)
1,569.00	0.00	1,569.00	350.00	0.00
1,524.00	0.00	1,524.00	150.00	0.00
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	250.00	(1,415.57)
1,424.00	0.00	1,424.00	150.00	1,514.86
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	150.00	0.00
1,249.00	0.00	1,249.00	0.00	0.00
0.00 *	0.00 *			
1,404.00 *	0.00 *	1,404.00 *	250.00	0.00
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	0.00	0.00
1,619.00	0.00	1,619.00	250.00	0.00
0.00	125.00	1,699.00	662.00	0.00
1,574.00	0.00			
1,569.00	0.00	1,569.00	500.00	0.00
1,574.00	0.00	1,574.00	650.00	1,756.14

		Other		
Lease	Charges/	Total	Dep	balance
Rent	Credits	Billing	On Hand	
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	300.00	0.00
1,374.00	0.00	1,374.00	350.00	1,579.86
1,374.00	0.00	1,374.00	250.00	0.00
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	500.00	0.00
1,569.00	0.00	1,569.00	250.00	0.00
1,449.00	0.00	1,449.00	0.00	0.00
1,569.00	0.00	1,569.00	300.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	1,574.00	150.00	0.00
1,424.00	0.00			
1,399.00	0.00	1,399.00	250.00	0.00
1,299.00	0.00	1,299.00	150.00	0.00
1,349.00	0.00	1,349.00	250.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	1,499.00	350.00	0.00
1,349.00	0.00			
1,694.00	0.00	1,694.00	250.00	0.00
1,524.00	0.00	1,524.00	250.00	0.00
1,594.00	0.00	1,594.00	0.00	0.00
1,524.00	0.00	1,524.00	300.00	0.00
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	662.00	(1,152.33)
0.00	125.00	1,449.00	500.00	(22.59)

1,324.00	0.00			
1,404.00	0.00	1,404.00	250.00	0.00
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	150.00	(0.53)
1,554.00	0.00	1,554.00	250.00	0.00
0.00	125.00	1,549.00	150.00	0.00
1,424.00	0.00			
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	600.00	8.83
1,424.00	0.00	1,424.00	300.00	(15.14)

Lease Rent	Other Charges/Credits	Total Billing	Dep On Hand	balance
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	150.00	0.00
1,279.00	0.00	1,279.00	150.00	(21.40)
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	150.00	1,414.86
0.00	25.00	1,299.00	450.00	0.00
1,274.00	0.00			
0.00	(334.00)	1,335.00	0.00	1,452.00
1,669.00	0.00			
1,424.00	0.00	1,424.00	450.00	(0.97)
1,619.00	0.00	1,619.00	250.00	(1,028.00)
1,619.00	0.00	1,619.00	500.00	(0.17)
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	500.00	0.00
1,349.00	0.00	1,349.00	0.00	0.00
1,349.00	0.00	1,349.00	1,124.00	0.00
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	250.00	(1,546.90)
1,424.00	0.00	1,424.00	300.00	0.00
1,694.00	0.00	1,694.00	250.00	0.00
1,574.00	0.00	1,574.00	150.00	0.00
1,559.00	0.00	1,559.00	250.00	0.00
1,394.00	0.00	1,394.00	250.00	(801.00)
1,324.00	0.00	1,324.00	150.00	0.00
1,374.00	0.00	1,374.00	300.00	0.00
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	150.00	0.00
1,549.00	0.00	1,549.00	150.00	0.00
1,594.00	0.00	1,594.00	250.00	0.00
1,449.00	0.00	1,449.00	150.00	0.00
1,619.00	0.00	1,619.00	735.00	1,898.18

Lease Rent	Other Charges/Credits	Total Billing	Dep On Hand	balance
1,249.00	0.00	1,249.00	0.00	1,504.86
1,224.00	0.00	1,224.00	150.00	0.00

1,274.00	0.00	1,274.00	0.00	0.00
1,249.00	0.00	1,249.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	275.00	1,699.00	1,324.00	0.00
1,424.00	0.00			
1,594.00	0.00	1,594.00	0.00	(0.33)
1,914.00	0.00	1,914.00	770.00	2,146.07
1,719.00	0.00	1,719.00	1,469.00	4,005.56
1,549.00	0.00	1,549.00	300.00	1,754.86
0.00	125.00	1,844.00	250.00	0.00
1,719.00	0.00			
1,939.00	0.00	1,939.00	250.00	(1.21)
1,599.00	0.00	1,599.00	1,689.00	0.00
1,959.00	0.00	1,959.00	0.00	0.00
1,474.00	0.00	1,474.00	150.00	0.00
1,719.00	0.00	1,719.00	350.00	(25.00)
1,574.00	0.00	1,574.00	150.00	0.00
1,719.00	0.00	1,719.00	500.00	(21.41)
1,624.00	0.00	1,624.00	150.00	0.00
1,909.00	0.00	1,909.00	250.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	2,064.00	770.00	(0.96)
1,914.00	0.00			
1,574.00	0.00	1,574.00	150.00	0.00
1,694.00	0.00	1,694.00	250.00	0.00
1,694.00	0.00	1,694.00	350.00	0.00
1,839.00	0.00	1,839.00	0.00	0.00
0.00 *	0.00 *			

	Other			
Lease	Charges/	Total	Dep	balance
Rent	Credits	Billing	On Hand	
0.00	(415.00)	1,644.00	0.00	(4,520.14)
2,059.00	0.00			
1,474.00	0.00	1,474.00	450.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	1,869.00	350.00	(1.00)
1,719.00	0.00			
1,624.00	0.00	1,624.00	1,624.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	1,869.00	250.00	0.00
1,719.00	0.00			
1,724.00	0.00	1,724.00	150.00	0.00
2,009.00	0.00	2,009.00	500.00	0.00
1,774.00	0.00	1,774.00	250.00	0.00
1,704.00	0.00	1,704.00	250.00	5,333.88
0.00	150.00	1,674.00	350.00	0.00
1,524.00	0.00			
0.00	150.00	1,844.00	0.00	(50.14)
1,694.00	0.00			
1,914.00	0.00	1,914.00	0.00	0.00

0.00 *	0.00 *			
2,009.00	0.00	2,009.00	500.00	0.00
1,654.00	0.00	1,654.00	1,904.00	0.00
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	250.00	0.00
1,574.00	0.00	1,574.00	150.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	1,769.00	250.00	(1,981.83)
1,619.00	0.00			
1,674.00	0.00	1,674.00	0.00	1,879.86
1,909.00	0.00	1,909.00	250.00	0.00
0.00	150.00	2,109.00	350.00	0.00
1,959.00	0.00			
0.00 *	0.00 *			

Lease Rent	Other Charges/Credits	Total Billing	Dep On Hand	balance
1,679.00 *	0.00 *	1,679.00 *	250.00	0.00
1,694.00	0.00	1,694.00	250.00	0.00
1,844.00	0.00	1,844.00	250.00	(10.12)
1,914.00	0.00	1,914.00	500.00	0.00
1,724.00	0.00	1,724.00	0.00	0.00
2,079.00	0.00	2,079.00	1,150.00	0.00
1,644.00	0.00	1,644.00	750.00	1,799.13
0.00	125.00	1,694.00	250.00	0.00
1,569.00	0.00			
0.00 *	0.00 *			
1,669.00	0.00	1,669.00	0.00	0.00
1,724.00	0.00	1,724.00	150.00	1,929.86
2,079.00	0.00	2,079.00	350.00	(16.00)
225,972.00	2,251.00	228,223.00	47,302.00	

Bed IFT	Units Occupied	Occupancy %	Units Available
.86	38	97.44	0
.84	23	85.19	3
.70	17	94.44	0
.55	42	100.00	0
.64	12	100.00	0
.57	11	91.67	0
.68	143	95.33	3

OPERATING STATEMENTS

2023 PILLAR INCOME RESIDENTIAL OPERATING BUDGET

PRINTED: 06-Jan-23 04:20 PM
FILE NAME: BELLWETHER-23

NET RENTABLE SQ. FEET: 140,601
NUMBER OF UNITS: 150
AVERAGE UNIT SIZE: 937

FOR THE BUDGET PERIOD BEGINNING: Jan-23
FOR THE BUDGET PERIOD ENDING: Dec-23

YEAR BUILT 2019
1ST STABLE MONTH / PURCHASE DATE May-19
PROPERTY: BELLWETHER RIDGE
CITY / ST: DESOTO
OWNER: SFC

RENT INCREASES
Avg. rent/unit Dec-22 1,695 1,572
Avg. rent/unit Dec-23 1,775 1,676
Percentage Increase: 4.72% 6.62%

Dec-22
1,695 1,572
1,81 1,68

Dec-23
1,775 1,676
1,87 1,79
20.00 3.00
1.14% 0.16%

Jan-23 Feb-23 Mar-23 Apr-23 May-23 Jun-23 Jul-23 Aug-23 Sep-23 Oct-23 Nov-23 Dec-23

96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50%
96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50%

REVENUES
GROSS POTENTIAL RENT PER SCHEDULE (LOSS) / GAIN TO LEASES 254,290 (18,028) 254,290 (16,287) 257,290 (17,827) 257,290 (16,106) 257,290 (13,995) 260,290 (14,968) 260,290 (13,214) 260,290 (11,938) 263,290 (13,867) 263,290 (12,911) 266,290 (14,950) 266,290 (14,950)
TOTAL POSSIBLE RENT PER LEASES 236,262 238,003 239,463 241,184 243,295 245,322 247,076 248,352 249,423 250,379 250,913 251,340 251,340 251,340 251,340

VACANCY LOSSES
TOTAL OTHER RENTAL LOSSES 8,900 8,900 9,005 9,005 9,005 9,110 9,110 9,110 9,215 9,215 9,215 9,215 9,215 9,215 9,215
TOTAL RENTAL LOSSES 12,664 12,660 12,817 12,843 12,874 13,010 13,036 13,055 13,176 13,191 13,199 13,199 13,199 13,199 13,199

NET RENTAL REVENUE 223,698 225,313 228,646 228,341 230,421 232,312 234,040 235,297 236,247 237,188 237,714 238,030 238,030 238,030 238,030
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE 10,100 10,350 10,425 10,870 13,470 13,545 11,390 10,870 10,425 10,350 10,350 9,905 9,905 9,905 9,905

TOTAL REVENUES 233,698 235,663 237,071 239,211 243,891 245,857 245,430 246,167 246,672 247,538 248,064 247,935 247,935 247,935 247,935

OPERATING EXPENSES
PERSONNEL 18,624 17,469 17,679 18,866 20,368 20,368 21,684 20,496 20,729 19,281 18,104 18,093 18,093 18,093 18,093
MANAGEMENT FEES 6,714 6,765 6,804 6,863 6,891 7,045 7,034 7,054 7,068 7,088 7,106 7,102 7,102 7,102 7,102
ADMINISTRATIVE 3,212 3,368 3,347 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897 2,897
LEASING 2,397 2,277 2,277 2,592 2,667 3,217 2,657 2,342 2,477 2,342 2,477 2,342 2,477 2,342 2,477
UTILITIES 4,464 5,179 3,961 3,848 3,487 4,484 4,817 7,065 3,103 3,103 3,139 3,139 3,139 3,139 3,139
SERVICES 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,306 1,406 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106 1,106
CLEANING & DECORATING 1,604 1,604 1,604 1,932 3,571 3,541 1,604 1,902 1,604 1,604 1,604 1,604 1,604 1,604 1,604
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,740 1,740 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420 1,420
PROPERTY TAXES 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617 51,617
PROPERTY INSURANCE 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305 6,305

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES 97,462 97,109 96,219 140,852 142,066 143,542 143,637 143,414 143,643 148,466 150,442 153,835 153,835 153,835 153,835
NET OPERATING INCOME 136,236 138,554 140,852 102,220 102,220 102,220 102,016 102,724 102,524 98,205 97,096 95,675 94,100 94,100 94,100

PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS
RECURRING 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212 212
NON-RECURRING (includes Property Loss) 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600 3,600

TOTAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812 3,812

NET RESERVE ACTIVITY 0 0 0 3,750 0 0 3,750 0 0 3,750 0 0 0 0 0

AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE 128,674 134,942 130,321 123,087 135,555 141,305 133,952 137,311 137,311 137,437 140,815 149,611 153,123 153,123 153,123

DEBT SERVICE 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297 78,297

CASH FLOW 50,377 56,645 52,024 44,790 57,258 63,008 55,656 59,015 59,140 62,518 71,314 74,826 74,826 74,826 74,826

PHYSICAL OCCUPANCY: 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50% 96.50%
TOTAL 3,117,480 (176,468) 2,941,012 109,110 0.78 727 3.71% 109,110 0.78 727 3.71% 109,110 0.78 727 3.71% 109,110 0.78 727 3.71%
TOTAL 2,941,012 20.92 19,607 1,039 5.30% 2,941,012 20.92 19,607 1,039 5.30% 2,941,012 20.92 19,607 1,039 5.30% 2,941,012 20.92 19,607 1,039 5.30%

AVERAGE OCCUPANCY \$/UNIT % OF TOTAL
22.17 20,783 106.00%
(1.26) (1,176) -6.00%
20.92 19,607 100.00%
1.11 1,039 5.30%
19.81 18,588 94.70%
0.94 860 4.49%
20.75 19,448 99.19%
1.65 1,545 7.88%
0.59 558 2.84%
0.24 225 1.15%
0.22 205 1.05%
0.35 325 1.65%
0.17 94 0.48%
0.10 161 0.82%
0.13 121 0.62%
4.41 4,129 21.08%
0.54 504 2.57%
8.39 7,867 40.13%
12.35 11,581 59.06%

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2022	02/28/2022	03/31/2022	04/30/2022	05/31/2022	06/30/2022	07/31/2022	08/31/2022	09/30/2022	10/31/2022	11/30/2022	12/31/2022	12 Month Total
REVENUE													
Total Potential Per Schedule Leases Under Schedule	225,990	229,740	231,040	234,790	242,290	242,290	242,290	249,790	249,790	252,790	252,790	254,290	2,907,880
	(9,790)	(13,215)	(13,365)	(15,655)	(22,370)	(18,980)	(17,260)	(21,605)	(18,515)	(19,050)	(16,215)	(16,840)	(202,860)
TOTAL POSSIBLE RENT PER LEASES	216,200	216,525	217,675	219,135	219,920	223,310	225,030	228,185	231,275	233,740	236,575	237,450	2,705,020
RENTAL LOSSES													
Vacancy Loss	514	(2,340)	(2,205)	(4,658)	(3,557)	(12,170)	(1,699)	(4,298)	(11,098)	(9,294)	(11,412)	(10,487)	(72,704)
Bad Debt Loss	(204)	(9,173)	(463)	(3,925)	1,058	(2,629)	(8,618)	(2,995)	(9,860)	(3,101)	(3,359)	(1,080)	(44,349)
Discounts & Concessions	0	(304)	(306)	(304)	(304)	(304)	(304)	(304)	(304)	(361)	(749)	(749)	(4,292)
TOTAL LOSSES	310	(11,817)	(2,974)	(8,887)	(2,803)	(15,103)	(10,621)	(7,597)	(21,262)	(12,756)	(15,520)	(12,316)	(121,345)
NET RENTAL REVENUE	216,510	204,708	214,701	210,248	217,117	208,207	214,409	220,588	210,013	220,984	221,055	225,134	2,583,675
OTHER REVENUE													
Parking	3,150	3,038	3,016	3,000	3,150	3,045	3,175	3,050	3,050	3,050	2,865	2,810	36,399
Cable TV & Internet	1,211	1,198	682	1,210	1,146	709	3,197	(1,565)	2,400	85	1,177	0	11,450
Interest Income	22	22	20	21	22	22	22	23	22	22	30	(257)	(12)
Deposit Forfeitures	250	1,250	528	2,650	506	2,441	1,450	1,601	600	1,111	2,137	866	15,392
Vending Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	262	0	0	263	0	262	788
Application Fees	300	225	525	600	750	525	675	375	525	525	1,025	150	6,200
Non-Refundable Pet Fees	150	150	475	175	175	175	150	150	150	125	100	75	2,050
Late & NSF Charges	4,240	3,345	3,010	2,570	2,815	3,420	3,180	2,845	3,030	4,140	2,630	2,650	37,875
Misc Tenant Charges	550	443	722	2,575	1,715	1,325	802	596	550	1,286	2,350	275	13,189
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	9,873	9,671	8,978	12,801	10,279	11,662	12,913	7,075	10,327	10,607	12,314	6,831	123,331
TOTAL REVENUE	226,383	214,379	223,679	223,049	227,396	219,869	227,322	227,663	220,340	231,591	233,369	231,965	2,707,006
OPERATING EXPENSES													
PERSONNEL EXPENSES													
Office Salaries	7,170	7,139	6,913	7,374	7,358	9,950	9,658	9,546	9,572	9,526	8,437	7,358	100,003
Maintenance Salaries	3,806	5,931	5,172	5,367	4,667	5,578	5,027	5,290	5,772	5,312	5,296	5,266	62,482
Porters & Housekeepers	2,170	98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,268
Employee Apartments	0	1,215	0	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,335	1,335	1,335	12,510
Bonuses	688	0	500	1,557	250	250	696	0	0	637	250	250	5,079
Payroll Taxes	1,681	1,588	1,536	1,789	1,528	1,946	2,015	1,884	1,945	1,958	1,731	1,656	21,257
Worker's Comp Insurance	421	397	384	447	382	486	504	471	648	815	721	690	6,366
Employee Insurance	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,200
Employee Recruitment	0	0	0	3	6	3	3	3	0	0	11	0	29
Retirement (401K etc)	65	65	67	67	42	68	68	67	68	68	68	68	778
Payroll Administration	56	117	56	56	70	70	70	70	70	70	63	56	825
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	16,657	17,150	15,228	18,475	16,118	20,166	19,856	19,146	19,890	20,321	18,512	17,279	218,797

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2022	02/28/2022	03/31/2022	04/30/2022	05/31/2022	06/30/2022	07/31/2022	08/31/2022	09/30/2022	10/31/2022	11/30/2022	12/31/2022	12 Month Total
MANAGEMENT FEES													
Management Fees	5,926	7,079	6,295	6,145	6,292	6,165	6,384	6,278	6,422	6,481	6,632	8,128	78,227
TOTAL MANAGEMENT FEES	5,926	7,079	6,295	6,145	6,292	6,165	6,384	6,278	6,422	6,481	6,632	8,128	78,227
PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION													
Office Furniture & Supplies	0	0	0	69	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	29	112
Telephone & Answering Service	0	433	641	577	576	576	592	650	665	594	656	848	6,809
Professional Service	0	0	750	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	757
Site Office	33	0	0	0	60	0	39	18	0	43	0	0	193
Travel	100	123	100	100	100	109	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,233
Postage & Freight	0	0	0	0	54	390	0	0	0	0	244	253	942
Employee Relations	41	1,218	406	495	469	506	762	406	480	1,136	686	812	7,415
Licenses, Permits, Taxes	0	743	439	474	540	406	389	808	406	405	91	565	5,266
Credit & Collections	0	0	150	91	205	297	0	0	0	257	0	102	1,100
Copier, Forms & Printing	74	0	147	73	75	283	74	74	73	74	74	74	1,096
Training & Seminars	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120
Administrative/Forms	0	0	830	0	0	(540)	0	1,075	0	0	0	64	1,429
Computer Supplies	368	420	405	440	475	363	362	426	388	393	381	528	4,949
Miscellaneous Administrative													
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	626	2,947	3,878	2,329	2,564	2,400	2,328	3,567	2,129	3,025	2,242	3,385	31,421
LEASING													
Advertising	38	983	611	(214)	485	0	998	553	578	553	587	960	6,132
Locator Commissions	500	597	812	500	0	0	0	0	1,362	674	0	319	4,765
Property Promotions & Other Mktg	67	86	187	184	179	180	156	202	98	178	517	280	2,313
Referral Fees	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	400
Brochures & Related Materials	0	0	270	139	175	398	0	0	0	139	0	0	1,121
Leasing Commissions	178	65	215	607	462	435	1,415	865	865	835	438	924	7,304
TOTAL LEASING EXPENSE	783	1,931	2,095	1,216	1,301	1,013	2,569	1,620	3,103	2,379	1,542	2,483	22,035
UTILITIES													
Electricity-Property	1,522	1,510	1,968	1,661	1,440	1,307	1,250	1,180	1,085	1,079	1,172	1,254	16,430
Electricity-Vacant & Model	90	13	129	40	217	78	413	186	318	472	328	351	2,633
Electric Reimbursement	(41)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24)	0	(65)
VCR-Vacant	0	43	86	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	214
Electric Billing													
Water	2,948	2,869	3,050	2,780	2,673	2,980	3,226	4,885	3,997	4,289	5,127	4,616	43,439
Water-Irrigation	1,243	2,397	860	1,094	1,110	1,116	1,289	1,816	1,672	1,750	2,188	101	16,637
Water/Sewer	(7,578)	(7,725)	(7,881)	(8,170)	(7,743)	(8,719)	(7,129)	(8,413)	(8,893)	(9,343)	(9,884)	(9,647)	(101,126)
Reimbursements													
Sewer	5,495	5,017	4,762	4,984	4,940	5,713	5,671	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	4,967	64,403
Billing fees & Tax Credit Expenses	0	459	517	513	417	509	474	499	512	456	499	509	5,363
Late Charges	0	(108)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(108)
TOTAL UTILITY EXPENSE	3,679	4,475	3,491	2,945	3,054	2,984	5,194	5,866	4,404	4,416	5,119	2,193	47,820

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2022	02/28/2022	03/31/2022	04/30/2022	05/31/2022	06/30/2022	07/31/2022	08/31/2022	09/30/2022	10/31/2022	11/30/2022	12/31/2022	12 Month Total
SERVICE EXPENSE													
Grounds Maintenance Contract	49	2,214	2,213	2,214	2,213	2,214	2,214	2,213	2,214	2,214	2,213	2,214	24,399
Exterminating Service & Supplies	179	178	203	179	0	0	577	190	249	189	190	189	2,323
Pest Control Reimbursement	(1,152)	(1,168)	(1,192)	(1,200)	(1,144)	(1,280)	(1,080)	(1,128)	(1,184)	(1,176)	(1,160)	(1,144)	(14,008)
Garbage & Trash Removal	2,287	1,964	543	1,414	588	(31)	644	1,303	775	845	1,300	0	11,633
Trash Reimbursement	(2,595)	(2,636)	(2,665)	(2,740)	(2,597)	(2,977)	(2,418)	(2,559)	(2,658)	(2,657)	(2,654)	(2,589)	(31,746)
Courtesy Patrol Vehicles	800	1,182	1,143	1,143	1,100	43	1,144	1,144	800	0	1,600	2,200	12,298
Hallway Cleaning & Repairs	0	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	233	240
Fire Protection	200	200	150	0	300	150	150	150	150	150	170	0	1,770
	65	65	65	65	0	169	65	2,746	167	65	(2,339)	0	1,134
TOTAL SERVICE EXPENSE	(167)	2,001	460	1,075	460	(1,712)	1,301	4,059	513	(370)	(680)	1,103	8,043
CLEANING & DECORATING													
Painting-Contract Labor	752	0	231	0	1,376	568	3,316	821	0	1,525	0	1,887	10,477
Paint Supplies	0	0	49	315	107	0	60	803	55	204	253	325	2,169
Contract Cleaning & Supply	286	256	938	626	564	699	872	941	701	651	570	913	8,018
Carpet Cleaning	222	0	92	98	292	0	747	0	314	0	470	481	2,717
Carpet Dying & Repairs	0	0	0	40	76	0	129	0	0	0	130	71	444
Sheetrock Repairs	54	0	92	65	666	232	1,190	932	141	1,423	0	1,116	5,912
TOTAL CLEANING & DECORATING	1,314	256	1,402	1,144	3,081	1,499	6,314	3,497	1,211	3,803	1,423	4,793	29,737
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE													
Roof Supplies & Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	752	0	0	752
Pool Supplies & Repairs	133	0	143	302	223	830	839	577	439	565	486	84	4,621
Clubhouse & Amenity Repairs	0	0	0	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
Electrical Supplies & Repairs	0	0	0	0	106	0	0	4	66	0	0	0	176
Plumbing Supplies & Repairs	0	130	174	47	333	117	180	0	464	0	466	417	2,328
Hvac Supplies & Repairs	0	135	0	85	251	20	600	526	746	590	105	0	3,057
Appliance Supplies & Repairs	0	30	103	23	222	390	44	140	(2)	0	177	290	1,418
Carpentry Supplies	0	(65)	435	0	0	0	0	184	0	0	0	403	957
Hardware Supplies	0	180	136	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(21)	295
Lock And Keys	0	49	0	93	115	0	0	191	0	0	0	89	536
Light Bulbs And Fixtures	298	398	90	128	0	626	86	179	0	0	382	495	2,684
Sprinkler System Repairs	287	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,404	0	2,691
TOTAL REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	718	857	1,081	678	1,550	1,983	1,749	1,801	1,713	1,907	4,020	1,757	19,815

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2022	02/28/2022	03/31/2022	04/30/2022	05/31/2022	06/30/2022	07/31/2022	08/31/2022	09/30/2022	10/31/2022	11/30/2022	12/31/2022	12 Month Total	
PROPERTY TAXES														
Real Estate Tax	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	194,572	701,276
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	46,064	194,572	701,276
PROPERTY INSURANCE														
Hazard Insurance	5,569	5,569	5,569	5,565	6,316	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	72,722
TOTAL PROPERTY INSURANCE	5,569	5,569	5,569	5,565	6,316	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	6,305	72,722
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	81,169	88,329	85,563	85,636	86,800	86,867	98,064	98,203	91,754	94,331	91,179	241,998	1,229,893	
NET OPERATING INCOME	145,214	126,050	138,116	137,413	140,596	133,002	129,258	129,460	128,586	137,260	142,190	(10,033)	1,477,112	
PROPERTY RE-PLACEMENTS														
RECURRING RE-PLACEMENTS														
Carpet Replacements	0	0	727	0	0	727	0	0	0	0	0	874	2,329	
Drapery Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	0	187	0	0	0	138	325	649	
Appliance Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	1,197	0	0	0	0	393	0	1,589	
TOTAL RECURRING REPLACEMENTS	0	0	727	0	0	1,924	187	0	0	0	531	1,199	4,567	
NON-RE-CURRING RE-PLACEMENTS														
Hvac Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	1,579	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,580	
Plumbing Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	551	0	0	0	0	550	
Lawns, Tree & Shrubs	0	0	0	6,000	0	948	714	0	0	4,215	2,567	0	14,445	
Paving & Parking Lot Renovations	0	0	0	0	0	3,182	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,182	
Fire & Storm & Insured Loss Repairs	4,613	3,172	0	0	0	0	0	406	0	0	0	0	8,191	
Exterior Carpentry, Gutters	0	0	0	0	0	(354)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(353)	
Playground & Recreational Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,261	0	0	0	0	0	4,261	
Audit Fee	3,750	0	3,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,500	
Ownership	(2,338)	0	300	2,909	0	0	0	0	0	2,144	0	783	3,798	
Level Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	(282)	0	0	0	0	0	(282)	
Unit Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	443	866	1,702	872	0	3,884	
Other Non-Recurring Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,911	1,912	
Computer and Peripherals	4,839	850	0	0	0	0	0	7,255	0	0	3,454	0	16,396	
Fire Alarm System Inspection\Repairs	150	240	165	315	0	65	1,268	0	180	230	0	95	2,708	
Gate/Garage Door Repairs\Supplies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	964	0	0	0	0	964	
Pest Control Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL NON-RECURRING RE-PLACEMENTS	11,014	4,262	4,215	9,224	0	5,420	5,961	9,619	1,046	8,291	6,893	2,789	68,736	
TOTAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS	11,014	4,262	4,942	9,224	0	7,344	6,148	9,619	1,046	8,291	7,424	3,988	73,303	

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2022	02/28/2022	03/31/2022	04/30/2022	05/31/2022	06/30/2022	07/31/2022	08/31/2022	09/30/2022	10/31/2022	11/30/2022	12/31/2022	12 Month Total
RESERVE ACTIVITY													
RECURRING RESERVE ACTIVITY													
Recurring Payment	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
NET RECURRING RESERVE ACTIVITY	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
NET RESERVE ACTIVITY	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE	130,450	118,038	129,424	124,439	136,846	121,908	119,360	116,091	123,790	125,219	131,017	(17,771)	1,358,810
DEBT SERVICE													
Mortgage Payment-1st	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	891,720
D/S mip	5,101	5,101	5,101	5,102	5,101	5,102	3,987	3,987	3,987	3,986	3,987	3,987	54,527
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	79,411	79,411	79,411	79,412	79,411	79,412	78,297	78,297	78,297	78,296	78,297	78,297	946,247
NET CASH FLOW/ (DEFICIT)	51,039	38,627	50,013	45,027	57,435	42,496	41,063	37,794	45,493	46,923	52,720	(96,068)	412,563
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES													
1st Mortgage Interest	55,658	55,600	55,543	55,484	55,427	55,368	55,310	55,251	55,192	55,134	55,075	55,015	664,059
Replacement Escrow - Contra	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(45,000)
Mortgage Payment Contra	(79,411)	(79,411)	(79,411)	(79,411)	(79,412)	(79,411)	(78,297)	(78,297)	(78,296)	(78,296)	(78,297)	(78,296)	(946,247)
MIP Amortization	3,763	3,763	3,763	3,763	3,763	3,763	3,763	3,763	3,768	3,716	3,716	3,716	45,020
TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES	(23,740)	(23,798)	(23,855)	(23,914)	(23,972)	(24,030)	(22,974)	(23,033)	(23,086)	(23,196)	(23,256)	(23,315)	(282,168)
NET INCOME (LOSS)	74,779	62,425	73,868	68,941	81,407	66,526	64,037	60,827	68,579	70,119	75,976	(72,753)	694,730

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2021	02/28/2021	03/31/2021	04/30/2021	05/31/2021	06/30/2021	07/31/2021	08/31/2021	09/30/2021	10/31/2021	11/30/2021	12/31/2021	12 Month Total
REVENUE													
Total Potential Per Schedule Leases Under Schedule	214,740	214,740	216,240	216,240	219,240	219,240	221,490	221,490	223,740	223,740	225,990	225,990	2,642,880
	(6,979)	(8,423)	(7,514)	(6,929)	(9,889)	(8,680)	(9,985)	(9,095)	(10,285)	(9,350)	(10,125)	(9,820)	(107,074)
TOTAL POSSIBLE RENT PER LEASES	207,761	206,317	208,726	209,311	209,351	210,560	211,505	212,395	213,455	214,390	215,865	216,170	2,535,806
RENTAL LOSSES													
Vacancy Loss	(7,701)	(6,615)	(10,556)	(6,776)	(9,749)	(5,989)	(4,361)	(5,056)	(9,068)	(7,363)	(4,627)	(5,211)	(83,072)
Bad Debt Loss	(11,290)	(551)	(5,854)	(3,805)	73	(15,418)	(16,167)	10,786	(10,407)	(21,140)	(780)	(1,193)	(75,746)
Discounts & Concessions	(297)	(297)	(303)	(398)	(297)	(297)	(347)	3	0	0	0	0	(2,233)
TOTAL LOSSES	(19,288)	(7,463)	(16,713)	(10,979)	(9,973)	(21,704)	(20,875)	5,733	(19,475)	(28,503)	(5,407)	(6,404)	(161,051)
NET RENTAL REVENUE	188,474	198,854	192,013	198,332	199,378	188,856	190,630	218,128	193,980	185,887	210,458	209,766	2,374,755
OTHER REVENUE													
Parking	3,838	3,990	3,331	3,425	3,069	2,900	3,050	3,112	3,068	2,977	3,150	3,150	39,060
Cable TV & Internet	0	20,220	(7,704)	1,278	5,757	1,180	676	1,237	1,236	1,263	1,228	1,257	27,627
Interest Income	0	9	0	0	20	20	20	0	(44)	20	21	21	89
Deposit Forfeitures	4,118	1,240	2,429	1,581	1,850	2,120	4,103	1,252	3,424	3,624	1,218	672	27,629
Application Fees	770	470	1,410	375	825	695	1,125	1,410	75	750	750	150	8,805
Non-Refundable Pet Fees	125	125	425	125	450	125	500	800	150	150	775	(125)	3,625
Late & NSF Charges	3,810	3,120	3,885	2,380	3,075	2,705	3,320	3,410	3,080	3,500	3,110	3,360	38,755
Misc Tenant Charges	1,604	1,763	3,937	3,446	4,330	4,317	1,865	1,950	2,253	2,163	1,500	492	29,622
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	14,265	30,937	7,713	12,610	19,376	14,062	14,659	13,171	13,242	14,447	11,752	8,977	175,212
TOTAL REVENUE	202,739	229,791	199,726	210,942	218,754	202,918	205,289	231,299	207,222	200,334	222,210	218,743	2,549,967
OPERATING EXPENSES													
PERSONNEL EXPENSES													
Office Salaries	7,132	6,086	6,649	7,084	6,851	7,582	9,363	9,146	9,587	8,214	7,061	7,147	91,902
Maintenance Salaries	3,827	8,784	8,431	6,621	6,130	6,548	7,210	4,735	4,194	3,994	3,843	3,805	68,123
Porters & Housekeepers	2,756	(2,756)	0	0	0	0	0	0	336	2,464	2,352	2,464	7,616
Bonuses	703	0	0	678	0	0	1,239	0	0	1,099	500	500	4,719
Payroll Taxes	1,764	1,521	1,831	1,801	1,623	1,747	2,228	1,715	1,783	1,967	1,752	1,730	21,462
Worker's Comp Insurance	440	380	458	450	406	437	557	429	446	492	438	433	5,365
Employee Insurance	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,200
Employee Recruitment	0	0	0	0	95	0	0	159	0	88	0	0	342
Contract Help	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	998	798	0	0	1,796
Retirement (401K etc)	0	0	0	65	65	64	65	65	65	65	65	65	585
Payroll Administration	63	56	56	56	110	63	70	56	63	70	63	56	782
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	17,285	14,671	18,025	17,355	15,880	17,041	21,332	16,905	18,072	19,851	16,674	16,800	209,892

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2021	02/28/2021	03/31/2021	04/30/2021	05/31/2021	06/30/2021	07/31/2021	08/31/2021	09/30/2021	10/31/2021	11/30/2021	12/31/2021	12 Month Total
MANAGEMENT FEES													
Management Fees	5,428	6,164	6,304	5,677	6,183	6,045	6,264	6,413	6,359	6,015	6,812	7,156	74,820
TOTAL MANAGEMENT FEES	5,428	6,164	6,304	5,677	6,183	6,045	6,264	6,413	6,359	6,015	6,812	7,156	74,820
PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION													
Office Furniture & Supplies	40	9	0	0	0	0	118	75	134	0	44	70	491
Telephone & Answering Service	1,539	84	1,287	231	362	485	512	764	511	507	1,612	1,482	9,373
Professional Service	176	88	1,111	89	89	88	0	0	0	770	0	0	2,411
Site Office	0	77	0	0	0	19	0	44	0	0	0	0	141
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Postage & Freight	100	100	100	100	111	100	100	100	111	100	100	100	1,222
Employee Relations	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	235	200	475
Licenses, Permits, Taxes	327	890	176	118	340	388	1,778	687	1,120	1,187	895	1,151	9,060
Credit & Collections	419	497	209	210	210	323	159	516	305	368	138	439	3,793
Copier, Forms & Printing	0	88	453	135	126	0	0	0	802	0	171	0	1,774
Training & Seminars	147	0	147	110	73	147	0	0	339	74	74	178	1,289
Administrative/Forms	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120
Computer Supplies	0	0	130	0	0	0	0	331	0	0	696	0	1,156
Miscellaneous Administrative	395	430	401	380	392	382	370	367	363	354	343	629	4,807
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	3,153	2,314	4,024	1,383	1,713	1,942	3,047	2,894	3,695	3,370	4,318	4,259	36,112
LEASING													
Advertising	853	687	778	687	257	687	980	96	1,834	842	780	702	9,181
Locator Commissions	0	0	0	1,886	0	0	0	714	638	500	1,049	3,219	8,007
Property Promotions & Other Mktg	40	138	214	60	195	271	0	107	590	601	345	166	2,726
Referral Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	200	0	400
Brochures & Related Materials	124	328	0	485	0	0	0	0	242	0	127	37	1,344
Leasing Commissions	275	560	180	630	540	425	749	415	741	625	840	501	6,483
TOTAL LEASING EXPENSE	1,292	1,713	1,172	3,748	992	1,383	1,929	1,332	4,045	2,568	3,341	4,625	28,141
UTILITIES													
Electricity-Property	2,152	1,410	1,964	955	1,216	1,041	1,103	1,100	1,065	1,005	1,186	1,211	15,408
Electricity-Vacant & Model	149	162	175	290	276	170	211	198	228	405	279	182	2,722
Electric Reimbursement	0	(1)	(22)	0	(150)	(12)	(9)	(4)	(39)	(3)	(21)	(58)	(316)
VCR-Vacant	43	43	85	0	43	85	0	43	0	86	85	43	554
Electric Billing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water	2,352	2,294	2,294	2,335	2,398	2,409	2,477	2,400	2,592	2,471	2,615	2,107	28,745
Water-Irrigation	388	364	336	303	1,106	2,368	1,073	1,000	1,167	1,317	992	1,059	11,472
Water/Sewer	(5,204)	(5,348)	(5,749)	(5,021)	(4,852)	(5,176)	(5,327)	(7,246)	(7,564)	(7,354)	(7,335)	(7,202)	(73,376)
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer	2,538	2,531	2,530	2,547	2,585	5,004	5,016	5,000	5,130	4,984	5,028	4,323	47,213
Utility Fees	10	25	0	10	35	25	0	0	0	0	10	0	115
Transfer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Billing fees & Tax Credit Expenses	1,020	509	506	502	392	502	496	322	588	459	0	499	5,796
TOTAL UTILITY EXPENSE	3,448	1,989	2,119	1,921	3,049	6,416	5,040	2,813	3,167	3,370	2,839	2,164	38,333

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2021	02/28/2021	03/31/2021	04/30/2021	05/31/2021	06/30/2021	07/31/2021	08/31/2021	09/30/2021	10/31/2021	11/30/2021	12/31/2021	12 Month Total
SERVICE EXPENSE													
Grounds Maintenance Contract	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	25,980
Exterminating Service & Supplies	0	179	194	179	178	200	178	179	178	203	178	178	2,026
Pest Control Reimbursement	(1,176)	(1,184)	(1,224)	(1,136)	(1,104)	(1,176)	(1,152)	(1,120)	(1,168)	(1,120)	(1,120)	(1,128)	(13,808)
Garbage & Trash Removal	1,102	1,103	1,067	1,067	1,502	1,086	1,093	1,000	1,511	1,544	544	100	12,718
Trash Reimbursement	(2,659)	(2,700)	(2,970)	(2,596)	(2,519)	(2,689)	(2,699)	(2,545)	(2,702)	(2,528)	(2,535)	(2,514)	(31,657)
Courtesy Patrol	0	0	0	800	800	800	1,100	1,400	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	9,300
Uniform Services & Cleaning Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	160	0	0	360
Hallway Cleaning & Repairs	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	25
Fire Protection	0	0	0	0	150	0	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,050
Fire Protection	70	211	70	44	92	70	140	47	412	181	65	65	1,468
TOTAL SERVICE EXPENSE	(498)	(205)	(698)	523	1,264	456	1,175	1,276	1,646	1,859	547	116	7,462
CLEANING & DECORATING													
Painting-Contract Labor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,902	0	2,067	2,184	6,154
Paint Supplies	48	249	218	622	339	686	479	83	260	628	0	0	3,612
Contract Cleaning & Supply	219	1,181	1,286	850	544	553	1,327	669	88	1,046	1,298	393	9,451
Carpet Cleaning	301	141	0	292	0	162	204	595	0	688	222	0	2,604
Carpet Dying & Repairs	773	65	0	601	0	0	0	0	0	184	0	0	1,624
Sheetrock Repairs	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	683	0	427	661	1,782
TOTAL CLEANING & DECORATING	1,341	1,636	1,504	2,365	893	1,401	2,010	1,347	2,933	2,546	4,014	3,238	25,227
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE													
Roof Supplies & Repairs	0	0	0	330	0	1,320	897	0	0	0	0	0	2,547
Grounds Maintenance Supplies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,165	0	0	2,165
Pool Supplies & Repairs	0	135	0	0	203	329	244	0	969	218	440	132	2,671
Clubhouse & Amenity Repairs	0	0	0	0	300	0	0	0	300	0	0	71	671
Electrical Supplies & Repairs	0	21	0	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	104
Plumbing Supplies & Repairs	0	0	142	286	169	87	246	39	0	219	82	205	1,476
Hvac Supplies & Repairs	0	0	100	33	117	352	490	0	0	0	0	84	1,176
Appliance Supplies & Repairs	0	27	197	0	125	134	0	0	0	93	119	0	695
Carpentry Supplies	0	0	29	0	430	27	67	0	379	0	199	269	1,400
Hardware Supplies	45	0	24	264	21	0	0	0	0	0	151	16	520
Lock And Keys	0	82	0	143	150	0	0	91	27	0	54	119	665
Light Bulbs And Fixtures	0	0	186	383	203	0	148	0	0	72	794	456	2,242
Glass, Mirrors & Screens	0	0	712	277	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	989
Sprinkler System Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	882	0	0	0	0	0	433	1,314
TOTAL REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	45	265	1,390	1,716	1,771	3,131	2,092	130	1,675	2,767	1,839	1,815	18,635

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2021	02/28/2021	03/31/2021	04/30/2021	05/31/2021	06/30/2021	07/31/2021	08/31/2021	09/30/2021	10/31/2021	11/30/2021	12/31/2021	12 Month Total	
PROPERTY TAXES														
Real Estate Tax	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	151,904	629,932
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	43,457	151,904	629,932
PROPERTY INSURANCE														
Hazard Insurance	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,576	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	66,068
TOTAL PROPERTY INSURANCE	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,576	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	66,068
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	80,330	77,383	82,676	83,524	80,778	86,840	91,914	82,135	90,617	91,371	89,409	197,645	1,134,622	
NET OPERATING INCOME	122,409	152,408	117,050	127,418	137,976	116,078	113,375	149,164	116,605	108,963	132,801	21,098	1,415,346	
PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS														
RECURRING REPLACEMENTS														
Individual Unit Water Heater Rplmts	0	164	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	165
Carpet Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	572	0	0	0	0	572
Drapery Replacements	0	257	160	0	108	108	0	143	0	399	(29)	0	0	1,145
Appliance Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	265	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	265
TOTAL RECURRING REPLACEMENTS	0	421	160	0	108	373	0	143	572	399	(29)	0	0	2,147
NON-RECURRING REPLACEMENTS														
Hvac Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58
Lawns, Tree & Shrubs	0	0	0	4,314	4,655	0	0	0	0	0	4,283	0	0	13,252
Paving & Parking Lot Renovations	0	0	0	0	1,678	2,465	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,144
Fire & Storm & Insured Loss Repairs	0	0	18,520	0	0	0	3,994	1,924	7,900	7,600	3,718	11,011	0	54,668
Audit Fee	3,600	0	3,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,200
Ownership	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,338	0	2,638
Level Expenses	1,500	2,973	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	584	0	0	6,058
Other Non-Recurring Expenses	10,000	0	0	1,624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,624
Fire Alarm System Inspection	0	496	0	0	0	2,087	0	0	25	0	0	195	0	2,801
Gate/Garage Door Repairs	0	0	0	0	964	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	963
Supplies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pest Control Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL NON-RECURRING REPLACEMENTS	15,100	3,769	23,120	5,938	7,297	4,610	3,994	1,924	7,925	7,600	8,585	13,544	0	103,406
TOTAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS	15,100	4,190	23,280	5,938	7,405	4,983	3,994	2,067	8,497	7,999	8,556	13,544	0	105,553
RESERVE ACTIVITY														
RECURRING RESERVE ACTIVITY														
Recurring Payment	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2021	02/28/2021	03/31/2021	04/30/2021	05/31/2021	06/30/2021	07/31/2021	08/31/2021	09/30/2021	10/31/2021	11/30/2021	12/31/2021	12 Month Total
NET RECURRING RESERVE ACTIVITY	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
NET RESERVE ACTIVITY	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE	<u>103,559</u>	<u>144,468</u>	<u>90,020</u>	<u>117,731</u>	<u>126,821</u>	<u>107,345</u>	<u>105,631</u>	<u>143,347</u>	<u>104,358</u>	<u>97,214</u>	<u>120,495</u>	<u>3,804</u>	<u>1,264,792</u>
DEBT SERVICE													
Mortgage Payment-1st	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	74,310	891,720
D/S mip	<u>3,877</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>3,877</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>3,877</u>	<u>3,877</u>	<u>5,101</u>	<u>5,102</u>	<u>5,102</u>	<u>5,101</u>	<u>51,419</u>
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	<u>78,187</u>	<u>78,186</u>	<u>78,186</u>	<u>78,187</u>	<u>78,186</u>	<u>78,186</u>	<u>78,187</u>	<u>78,187</u>	<u>79,411</u>	<u>79,412</u>	<u>79,412</u>	<u>79,411</u>	<u>943,139</u>
NET CASH FLOW/ (DEFICIT)	<u>25,372</u>	<u>66,282</u>	<u>11,834</u>	<u>39,544</u>	<u>48,635</u>	<u>29,159</u>	<u>27,444</u>	<u>65,160</u>	<u>24,947</u>	<u>17,803</u>	<u>41,084</u>	<u>(75,607)</u>	<u>321,654</u>
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES													
1st Mortgage Interest	59,143	56,224	56,224	56,168	56,112	56,056	55,999	55,943	55,886	55,830	55,773	55,715	675,070
Replacement Escrow - Contra	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(45,000)
Mortgage Payment Contra	(78,187)	(78,187)	(78,187)	(78,187)	(78,187)	(78,187)	(78,187)	(78,187)	(79,411)	(79,411)	(79,411)	(79,411)	(943,138)
MIP Amortization	3,962	3,962	3,962	3,962	3,962	3,962	3,962	3,962	10	3,763	3,763	3,763	42,995
Prior year adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	0	0	26
TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>(18,832)</u>	<u>(21,751)</u>	<u>(21,751)</u>	<u>(21,807)</u>	<u>(21,863)</u>	<u>(21,919)</u>	<u>(21,976)</u>	<u>(22,032)</u>	<u>(27,265)</u>	<u>(23,542)</u>	<u>(23,625)</u>	<u>(23,683)</u>	<u>(270,047)</u>
NET INCOME (LOSS)	<u>44,204</u>	<u>88,033</u>	<u>33,585</u>	<u>61,351</u>	<u>70,498</u>	<u>51,078</u>	<u>49,420</u>	<u>87,192</u>	<u>52,212</u>	<u>41,345</u>	<u>64,709</u>	<u>(51,924)</u>	<u>591,702</u>

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2020	02/29/2020	03/31/2020	04/30/2020	05/31/2020	06/30/2020	07/31/2020	08/31/2020	09/30/2020	10/31/2020	11/30/2020	12/31/2020	12 Month Total
REVENUE													
Total Potential Per Schedule Leases Under Schedule	210,990	210,990	210,990	210,990	210,990	210,990	213,240	213,240	213,240	213,240	213,240	214,740	2,546,880
	(8,420)	(8,120)	(8,517)	(8,517)	(8,617)	(7,897)	(8,737)	(8,827)	(8,342)	(7,652)	(6,572)	(7,612)	(97,830)
TOTAL POSSIBLE RENT PER LEASES	202,570	202,870	202,473	202,473	202,373	203,093	204,503	204,413	204,898	205,588	206,668	207,128	2,449,050
RENTAL LOSSES													
Vacancy Loss	(30,329)	(23,044)	(16,370)	(11,030)	(13,825)	(3,298)	(6,333)	(5,101)	(5,432)	(6,537)	(2,840)	(3,717)	(127,856)
Administrative & Model	(1,124)	(543)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,667)
Bad Debt Loss	0	0	(3,412)	(2,715)	(1,047)	(3,229)	(7,410)	(2,132)	(1,073)	779	(3,918)	(1,570)	(25,727)
Discounts & Concessions	(5,096)	(11,466)	(6,630)	(3,054)	(6,495)	(6,719)	(501)	(700)	(100)	(739)	(797)	(297)	(42,595)
TOTAL LOSSES	(36,549)	(35,053)	(26,412)	(16,799)	(21,367)	(13,246)	(14,244)	(7,933)	(6,605)	(6,497)	(7,555)	(5,584)	(197,845)
NET RENTAL REVENUE	166,021	167,817	176,061	185,674	181,006	189,847	190,259	196,480	198,293	199,091	199,113	201,544	2,251,205
OTHER REVENUE													
Parking	3,509	3,849	4,054	4,290	4,250	4,375	4,807	4,343	4,508	4,134	4,223	4,200	50,542
Cable TV & Internet	0	0	0	30,043	964	1,038	622	1,046	562	1,040	0	959	36,274
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	7	78
Deposit Forfeitures	250	967	1,207	1,062	2,442	1,039	4,801	332	1,304	2,030	1,512	777	17,724
Application Fees	490	610	375	375	1,305	780	715	600	867	470	740	150	7,477
Non-Refundable Pet Fees	700	725	475	225	650	175	175	175	150	150	475	125	4,200
Late & NSF Charges	2,065	2,725	2,390	60	0	0	0	3,685	3,145	2,795	3,500	3,165	23,530
Misc Tenant Charges	977	1,962	1,462	695	1,386	750	1,915	2,006	1,113	1,766	2,033	1,475	17,539
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	7,991	10,838	9,963	36,750	10,997	8,157	13,035	12,187	11,649	12,385	12,554	10,858	157,364
TOTAL REVENUE	174,012	178,655	186,024	222,424	192,003	198,004	203,294	208,667	209,942	211,476	211,667	212,402	2,408,569
OPERATING EXPENSES													
PERSONNEL EXPENSES													
Office Salaries	8,997	8,859	10,774	9,180	8,295	6,656	6,777	6,038	5,457	6,792	6,687	6,971	91,483
Maintenance	3,845	3,650	3,260	3,725	3,520	3,360	4,385	3,989	3,848	3,755	3,635	3,786	44,755
Salaries													
Porters & Housekeepers	0	1,392	2,400	2,232	2,136	2,016	2,240	2,506	2,527	2,562	2,555	2,562	25,130
Bonuses	282	0	0	693	0	0	693	0	0	704	0	0	2,370
Payroll Taxes	1,739	1,776	2,238	1,983	1,794	1,594	1,776	1,630	1,517	1,691	1,581	1,697	21,018
Worker's Comp Insurance	435	444	560	496	449	398	444	408	379	422	395	424	5,254
Employee Insurance	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,200
Employee Recruitment	160	0	152	0	0	87	113	0	193	0	0	0	706
Contract Help	0	0	0	0	0	0	870	0	1,862	690	897	0	4,317
Payroll Administration	102	70	77	84	70	56	63	56	103	56	56	56	850
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	16,160	16,791	20,061	18,993	16,864	14,767	17,961	15,227	16,486	17,272	16,406	16,096	203,083

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2020	02/29/2020	03/31/2020	04/30/2020	05/31/2020	06/30/2020	07/31/2020	08/31/2020	09/30/2020	10/31/2020	11/30/2020	12/31/2020	12 Month Total
MANAGEMENT FEES													
Management Fees	4,890	4,890	5,041	6,945	6,503	5,332	5,692	5,856	6,121	6,034	5,684	5,011	67,999
TOTAL MANAGEMENT FEES	4,890	4,890	5,041	6,945	6,503	5,332	5,692	5,856	6,121	6,034	5,684	5,011	67,999
PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION													
Office Furniture & Supplies	0	326	0	507	228	102	102	219	17	65	46	40	1,651
Telephone & Answering Service	584	584	585	603	563	594	1,369	1,331	1,402	1,497	1,578	1,515	12,206
Professional Service	121	86	835	86	86	138	141	88	88	88	88	0	1,844
Site Office Travel	165	110	72	24	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	(27)	364
Postage & Freight	0	0	0	100	100	100	118	122	100	100	100	100	940
Employee Relations	23	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	248	200	481
Licenses, Permits, Taxes	237	1,148	178	115	156	115	3,575	331	281	200	233	66	6,634
Credit & Collections	686	859	608	307	292	292	554	513	490	210	210	1,186	6,205
Dues & Subscriptions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	214	0	0	0	0	215
Copier, Forms & Printing	0	103	0	361	164	176	303	0	39	0	143	0	1,289
Training & Seminars	153	58	3	48	48	48	48	48	48	75	0	73	651
Administrative/Forms	0	0	0	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	90
Computer Supplies	0	310	0	119	215	0	0	0	108	216	0	0	969
Miscellaneous Administrative	269	339	322	484	481	455	512	672	494	495	469	413	5,404
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	2,238	3,923	2,613	2,764	2,361	2,030	6,732	3,548	3,077	2,956	3,125	3,576	38,943
LEASING													
Advertising	1,210	1,214	1,245	1,396	543	391	1,021	402	1,242	687	688	520	10,560
Locator Commissions	1,786	662	1,297	562	0	562	735	500	742	0	0	1,312	8,157
Property Promotions & Other Mktg	1,978	2,006	634	378	548	245	446	392	89	345	418	325	7,803
Referral Fees	0	1,000	1,500	500	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	3,200
Model Furniture & Supply	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	87	0	0	0	0	87
Brochures & Related Materials	0	136	1,112	216	0	87	176	0	127	183	0	0	2,038
Leasing Commissions	1,375	900	2,215	700	1,000	1,245	710	1,055	810	280	300	815	11,405
TOTAL LEASING EXPENSE	6,349	5,918	8,003	3,752	2,091	2,530	3,088	2,436	3,210	1,495	1,406	2,972	43,250
UTILITIES													
Electricity-Property	989	608	1,014	1,717	977	1,051	1,033	1,101	1,073	1,077	1,248	480	12,366
Electricity-Vacant & Model	1,784	1,248	859	363	185	272	278	332	236	270	161	6,182	12,172
Electric Reimbursement	(282)	(398)	(267)	(69)	(65)	0	(15)	(125)	(12)	0	(41)	(48)	(1,323)
VCR-Vacant Electric Billing	0	171	341	341	256	128	214	128	0	128	170	0	1,876
Water	2,821	2,532	2,262	2,529	2,542	3,483	3,569	3,193	2,929	4,562	2,411	2,482	35,317
Water-Irrigation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	887	487	366	1,740
Water/Sewer Reimbursements	(2,696)	(3,947)	(4,181)	(4,353)	(4,824)	(4,590)	(4,928)	(4,893)	(4,918)	(5,136)	(4,903)	(4,843)	(54,212)
Sewer Billing fees & Tax Credit Expenses	3,398	2,469	2,454	2,472	2,516	2,517	2,516	1,833	1,734	3,877	2,600	2,601	30,987
Late Charges	364	298	437	450	323	492	342	506	506	398	506	0	4,620
	0	0	(105)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(104)

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2020	02/29/2020	03/31/2020	04/30/2020	05/31/2020	06/30/2020	07/31/2020	08/31/2020	09/30/2020	10/31/2020	11/30/2020	12/31/2020	12 Month Total
TOTAL UTILITY EXPENSE	6,378	2,981	2,814	3,450	1,910	3,353	3,009	2,075	1,548	6,063	2,639	7,220	43,439

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2020	02/29/2020	03/31/2020	04/30/2020	05/31/2020	06/30/2020	07/31/2020	08/31/2020	09/30/2020	10/31/2020	11/30/2020	12/31/2020	12 Month Total
SERVICE EXPENSE													
Grounds Maintenance Contract	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	25,980
Exterminating Service & Supplies	179	179	179	0	0	379	227	0	179	506	179	357	2,363
Pest Control Reimbursement	(760)	(960)	(984)	(1,032)	(1,128)	(1,080)	(1,144)	(1,144)	(1,144)	(1,136)	(1,112)	(1,120)	(12,744)
Garbage & Trash Removal	5,870	2,348	1,499	1,297	1,334	1,974	564	1,067	2,153	1,112	1,092	1,644	21,958
Trash Reimbursement	(1,551)	(2,081)	(2,197)	(2,254)	(2,575)	(2,418)	(2,668)	(2,590)	(2,643)	(2,663)	(2,510)	(2,521)	(28,673)
Courtesy Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	405	0	1,622	811	811	0	65	3,714
Uniform Services & Cleaning	0	130	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	171
Pool Cleaning	0	0	0	0	0	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	84
Vehicles	143	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	5	0	0	0	184
Hallway Cleaning & Repairs	180	210	180	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	0	770
Fire Protection	70	124	70	70	346	92	115	116	70	70	70	44	1,260
TOTAL SERVICE EXPENSE	6,296	2,115	953	246	142	1,601	(741)	1,474	1,596	865	(116)	634	15,067
CLEANING & DECORATING													
Painting-Contract Labor	0	0	0	0	484	999	616	0	1,105	2,370	0	0	5,573
Paint Supplies	0	0	92	0	79	0	206	904	501	34	95	132	2,043
Contract Cleaning & Supply	79	304	95	459	1,067	777	1,200	1,238	1,324	1,264	497	1,047	9,351
Carpet Cleaning	0	146	22	245	141	0	162	217	129	43	314	54	1,471
Carpet Dying & Repairs	0	71	21	0	173	0	162	378	141	65	54	316	1,383
Sheetrock Repairs	0	0	0	0	60	245	190	0	145	455	0	0	1,095
TOTAL CLEANING & DECORATING	79	521	230	704	2,004	2,021	2,536	2,737	3,345	4,231	960	1,549	20,916
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE													
Grounds Maintenance Supplies	64	335	75	215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	690
Pool Supplies & Repairs	0	130	0	84	130	132	252	622	422	269	341	209	2,589
Parking Lot & Sidewalks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	491	0	0	0	0	491
Clubhouse & Amenity Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	70	222	0	0	0	0	55	347
Electrical Supplies & Repairs	0	10	0	0	0	82	17	83	0	111	0	0	303
Plumbing Supplies & Repairs	96	110	0	189	138	157	202	87	386	635	6	378	2,386
Hvac Supplies & Repairs	0	30	0	41	0	24	150	194	463	340	0	34	1,275
Appliance Supplies & Repairs	0	0	0	144	295	300	100	258	0	785	183	229	2,293
Carpentry Supplies	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	306	119	112	0	0	542
Hardware Supplies	0	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	123
Lock And Keys	0	0	350	34	122	0	35	29	0	0	0	0	570
Light Bulbs And Fixtures	0	24	445	370	183	0	107	71	93	226	0	219	1,738
Glass, Mirrors & Screens	0	0	241	0	0	0	0	241	0	0	0	0	484
TOTAL REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	160	747	1,111	1,077	868	765	1,085	2,382	1,483	2,478	530	1,145	13,831

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2020	02/29/2020	03/31/2020	04/30/2020	05/31/2020	06/30/2020	07/31/2020	08/31/2020	09/30/2020	10/31/2020	11/30/2020	12/31/2020	12 Month Total
PROPERTY TAXES													
Real Estate Tax	0	0	0	0	215,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	54,709	527,708
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	0	0	0	0	215,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000	54,709	527,708
PROPERTY INSURANCE													
Hazard Insurance	6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469	5,383	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	68,912
TOTAL PROPERTY INSURANCE	6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469	5,383	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	5,379	68,912
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	49,019	44,355	47,295	44,400	253,126	80,778	87,741	84,114	85,245	89,773	79,013	98,291	1,043,148
NET OPERATING INCOME	124,993	134,300	138,729	178,024	(61,123)	117,226	115,553	124,553	124,697	121,703	132,654	114,111	1,365,421
PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS													
RECURRING REPLACEMENTS													
Drapery Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	0	713	0	0	0	0	0	712
Appliance Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	1,968	983	0	0	0	0	0	2,952
TOTAL RECURRING REPLACEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	1,968	1,696	0	0	0	0	0	3,664
NON-RECURRING REPLACEMENTS													
Lawns, Tree & Shrubs	649	0	(649)	0	0	0	4,999	0	0	2,000	0	0	6,999
Paving & Parking Lot Renovations	0	0	0	0	0	2,145	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,146
Fire & Storm & Insured Loss Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,921	0	0	0	3,921
Playground & Recreational Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	277	0	0	0	0	276
Other Non-Recurring Expenses	740	1,081	0	0	86	0	1,875	525	0	0	0	0	4,308
Clubroom and Office Upgrades	0	0	0	0	465	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	465
Fire Alarm System Inspection/Repairs	0	337	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	336
Gate/Garage Door Repairs/Supplies	1,261	334	0	426	80	125	0	130	105	250	0	0	2,713
Pest Control Expenses	0	0	0	178	0	0	0	0	0	963	0	0	1,142
TOTAL NON-RECURRING REPLACEMENTS	2,650	1,752	(649)	604	631	2,270	6,874	932	4,026	3,213	0	0	22,306
TOTAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENTS	2,650	1,752	(649)	604	631	4,238	8,570	932	4,026	3,213	0	0	25,970
RESERVE ACTIVITY													
RECURRING RESERVE ACTIVITY													
Recurring Payment	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
NET RECURRING RESERVE ACTIVITY	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000

Bellwether Ridge

SunRidge Management Group
INCOME STATEMENT - 12 MONTH ROLLING

	01/31/2020	02/29/2020	03/31/2020	04/30/2020	05/31/2020	06/30/2020	07/31/2020	08/31/2020	09/30/2020	10/31/2020	11/30/2020	12/31/2020	12 Month Total
NET RESERVE ACTIVITY	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	45,000
AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE	<u>118,593</u>	<u>128,798</u>	<u>135,628</u>	<u>173,670</u>	<u>(65,504)</u>	<u>109,238</u>	<u>103,233</u>	<u>119,871</u>	<u>116,921</u>	<u>114,740</u>	<u>128,904</u>	<u>110,361</u>	<u>1,294,452</u>
DEBT SERVICE													
Mortgage Payment-1st	73,414	73,414	69,864	69,865	69,865	69,865	71,832	73,629	73,626	71,835	74,858	74,310	866,375
D/S mip	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,963</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>47,467</u>
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	<u>77,377</u>	<u>77,377</u>	<u>73,827</u>	<u>73,828</u>	<u>73,828</u>	<u>73,828</u>	<u>75,795</u>	<u>77,592</u>	<u>77,589</u>	<u>75,798</u>	<u>78,820</u>	<u>78,186</u>	<u>913,842</u>
NET CASH FLOW/ (DEFICIT)	<u>41,216</u>	<u>51,421</u>	<u>61,801</u>	<u>99,842</u>	<u>(139,332)</u>	<u>35,410</u>	<u>27,439</u>	<u>42,279</u>	<u>39,332</u>	<u>38,942</u>	<u>50,084</u>	<u>32,175</u>	<u>380,609</u>
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES													
1st Mortgage Interest	55,696	55,854	53,380	54,845	54,811	53,984	51,991	55,529	55,471	56,906	53,692	56,390	658,550
Replacement Escrow - Contra	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(3,750)	(45,000)
Mortgage Payment Contra	(77,377)	(77,376)	(73,827)	(73,828)	(73,828)	(73,827)	(75,795)	(77,591)	(77,589)	(75,798)	(78,820)	(78,187)	(913,843)
MIP Amortization	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>15,857</u>
TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>(25,431)</u>	<u>(25,272)</u>	<u>(24,197)</u>	<u>(22,733)</u>	<u>(22,767)</u>	<u>(23,593)</u>	<u>(27,554)</u>	<u>(25,803)</u>	<u>(21,906)</u>	<u>(18,680)</u>	<u>(24,916)</u>	<u>(21,585)</u>	<u>(284,436)</u>
NET INCOME (LOSS)	<u>66,647</u>	<u>76,693</u>	<u>85,998</u>	<u>122,575</u>	<u>(116,565)</u>	<u>59,003</u>	<u>54,993</u>	<u>68,082</u>	<u>61,238</u>	<u>57,622</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>53,760</u>	<u>665,045</u>

ENGAGEMENT LETTER

NVC

National Valuation Consultants, Inc.

Via email: cort@brownfoxlaw.com

December 16, 2022

Cort Thomas, Receiver
Partner
Brown Fox PLLC
8111 Preston Road, Suite 300
Dallas, TX 75225
Phone No.: 214.367.6094

Re: Three Appraisals of the following properties:

- 1. Amerigold Suites – 13636 Goldmark Dr., Dallas, Texas**
- 2. Bellwether Ridge Apartments – 841 S. Polk St., DeSoto, Texas**
- 3. Parc at Windmill Farms Apartments – 1003 Windmill Farms Blvd., Forney, Texas**

Dear Mr. Thomas:

This letter will confirm your request that National Valuation Consultants, Inc. prepare separate appraisals of the above referenced properties. The purpose of the assignment will be to estimate the fee simple market value of each subject property as of the date of our inspection.

We understand that the intended use is to assist in the potential sale of the subjects.

The appraisal reports will be prepared in conformance with the current Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation; and with the written appraisal requirements and guidelines established by the Appraisal Institute for an appraisal.

The requested appraisals will be delivered in approximately **four to five weeks from receipt of the retainer**, provided all requested information is received in a timely manner. Please understand that this is our best estimate of the delivery date and may be subject to change because of conditions beyond our control. The fee is also subject to modification and/or change, by mutual agreement, should you require changes to the assignment described herein.

The fee for our services will be \$6,700 for Amerigold, \$4,800 for Bellwether, and \$4,800 for Parc, totaling \$16,300. NVC will require a 100% retainer. The retainer (\$16,300) is due and payable at our offices in Centennial, Colorado before work will begin. In the event of cancellation of the assignment, or if the assignment is placed on hold for more than thirty (30) days, all applicable charges for services rendered by NVC to the date of such cancellation will be due within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice.

The fee quoted above is for the reports only and does not include court preparation or post-appraisal consultation, if any. Court preparation and consultation time are billed at the rate of \$450 per hour for senior staff and \$250 per hour for other staff. These fees are subject to increase after six months from the date of this agreement. It is also corporate policy that prior to any deposition or court testimony, we must be paid in full not only for current billings, but any outstanding past accounts as well.

Cort Thomas, Receiver
December 16, 2022
Page Two

It is mutually agreed that our acceptance of this assignment is not contingent upon any predetermined conclusions to value, marketability, or feasibility. Should the assignment be terminated, you agree to pay for our time and costs incurred prior to receipt of written notice of cancelation.

If this agreement is given to an attorney for collection or enforcement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all costs, expenses and reasonable attorney's fees incurred because of the legal action.

Our report will contain numerous assumptions and limiting conditions which are requisite to the conclusions reached therein. The standard assumptions and limiting conditions are set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. Your signature below acknowledges that you have read, understood, and agreed to these assumptions. In addition to these standard assumptions, there may be assumptions contained in our report which are specific to your property. Regarding these latter assumptions, your signature below acknowledges that, unless we have been notified in writing by you within twenty days of receipt of our report, you accept these assumptions as stated therein.

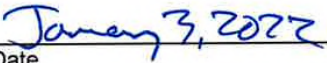
We will deliver the report in PDF format. If requested, we will also deliver a hard copy at the cost of \$250.00 per copy.

If the foregoing is agreeable, please sign where indicated on the enclosed copy of this letter and return to me along with the requested data. Please keep a copy for your files. We look forward to working with you on this assignment. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

By:



Cort Thomas, Receiver
Partner
Brown Fox PLLC



Date



Charles G. Dannis, MAI, SRA
Senior Managing Director
National Valuation Consultants, Inc.



Date

Exhibit "A"

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

1. Disclosure of the contents of the appraisal report is governed by the bylaws and regulations of the professional appraisal organizations with which the appraiser is affiliated: specifically, the Appraisal Institute.
2. This Report should be relied upon only by the Intended User(s) and only for the Intended Use(s) identified at the time of the assignment. Furthermore, the Report is to be used in whole and not in part. The Report shall not be duplicated or provided to any third party in whole or in part without the written consent of NVC. Exempt from this restriction is duplication for the internal use of the Intended User and its attorneys, accountants, or advisors for the sole benefit of the Intended User. Also exempt from this restriction is transmission of the Report pursuant to any requirement of any court, governmental authority, or regulatory agency having jurisdiction over the intended user, provided that the Report and its contents shall not be published, in whole or in part, in any public document without the written consent of NVC. Written consent and approval from NVC must be obtained before this appraisal report can be conveyed by anyone to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales, or other media. Any third party, not covered by the exemptions herein, who may possess this report, is advised that they should rely on their own independently secured advice for any decision in connection with this property. NVC shall have no accountability or responsibility to any such third party.
3. The appraiser will not be required to give testimony or appear in court because of having made this appraisal, with reference to the property in question, unless previous arrangements have been made.
4. The distribution of the total valuation in this report between land and improvements applies only under the stated highest and best use of the property. The separate allocation of value for land and improvements must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and is invalid if so used.
5. The legal description used in this report is assumed to be correct.
6. No survey of the property has been made by the appraiser and no responsibility is assumed in connection with such matters. Maps and sketches are included only to assist the reader in visualizing the property.
7. No responsibility is assumed for matters of a legal nature affecting title to the property, nor is an opinion of title rendered. The title is assumed to be good and merchantable unless otherwise stated.
8. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, (including termite infestations) or structures which would render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for engineering which may be required to discover such.
9. All mechanical components are assumed to be in operable condition as would be considered standard for properties similar to the subject in type and age. The heating, cooling, ventilation, plumbing and electrical equipment are considered to be in similar condition to the observable elements of the improvements unless otherwise stated. The insulation and energy efficiency of the improvements are assumed to be adequate and standard for the subject type and age unless otherwise noted.

10. Information furnished by others is assumed to be true, correct and reliable. A reasonable effort has been made to verify such information; however, no responsibility for its accuracy is assumed by the appraiser.
11. The value estimate assumes responsible ownership and competent management.
12. Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous substances, including without limitation asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present on the property, or other environmental conditions, were not called to the attention of nor did the appraiser become aware of such during the appraiser's inspection. The appraiser has no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property unless otherwise stated. The appraiser, however, is not qualified to test such substances or conditions. If the presence of such substances, such as asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, or other hazardous substances or environmental conditions, may affect the value of the property, the value estimated is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on or in the property or in such proximity thereto that it would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions, or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them.
13. Opinions of value contained in this report are estimates. There is no guarantee, written or implied, that the subject property will sell or lease for the indicated amounts.
14. The appraisers of National Valuation Consultants, Inc. reserve the right to amend and/or alter statements, analyses, conclusions and value estimates if information pertinent to this assignment is made known to us after the completion of the report.
15. By signing hereafter, the client hereby acknowledges and agrees that National Valuation Consultants, Inc., as well as any employee, agent, or officer thereof, shall be completely indemnified against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs or expenses to which the recipient and/or third party user may become subject but only if National Valuation Consultants, Inc. or any other indemnified person shall not have been negligent or shall not have taken or omitted to take any action in bad faith in connection with the preparation of this report.
16. The Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") became effective January 26, 1992. We have not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of this property to determine whether or not it is in conformity with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property, together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA, could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect upon the value of the property. Since we have no direct evidence relating to this issue, we did not consider possible noncompliance with the requirements of ADA in estimating the value of the property.
17. Unless otherwise noted, all prospective value estimates, if any, in this appraisal, are based on the market conditions which exist at the date of inspection combined with an informed forecast, based on current trends in supply and demand for the property type under appraisal, as to what such conditions will be at the future date of property completion and or stabilization. The appraiser cannot be held responsible for unforeseeable events, such as unexpected new construction, unanticipated changes in economic conditions, or any other such events which might occur, and which would alter market conditions prior to the effective date of the appraisal.

ADDENDA

EXHIBIT B-2



Bellweather Ridge - Existing Debt

Executive Summary

Property Description

Location:	DeSoto, TX	Current Occupancy:	95.3%	Loan Balance:	\$17,848,847
Year Built:	2019	Avg. Market Rent/Month:	\$1,685	Interest Rate:	3.70%
Number of Units:	150	Avg. Market Rent/PSF:	\$1.80	Loan Constant:	5.00%
Rentable SF:	140,511	Avg. Effective Rent/Month:	\$1,547	LTV:	62%
Average Unit Size:	937	Avg. Effective Rent/PSF:	\$1.65		
Product Type:	Garden	Last 20 Move-Ins Average/Month:	\$1,648		
Acreage:	7.39 Acres	Last 20 Move-Ins Average/SF:	\$1.67		
Density:	20 Units / Acre	Last 20 Move-Ins Avg. Unit Size:	986		
		T-12 Effective Rent Growth:	7.73%		

Pricing Matrix

Current Value Value Per Unit Value PSF	Cap Rate ⁽¹⁾ In Place T-3	Cap Rate ⁽¹⁾ In Place T-1	Cap Rate Yr 1 Pro Forma	Levered Indices ⁽²⁾			Unlevered IRR	Reversion Price 5.00% Cap Rate ⁽³⁾
				IRR	7 YR Avg Cash Yield	Yr 1 Cash Yield		
\$29,750,000 \$198,333 \$211.73	4.49%	4.50%	5.13%	13.54%	5.90%	4.36%	8.78%	\$38,563,790 \$257,092 \$274.45
\$28,750,000 \$191,667 \$204.61	4.73%	4.74%	5.39%	15.65%	6.66%	4.96%	9.65%	\$39,123,741 \$260,825 \$278.44
\$27,750,000 \$185,000 \$197.49	4.98%	4.99%	5.67%	17.97%	7.57%	5.68%	10.56%	\$39,683,693 \$264,558 \$282.42

Pricing Matrix Footnotes:

(1) In place cap rates are calculated on the T-3 and T-1 numbers adjusted for pro forma other income, broker's projected expenses, 90% taxes, \$650 per unit for insurance, and \$250 per unit in replacement reserves. T-3 & T-1 cap rate adjusted for 5% vacancy.

(2) Analysis assumes an existing loan with an outstanding balance of \$17,848,847, an interest rate of 3.70%, no interest only followed by 40-year amortization, and a maturity date of May 2059.

(3) Sale price is derived by capitalizing the new Owner's 8th year NOI at 5.00%.

This is an opinion of value or comparative market analysis and should not be considered an appraisal.

In making any decision that relies upon our work, you should know that we have not followed the guidelines for development of an appraisal or analysis contained in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Foundation.

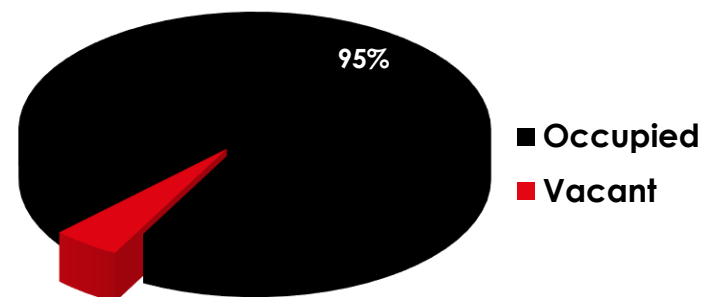


Unit Mix

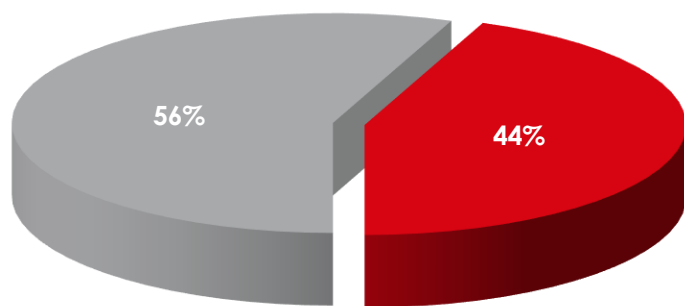
Units	%	Unit Description	Type	SF	Total SF	Status		Market		Lease		Effective		Market		
						Occ	Vac	Rent	PSF	Rent	LTL	Rent	Conc %	PSF	Monthly	Annual
39	26%	1 BR - 1 BA	A1	699	27,261	37	2	\$1,402	\$2.01	\$1,276	-9.0%	\$1,276	0.0%	\$1.83	\$54,691	\$656,292
27	18%	1 BR - 1 BA	A2	868	23,436	25	2	\$1,715	\$1.98	\$1,588	-7.4%	\$1,588	0.0%	\$1.83	\$46,313	\$555,756
18	12%	1 BR - 1 BA	A3	878	15,804	18	0	\$1,602	\$1.82	\$1,451	-9.4%	\$1,451	0.0%	\$1.65	\$28,842	\$346,104
42	28%	2 BR - 2 BA	B1	1,067	44,814	42	0	\$1,767	\$1.66	\$1,637	-7.3%	\$1,637	0.0%	\$1.53	\$74,213	\$890,556
12	8%	2 BR - 2 BA	B2	1,157	13,884	11	1	\$1,982	\$1.71	\$1,829	-7.7%	\$1,829	0.0%	\$1.58	\$23,783	\$285,396
12	8%	2 BR - 2 BA	B3	1,276	15,312	10	2	\$2,079	\$1.63	\$1,969	-5.3%	\$1,928	-2.1%	\$1.51	\$24,948	\$299,376
150	100%			937	140,511	143	7	\$1,685	\$1.80	\$1,550	-8.0%	\$1,547	-0.2%	\$1.65	\$252,790	\$3,033,480
84	56%	One Bedroom		792	66,501	80	4	\$1,546	\$1.95	\$1,413	-8.55%	\$1,413	0.0%	\$1.78	\$129,846	\$1,558,152
66	44%	Two Bedroom		1,121	74,010	63	3	\$1,863	\$1.66	\$1,723	-7.05%	\$1,717	-0.4%	\$1.53	\$122,944	\$1,475,328

Unit Status

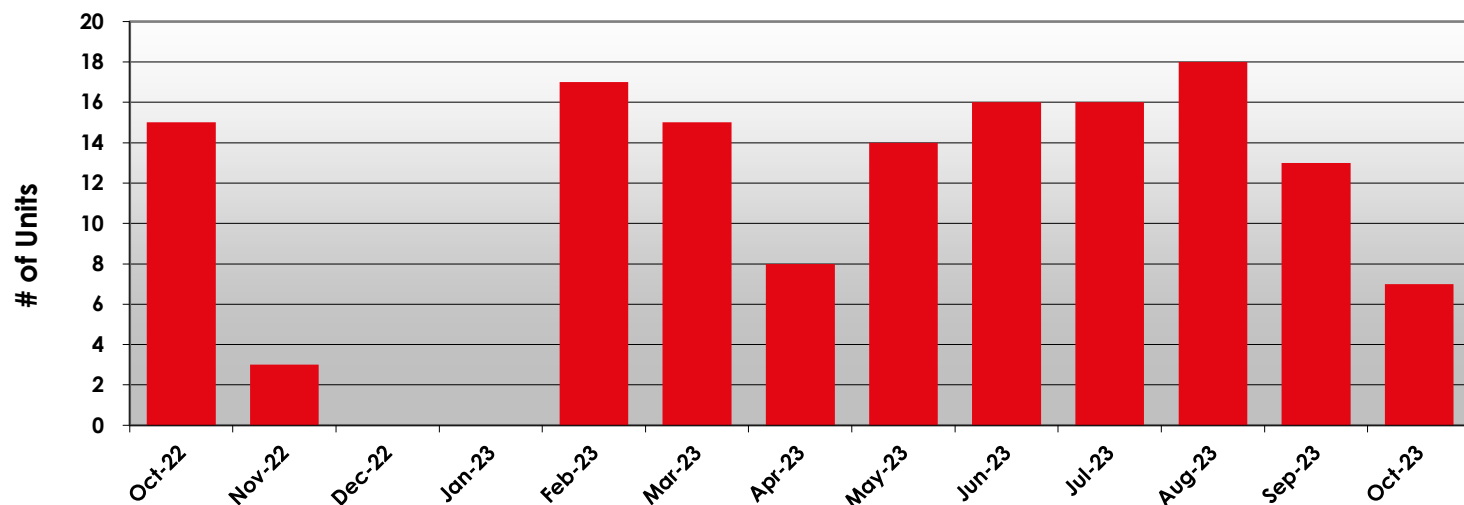
Units	Unit Status	% of Total	Market Rent	Lease Rent	LTL
142	Occupied with Lease Units	94.7%	\$238,518	\$219,558	-7.9%
1	Employee Units	0.7%	\$2,079	\$2,059	-1.0%
0	Model Units	0.0%	\$0	\$0	0.0%
7	Vacant Units	4.7%	\$12,193	\$0	-100.0%
150		100%	\$252,790	\$221,617	-12.3%



■ One Bedroom ■ Two Bedroom



Lease Expiration Trend





Bellweather Ridge
Last 20 Move-Ins

Unit Number	Unit Type	Unit SF	Lease Start	Lease Expiration	Market Rent/Month	Market Rent/PSF	Lease Rent/Month	Loss to Lease	Lease Rent/PSF	Prorated Conc.	Upfront Conc.	Effective Rent/Month	Effective Rent/PSF
8202	B3	1,276	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$2,079	\$1.63	\$2,009	-\$70	\$1.57	\$0	\$0	\$2,009	\$1.57
9106	B1	1,067	10/01/22	10/31/23	\$1,914	\$1.79	\$1,844	-\$70	\$1.73	\$0	\$0	\$1,844	\$1.73
7104	B1	1,067	10/01/22	08/31/23	\$1,764	\$1.65	\$1,694	-\$70	\$1.59	\$0	\$0	\$1,694	\$1.59
9104	B1	1,067	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$1,764	\$1.65	\$1,694	-\$70	\$1.59	\$0	\$0	\$1,694	\$1.59
2204	B1	1,067	10/01/22	10/31/23	\$1,739	\$1.63	\$1,669	-\$70	\$1.56	\$0	\$0	\$1,669	\$1.56
2206	B1	1,067	10/01/22	10/31/23	\$1,739	\$1.63	\$1,669	-\$70	\$1.56	\$0	\$0	\$1,669	\$1.56
4301	B1	1,067	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$1,739	\$1.63	\$1,669	-\$70	\$1.56	\$0	\$0	\$1,669	\$1.56
4307	B1	1,067	10/01/22	10/31/23	\$1,739	\$1.63	\$1,669	-\$70	\$1.56	\$0	\$0	\$1,669	\$1.56
6205	A2	868	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$1,644	\$1.89	\$1,574	-\$70	\$1.81	\$0	\$0	\$1,574	\$1.81
3108	A3	878	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$1,619	\$1.84	\$1,524	-\$95	\$1.74	\$0	\$0	\$1,524	\$1.74
4108	A3	878	10/01/22	10/31/23	\$1,619	\$1.84	\$1,524	-\$95	\$1.74	\$0	\$0	\$1,524	\$1.74
4203	A1	699	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$1,394	\$1.99	\$1,324	-\$70	\$1.89	\$0	\$0	\$1,324	\$1.89
4204	A1	699	10/01/22	08/31/23	\$1,394	\$1.99	\$1,324	-\$70	\$1.89	\$0	\$0	\$1,324	\$1.89
5204	A1	699	10/01/22	09/30/23	\$1,394	\$1.99	\$1,324	-\$70	\$1.89	\$0	\$0	\$1,324	\$1.89
6204	B1	1,067	09/23/22	09/30/23	\$1,739	\$1.63	\$1,719	-\$20	\$1.61	\$0	\$0	\$1,719	\$1.61
7205	A2	868	09/23/22	10/31/23	\$1,644	\$1.89	\$1,624	-\$20	\$1.87	\$0	\$0	\$1,624	\$1.87
4103	A1	699	09/16/22	10/31/23	\$1,419	\$2.03	\$1,399	-\$20	\$2.00	\$0	\$0	\$1,399	\$2.00
1207	B3	1,276	09/01/22	08/31/23	\$2,079	\$1.63	\$2,009	-\$70	\$1.57	\$0	\$0	\$2,009	\$1.57
7208	B3	1,276	09/01/22	07/31/23	\$2,079	\$1.63	\$2,009	-\$70	\$1.57	\$0	\$0	\$2,009	\$1.57
4107	B1	1,067	09/01/22	08/31/23	\$1,764	\$1.65	\$1,694	-\$70	\$1.59	\$0	\$0	\$1,694	\$1.59
20	986	19,719			\$1,713	\$1.74	\$1,648		\$1.67	\$0	\$0	\$1,648	\$1.67

	Avg. Unit Size	Effective Rent	Effective Rent PSF	Conc. %
Overall Rent Roll Average	937	\$1,547	\$1.65	0.19%
Average per Last 20 Leases	986	\$1,648	\$1.67	0.00%
Average per Last 40 Leases	974	\$1,649	\$1.69	0.00%
Average per Last 60 Leases	950	\$1,611	\$1.70	0.00%
Average per Last 80 Leases	941	\$1,591	\$1.69	0.00%
Average per Last 100 Leases	936	\$1,573	\$1.68	0.00%



*Achieve
Ambitions*

Bellweather Ridge
Rent Growth Analysis

MARKET RENTAL RATES

Period	Market Rent/Month	Market Rent PSF	Market Monthly Rent Growth	Market PSF Rent Growth	Cumulative Monthly Growth	Market Rent Growth	Loss to Lease	Concessions
Current Rent Roll	\$1,685	\$1.80						
Year 1 Pro Forma	\$1,685	\$1.80	\$0	\$0.00	\$0	0.0%	-4.0%	0.0%
Year 2 Pro Forma	\$1,736	\$1.85	\$51	\$0.05	\$51	3.0%	-3.0%	0.0%
Year 3 Pro Forma	\$1,788	\$1.91	\$52	\$0.06	\$103	3.0%	-2.5%	0.0%
Year 4 Pro Forma	\$1,842	\$1.97	\$54	\$0.06	\$156	3.0%	-2.5%	0.0%
Year 5 Pro Forma	\$1,897	\$2.02	\$55	\$0.06	\$212	3.0%	-2.5%	0.0%
Year 6 Pro Forma	\$1,954	\$2.09	\$57	\$0.06	\$268	3.0%	-2.5%	0.0%
Year 7 Pro Forma	\$2,012	\$2.15	\$59	\$0.06	\$327	3.0%	-2.5%	0.0%

7-Year Average Market Rent Growth

Monthly Growth

\$47

PSF Growth

\$0.05

Percentage Growth

2.6%

7-Year Cumulative Market Rent Growth

Monthly Growth

\$327

PSF Growth

\$0.35

Percentage Growth

19.4%

EFFECTIVE RENTAL RATES

Period	Effective Rent/Month	Effective Rent PSF	Effective Monthly Rent Growth	Effective PSF Rent Growth	Cumulative Monthly Growth	Net Effective Rent Growth
Current Rent Roll	\$1,547	\$1.65				
Year 1 Pro Forma	\$1,618	\$1.73	\$71	\$0.08	\$71	4.6%
Year 2 Pro Forma	\$1,684	\$1.80	\$66	\$0.07	\$137	4.1%
Year 3 Pro Forma	\$1,743	\$1.86	\$59	\$0.06	\$196	3.5%
Year 4 Pro Forma	\$1,795	\$1.92	\$52	\$0.06	\$249	3.0%
Year 5 Pro Forma	\$1,849	\$1.97	\$54	\$0.06	\$302	3.0%
Year 6 Pro Forma	\$1,905	\$2.03	\$55	\$0.06	\$358	3.0%
Year 7 Pro Forma	\$1,962	\$2.09	\$57	\$0.06	\$415	3.0%

7-Year Average Effective Rent Growth

Monthly Growth

\$59

PSF Growth

\$0.06

Percentage Growth

3.5%

7-Year Cumulative Effective Rent Growth

Monthly Growth

\$415

PSF Growth

\$0.44

Percentage Growth

26.8%


Bellweather Ridge - New Debt
 Operating Statement Comparative Analysis

	Trailing 12 Actual Oct '21 - Sep '22		Trailing 9 Annualized Jan '22 - Sep '22		Trailing 6 Annualized Apr '22 - Sep '22		Trailing 3 Annualized Jul '22 - Sep '22		Trailing 1 Annualized Sep '22		Year 1 Pro Forma	
	Total	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit
INCOME												
Effective Rental Income												
[1] Current Market Rents	\$2,823,730	\$18,825	\$2,864,013	\$19,093	\$2,922,480	\$19,483	\$2,967,480	\$19,783	\$2,997,480	\$19,983	\$3,033,480	\$20,223
Potential Rent Growth											\$0	0.0%
[2] Gain / Loss to Lease	-\$180,050	-6.4%	-\$201,007	-7.0%	-\$228,770	-7.8%	-\$229,520	-7.7%	-\$222,180	-7.4%	-\$121,339	-4.0%
Gross Potential Income	\$2,643,680	\$17,625	\$2,663,007	\$17,753	\$2,693,710	\$17,958	\$2,737,960	\$18,253	\$2,775,300	\$18,502	\$2,912,141	\$19,414
[3] Vacancy	-\$58,712	-2.2%	-\$55,348	-2.1%	-\$74,960	-2.8%	-\$68,380	-2.5%	-\$133,176	-4.8%	-\$145,607	-5.0%
[4] Non Revenue / Employee Units	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	-\$14,561	-0.5%
[5] Concessions / Discounts	-\$2,434	-0.1%	-\$3,245	-0.1%	-\$3,648	-0.1%	-\$3,648	-0.1%	-\$3,648	-0.1%	\$0	0.0%
[6] Bad Debt	-\$59,922	-2.3%	-\$49,079	-1.8%	-\$53,938	-2.0%	-\$85,892	-3.1%	-\$118,320	-4.3%	-\$43,682	-1.5%
Effective Rental Income	\$2,522,612	\$16,817	\$2,555,335	\$17,036	\$2,561,164	\$17,074	\$2,580,040	\$17,200	\$2,520,156	\$16,801	\$2,708,291	\$18,055
Effective Rent	\$1,467	\$1.57	\$1,478	\$1.58	\$1,494	\$1.60	\$1,519	\$1.62	\$1,540	\$1.64	\$1,618	\$1.73
per month		\$210,218		\$212,945		\$213,430		\$215,003		\$210,013		\$225,691
[7] Other Income												% over T-3
Deposit Forfeitures	\$16,790	\$112	\$15,035	\$100	\$18,496	\$123	\$14,604	\$97	\$7,200	\$48	\$15,000	\$100
Late & NSF Fees	\$38,425	\$256	\$37,940	\$253	\$35,720	\$238	\$36,220	\$241	\$36,360	\$242	\$33,750	\$225
Cable/Internet Income	\$13,936	\$93	\$13,584	\$91	\$14,194	\$95	\$16,128	\$108	\$28,800	\$192	\$14,250	\$95
Parking Income	\$36,951	\$246	\$36,899	\$246	\$36,940	\$246	\$37,100	\$247	\$36,600	\$244	\$37,500	\$250
Leasing Fees	\$6,150	\$41	\$6,000	\$40	\$6,900	\$46	\$6,300	\$42	\$6,300	\$42	\$6,750	\$45
Pet Fees	\$2,550	\$17	\$2,333	\$16	\$1,950	\$13	\$1,800	\$12	\$1,800	\$12	\$3,000	\$20
Miscellaneous Income	\$13,695	\$91	\$12,720	\$85	\$15,650	\$104	\$8,840	\$59	\$6,600	\$44	\$13,500	\$90
Pest Reimbursement	\$13,896	\$93	\$14,037	\$94	\$14,032	\$94	\$13,568	\$90	\$14,208	\$95	\$14,250	\$95
Trash Reimbursement	\$31,422	\$209	\$31,793	\$212	\$31,898	\$213	\$30,540	\$204	\$31,896	\$213	\$32,250	\$215
Water/Sewer Reimbursement	\$94,142	\$628	\$96,335	\$642	\$98,134	\$654	\$97,740	\$652	\$106,716	\$711	\$97,500	\$650
Total Other Income	\$267,957	\$1,786	\$266,676	\$1,778	\$273,914	\$1,826	\$262,840	\$1,752	\$276,480	\$1,843	\$267,750	\$1,785
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$2,790,569	\$18,604	\$2,822,011	\$18,813	\$2,835,078	\$18,901	\$2,842,880	\$18,953	\$2,796,636	\$18,644	\$2,976,041	\$19,840
% change over previous period												% over T-3
[8] EXPENSES												
Controllable Expenses												
[9] Payroll	\$216,011	\$1,440	\$216,915	\$1,446	\$227,302	\$1,515	\$235,568	\$1,570	\$238,680	\$1,591	\$221,875	\$1,479
Contract/Landscape	\$44,155	\$294	\$43,835	\$292	\$47,936	\$320	\$56,712	\$378	\$42,960	\$286	\$41,250	\$275
Electricity	\$18,938	\$126	\$19,384	\$129	\$18,436	\$123	\$17,728	\$118	\$16,836	\$112	\$19,506	\$130
Water/Sewer	\$114,909	\$766	\$120,017	\$800	\$122,744	\$818	\$135,928	\$906	\$136,584	\$911	\$118,356	\$789
Other Utility Expense	\$4,760	\$32	\$5,056	\$34	\$5,848	\$39	\$5,940	\$40	\$6,144	\$41	\$4,903	\$33
Trash	\$11,675	\$78	\$12,649	\$84	\$9,386	\$63	\$10,888	\$73	\$9,300	\$62	\$12,025	\$80
Turnover	\$29,516	\$197	\$26,291	\$175	\$33,492	\$223	\$44,088	\$294	\$14,532	\$97	\$30,000	\$200
R&M	\$18,551	\$124	\$16,173	\$108	\$18,948	\$126	\$21,052	\$140	\$20,556	\$137	\$26,250	\$175
Advertising	\$26,165	\$174	\$20,841	\$139	\$21,644	\$144	\$29,168	\$194	\$37,236	\$248	\$30,000	\$200
Administrative	\$34,715	\$231	\$30,357	\$202	\$30,634	\$204	\$32,096	\$214	\$25,548	\$170	\$33,750	\$225
Total Controllable Expenses	\$519,395	\$3,463	\$511,519	\$3,410	\$536,370	\$3,576	\$589,168	\$3,928	\$548,376	\$3,656	\$537,915	\$3,586
Non-Controllable Expenses												
[10] Management Fees	\$76,969	2.8%	\$75,981	2.7%	\$75,372	2.7%	\$76,336	2.7%	\$77,064	2.8%	\$89,281	3.0%
[11] Real Estate Taxes	\$653,394	\$4,356	\$552,768	\$3,685	\$552,768	\$3,685	\$552,768	\$3,685	\$552,768	\$3,685	\$614,644	\$4,098
[12] Property Liability/Insurance	\$70,512	\$470	\$71,744	\$478	\$74,202	\$495	\$75,660	\$504	\$75,660	\$504	\$97,500	\$650
[13] Franchise Tax	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$0	0.0%	\$9,851	0.3%
Total Non-Controllable Expenses	\$800,875	\$5,339	\$700,493	\$4,670	\$702,342	\$4,682	\$704,764	\$4,698	\$705,492	\$4,703	\$811,276	\$5,409
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,320,270	\$8,802	\$1,212,012	\$8,080	\$1,238,712	\$8,258	\$1,293,932	\$8,626	\$1,253,868	\$8,359	\$1,349,191	\$8,995
<i>Expense Ratio</i>		47.3%		42.9%		43.7%		45.5%		44.8%		45.3%
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$1,470,299	\$9,802	\$1,609,999	\$10,733	\$1,596,366	\$10,642	\$1,548,948	\$10,326	\$1,542,768	\$10,285	\$1,626,850	\$10,846
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES												
[14] Capital Replacement/Capital Reserves	\$37,500	\$250	\$37,500	\$250	\$37,500	\$250	\$37,500	\$250	\$37,500	\$250	\$37,500	\$250
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	\$1,432,799	\$9,552	\$1,572,499	\$10,483	\$1,558,866	\$10,392	\$1,511,448	\$10,076	\$1,505,268	\$10,035	\$1,589,350	\$10,596

Footnotes

- [1] Current Market Rents: Are based on the rent roll dated October 24, 2022.
- [2] Pro Forma Gain / Loss to Lease: Is based on historical operations of the Property, Broker's projections and market underwriting standards.
- [3] Pro Forma Vacancy: Is based on the historical operations of the Property, current market conditions, and the Broker's projections.
- [4] Non Revenue / Employee Units: Is based on historical operations of the Property and Broker's projections.
- [5] Concessions / Discounts: Is based on historical operations, current market conditions, and the Broker's projections.
- [6] Bad Debt: Is based on historical operations of the Property and Broker's projections.
- [7] Other Income: Unless otherwise noted, other income is based on the historical operations of the Property and the Broker's projections.
- [8] Expenses: Unless otherwise noted, expenses are based on the historical operations of the Property and the Broker's projections.
- [9] Payroll expense in the Year 1 Pro Forma was estimated by the following calculations.

	Inside	Salary
	Manager	\$65,000
	Leasing	\$30,000
	Total Inside:	\$95,000
	Outside	Salary
	Lead Maintenance	\$50,000
	Part-Time Cleaning	\$15,000
	Total Outside:	\$65,000
	Leasing Bonus (\$50 per unit)	\$7,500
	General Bonus	\$10,000
	Total Bonus	\$17,500
	Payroll	\$177,500
	+	
	Load at 25%	\$44,375
	Total Payroll:	\$221,875

- [10] Pro Forma Management Fee: Is based on market standards of 3.00% of Effective Gross Income.
- [11] Real Estate Taxes: Pro Forma taxes are based on 90% of the purchase price, multiplied by the current millage rate of 2.529399%.
- [12] Property/Liability Insurance: Is based on market standards of \$650 per unit.
- [13] Franchise Tax: As of the year 2018, the Texas Comptroller's Office is subjecting properties with less than \$1,130,000 of gross income to no Franchise Tax and properties exceeding \$1,130,000 of gross income to a tax of 0.331% of gross income. This analysis assumes Texas Franchise Tax of 0.331% times Effective Gross Income.
- [14] Capital Reserves: Is based on market standards of \$250 per unit.



Bellweather Ridge - Existing Debt
Cash Flow Projections

Pricing	Total	Unit	PSF
Purchase Price	\$28,750,000	\$191,667	\$204.61
Acquisitions Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0.00
Outstanding Balance	(\$17,848,847)	(\$118,992)	(\$127.03)
Loan Assumption Fee (1%)	\$178,488	\$1,190	\$1.27
Total Equity Required	\$11,079,642	\$73,864	\$78.85

Existing Loan	
Original Loan Amount	\$18,608,100
Outstanding Balance	\$17,848,847
LTV	62%
Interest Rate	3.70%
Start Date	Jun-19
Maturity	May-59
Term	40 Years
Amortization	40 Years
Years of Interest Only	0 Years
Interest Only Remaining	None
Amortization Period	Years 1-40
Annual Payment	\$892,020
MIP	0.60%
MIP Payment	\$107,780
Loan Constant	5.00%

Calculation of Residual		Per Unit
Holding Period	7 Years	
Residual Cap Rate	5.00%	
Gross Residual	\$39,123,741	\$260,825
Cost of Sale	1.00% (\$391,237)	(\$2,608)
Net Residual Value	\$38,732,504	\$258,217
Outstanding Loan Balance	(\$16,026,389)	(\$106,843)
Net Residual After OLB	\$22,706,115	\$151,374

	Year 1 2023	Year 2 2024	Year 3 2025	Year 4 2026	Year 5 2027	Year 6 2028	Year 7 2029	Year 8 2030	Year 9 2031	Year 10 2032	Year 11 2033
INCOME											
Effective Rental Income											
Current Market Rents	\$3,033,480	\$3,124,484	\$3,218,219	\$3,314,765	\$3,414,208	\$3,516,635	\$3,622,134	\$3,730,798	\$3,842,722	\$3,958,003	\$4,076,743
Loss to Lease	-\$121,339	-\$93,735	-\$80,455	-\$82,869	-\$85,355	-\$87,916	-\$90,553	-\$93,270	-\$96,068	-\$98,950	-\$101,919
Gross Potential Income	\$2,912,141	\$3,030,750	\$3,137,763	\$3,231,896	\$3,328,853	\$3,428,719	\$3,531,580	\$3,637,528	\$3,746,654	\$3,859,053	\$3,974,825
Vacancy	-\$145,607	-\$151,537	-\$156,888	-\$161,595	-\$166,443	-\$171,436	-\$176,579	-\$181,876	-\$187,333	-\$192,953	-\$198,741
Non Revenue / Employee Units	-\$14,561	-\$15,154	-\$15,689	-\$16,159	-\$16,644	-\$17,144	-\$17,658	-\$18,188	-\$18,733	-\$19,295	-\$19,874
Concessions / Discounts	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Bad Debt	-\$43,682	-\$45,461	-\$47,066	-\$48,478	-\$49,933	-\$51,431	-\$52,974	-\$54,563	-\$56,200	-\$57,886	-\$59,622
Effective Rental Income	\$2,708,291	\$2,818,597	\$2,918,120	\$3,005,664	\$3,095,834	\$3,188,709	\$3,284,370	\$3,382,901	\$3,484,388	\$3,588,920	\$3,696,587
Other Income	\$267,750	\$275,783	\$284,056	\$292,578	\$301,355	\$310,396	\$319,708	\$329,299	\$339,178	\$349,353	\$359,834
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	\$2,976,041	\$3,094,380	\$3,202,176	\$3,298,241	\$3,397,189	\$3,499,104	\$3,604,077	\$3,712,200	\$3,823,566	\$3,938,273	\$4,056,421
<i>% change from previous period</i>		4.0%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
EXPENSES											
Controllable Expenses											
Management Fee	\$537,915	\$554,053	\$570,675	\$587,795	\$605,429	\$623,591	\$642,299	\$661,568	\$681,415	\$701,858	\$722,913
Real Estate Taxes	\$89,281	\$92,831	\$96,065	\$98,947	\$101,916	\$104,973	\$108,122	\$111,366	\$114,707	\$118,148	\$121,693
Property/Liability Insurance	\$654,482	\$674,116	\$694,340	\$715,170	\$736,625	\$758,724	\$781,486	\$804,930	\$829,078	\$853,951	\$879,569
Franchise Tax	\$97,500	\$100,425	\$103,438	\$106,541	\$109,737	\$113,029	\$116,420	\$119,913	\$123,510	\$127,215	\$131,032
Non-Controllable Expenses	\$9,851	\$10,146	\$10,451	\$10,764	\$11,087	\$11,420	\$11,762	\$12,115	\$12,479	\$12,853	\$13,239
Non-Controllable Expenses	\$851,114	\$877,519	\$904,294	\$931,422	\$959,365	\$988,146	\$1,017,790	\$1,048,324	\$1,079,774	\$1,112,167	\$1,145,532
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,389,029	\$1,431,572	\$1,474,968	\$1,519,217	\$1,564,794	\$1,611,737	\$1,660,090	\$1,709,892	\$1,761,189	\$1,814,025	\$1,868,445
<i>Expense Ratio</i>	46.7%	46.3%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%	46.1%
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$1,587,012	\$1,662,808	\$1,727,208	\$1,779,024	\$1,832,395	\$1,887,367	\$1,943,988	\$2,002,307	\$2,062,377	\$2,124,248	\$2,187,975
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES											
Capital Reserves	\$37,500	\$38,625	\$39,784	\$40,977	\$42,207	\$43,473	\$44,777	\$46,120	\$47,504	\$48,929	\$50,397
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	\$1,549,512	\$1,624,183	\$1,687,424	\$1,738,047	\$1,790,188	\$1,843,894	\$1,899,211	\$1,956,187	\$2,014,873	\$2,075,319	\$2,137,578
DEBT FINANCING											
Debt Service	\$999,800	\$998,413	\$996,973	\$995,479	\$993,929	\$992,320	\$990,651	\$988,919	\$987,122	\$985,257	\$983,322
CASH FLOW AFTER DEBT FINANCING	\$549,711	\$625,770	\$690,451	\$742,568	\$796,260	\$851,574	\$908,560	\$967,268	\$1,027,751	\$1,090,062	\$1,154,256
DSCR (Based on 40 YR AMO)	1.74	1.82	1.89	1.95	2.01	2.07	2.13	2.19	2.26	2.33	2.40
ASSUMPTIONS											
Market Rent Growth	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Loss to Lease	-4.0%	-3.0%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%	-2.5%
Vacancy	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%
Non Revenue / Employee Units	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%	-0.5%
Concessions / Discounts	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Bad Debt	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%	-1.5%
Inflation Factor	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Management Fee	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Returns											
Unleveraged 7 YR IRR	9.65%										
Leveraged 7 YR IRR	15.65%										
Capitalization Rate	5.39%	5.65%	5.87%	6.05%	6.23%	6.41%	6.61%	6.80%	7.01%	7.22%	7.44%
Leveraged Cash Return	4.96%	5.65%	6.23%	6.70%	7.19%	7.69%	8.20%	8.73%	9.28%	9.84%	10.42%
7 YR AVG Cash Return	6.66%										

EXHIBIT B-3

BELLWETHER RIDGE APTS

DESOTO

AREA HIGHLIGHTS

POPULATION

60,427

PROJECTED GROWTH

5 year: 6.55%

MEDIAN AGE

37

MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME

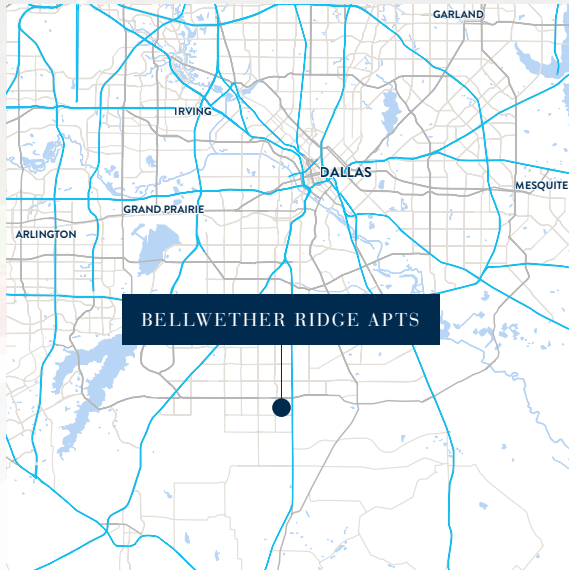
\$81,251

RENTERS

31.9% of the population

PROXIMITY

16 miles to downtown Dallas



BELLWETHER RIDGE APTS

VALUATION SUMMARY

For Bellwether Ridge, our team solved for a Year 1 Cash on Cash of 5.0% and 7.0% in the Premium and Market Scenarios, respectively.

UNITS: 150 AVG UNIT SIZE: 937		
	Premium Price	Market Price
Multifamily Sales Price	\$31,900,000	\$28,800,000
Per Unit	\$212,700	\$192,000
Per Square Foot	\$227	\$205
Cap Rate		
Cap Rate (Year 1)	5.11%	5.90%
Cap Rate (T3/T12)	4.29%	4.98%
Multifamily Return Metrics		
Loan To Value	55.50%	61.48%
Levered IRR	13.85%	17.30%
Unlevered IRR	9.27%	10.50%
Year 1 Cash-On-Cash	5.00%	7.00%
Average Cash-on-Cash	8.65%	11.76%
Year 1 Cash-On-Cash (No Amort.)	6.59%	9.04%
Average Cash-on-Cash (No Amort.)	10.57%	14.21%
Multifamily Terminal Value		
Terminal Cap Rate	5.75%	6.25%
Terminal Value	\$46,300,000	\$44,000,000
Per Unit	\$308,667	\$293,333
Operations		
Year 1 Market Rent		\$1,711
Year 1 Market Rent PSF		\$1.83
Collection Growth (Over T3)		8.1%
Year 1 NRI Growth		8.4%
10 Yr CAGR (Revenue)		4.0%
Year 1 RE Taxes, per unit		\$4,578
Controllable Expenses Per Unit		\$3,567
10 Yr CAGR (NOI)		5.0%

ASSUMPTIONS

WDIS' valuation analysis is comprised of two scenarios. The Premium Proforma and Market Proforma assumptions are outlined below. Please note, for the purpose of our valuation, the buyer's first year begins 6.1.23.

Year 1 Cap Rate	The WDIS Proforma contemplates respective Year 1 Cap Rates of 5.25% and 5.75% in the Premium and Market scenarios.
Terminal Cap Rate	The WDIS Proforma contemplates a respective exit cap of 5.75% and 6.25% in the Premium and Market scenarios.
Market Rent	The property has experienced impressive Market Rent growth of 11.6% over the past 12 months. On a per month basis, asking rents are near the top of the market. Our analysis assumes market rent growth in Year 1 increases by 1.5% with a focus on loss to lease burn off.
Loss to Lease (LTL)	Loss to Lease on the RR dated 10.24.22 is 7.5%. Assuming new leases are signed at Market, renewals are signed at the lower of Market and a 4.0% increase, and a 50% retention ratio, the WDIS Proforma calculates Year 1 Loss to Lease of 4.64%.
Effective Rent Growth	The WDIS Rollover Model forecasts Year 1 Effective Rents of \$1,709. This represents a 6.79%, or \$105 increase over the most recent rent roll.
Vacancy	The WDIS Proforma assumes a 5% vacancy for the duration of the hold period.
Concessions	Due to limited new supply in the near future and historical trends at Bellwether Ridge, the WDIS proforma assumes no concessions in Year 1.
Non-Revenue Units	The WDIS Proforma assumes 1 model unit.
Bad Debt	The WDIS Proforma assumes bad debt of 0.5%.
Other Income	Other income is assumed as the trailing 3 months grown at 3%.
Utility Reimbursements	Utility Reimbursements are assumed as the trailing 12 months grown at 3%.
Parking Income	Parking Income is assumed as the trailing 3 months grown at 3%.
Controllable Expenses	Controllable Expenses are based upon the trailing 12 months and grown at 3%.
Management Fee	The WDIS Proforma assumes a management fee of 2.75% of total income.
Property Insurance	Property Insurance is assumed as the trailing 3 months grown at 3%.
Replacement Reserves	The WDIS Proforma assumes replacement reserves of \$300/unit based upon the current loan requirements.
Property Taxes	Property Taxes are based upon 85% of our conclusion to value in both scenarios. This assumption is based upon current buyer underwriting of similar assets and conversations with Alliance Tax Advisors.

UNDERWRITING

	TRAILING 12			T3 REV/T12 EXP			PROFORMA		PROFORMA V. T-12	PROFORMA V. T-3	
	Amount	% of Income	Per Unit	Amount	% of Income	Per Unit	Amount	% of Income	Per Unit		
INCOME:											
Gross Scheduled Market Rent	\$2,823,730	107%	\$18,825	\$2,967,480	108%	\$19,783	\$3,078,982	103%	\$20,527		
Plus: Renovated Unit Premiums							\$0	0%	\$0		
Gain / Loss to Lease	(\$180,050)	-6.8%	(1,200)	(\$229,520)	-8.4%	(1,530)	(\$99,382)	-3.3%	(663)		
Gross Potential Rent	\$2,643,680	100.0%	17,625	\$2,737,960	100.0%	18,253	\$2,979,600	100.0%	19,864	12.7%	8.8%
Less: Vacancy	(\$58,712)	-2.2%	(391)	(\$68,380)	-2.5%	(456)	(\$148,980)	-5.0%	(993)		
Less: Concessions	(\$2,434)	-0.1%	(16)	(\$3,648)	-0.1%	(24)	\$0	0.0%	0		
Less: Non-Revenue Units	\$0	0.0%	0	\$0	0.0%	0	(\$19,864)	-0.7%	(132)		
Less: Bad Debt	(\$59,922)	-2.3%	(399)	(\$85,892)	-3.1%	(573)	(\$14,898)	-0.5%	(99)		
Net Rental Income	\$2,522,612	95.4%	16,817	\$2,580,040	94.2%	17,200	\$2,795,858	93.8%	18,639	10.8%	8.4%
Plus: Utility Reimbursements	\$94,265	3.6%	628	\$97,740	3.6%	652	\$97,093	3.3%	647		
Plus: Parking/Storage Income	\$36,951	1.4%	246	\$37,100	1.4%	247	\$38,213	1.3%	255		
Plus: Other Income	\$137,122	5.2%	914	\$128,268	4.7%	855	\$141,236	4.7%	942		
Total Income	\$2,790,950	105.6%	18,606	\$2,843,148	103.8%	18,954	\$3,072,400	103.1%	20,483	10.1%	8.1%
Monthly Collections	\$232,579			\$236,929			\$256,033				
EXPENSES:											
Utilities	\$138,730	5.2%	925	\$159,596	5.8%	1,064	\$142,892	4.8%	953		
Repairs and Maintenance	\$18,551	0.7%	124	\$21,052	0.8%	140	\$19,108	0.6%	127		
Apartment Make Ready	\$29,516	1.1%	197	\$44,088	1.6%	294	\$30,401	1.0%	203		
Contract Services	\$55,830	2.1%	372	\$67,600	2.5%	451	\$57,505	1.9%	383		
Marketing	\$26,165	1.0%	174	\$29,168	1.1%	194	\$26,950	0.9%	180		
Payroll Expenses	\$216,011	8.2%	1,440	\$235,568	8.6%	1,570	\$222,491	7.5%	1,483		
General and Administrative	\$34,715	1.3%	231	\$32,096	1.2%	214	\$35,756	1.2%	238		
Property Taxes	\$653,394	24.7%	4,356	\$552,768	20.2%	3,685	\$686,655	23.0%	4,578		
Franchise Tax	\$0	0.0%	0	\$0	0.0%	0	\$10,139	0.3%	68		
Insurance	\$70,512	2.7%	470	\$75,660	2.8%	504	\$77,930	2.6%	520		
Management Fees	\$76,969	2.9%	513	\$76,336	2.8%	509	\$84,491	2.8%	563		
Total Expenses	\$1,320,393	49.9%	8,803	\$1,293,932	47.3%	8,626	\$1,394,318	46.8%	9,295	5.6%	7.8%
Net Operating Income	\$1,470,557	55.6%	9,804	\$1,549,216	56.6%	10,328	\$1,678,081	56.3%	11,187	14.1%	8.3%
Replacement Reserves		0.0%	0		0.0%	0	(\$45,000)	-1.5%	(300)		
NET CASH FLOW	\$1,470,557	55.6%	9,804	\$1,549,216	56.6%	10,328	\$1,633,081	54.8%	10,887	11.1%	5.4%

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10	YEAR 11
Gross Potential Rent, Net	\$2,979,600	\$3,113,682	\$3,284,934	\$3,465,606	\$3,656,214	\$3,820,744	\$3,935,366	\$4,053,427	\$4,175,030	\$4,300,281	\$4,429,289
Plus: Renovation Unit Premiums	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Gross Potential Rental Income	\$2,979,600	\$3,113,682	\$3,284,934	\$3,465,606	\$3,656,214	\$3,820,744	\$3,935,366	\$4,053,427	\$4,175,030	\$4,300,281	\$4,429,289
Less: Vacancy	\$148,980	\$155,684	\$164,247	\$173,280	\$182,811	\$191,037	\$196,768	\$202,671	\$208,751	\$215,014	\$221,464
Less: Concession	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Less: Credit Loss	\$14,898	\$15,568	\$16,425	\$17,328	\$18,281	\$19,104	\$19,677	\$20,267	\$20,875	\$21,501	\$22,146
Less: Non-Revenue Units	\$19,864	\$20,758	\$21,900	\$23,104	\$24,375	\$25,472	\$26,236	\$27,023	\$27,834	\$28,669	\$29,529
Net Rental Income	\$2,795,858	\$2,921,672	\$3,082,363	\$3,251,893	\$3,430,748	\$3,585,131	\$3,692,685	\$3,803,466	\$3,917,570	\$4,035,097	\$4,156,150
Plus: Utility Reimbursements	\$97,093	\$101,462	\$107,043	\$112,930	\$119,141	\$124,502	\$128,237	\$132,085	\$136,047	\$140,129	\$144,332
Plus: Parking and Storage Income	\$38,213	\$39,933	\$42,129	\$44,446	\$46,890	\$49,001	\$50,471	\$51,985	\$53,544	\$55,151	\$56,805
Plus: Other Income	\$141,236	\$147,591	\$155,709	\$164,273	\$173,308	\$181,107	\$186,540	\$192,136	\$197,900	\$203,837	\$209,952
Total Operating Income	\$3,072,400	\$3,210,658	\$3,387,244	\$3,573,542	\$3,770,087	\$3,939,741	\$4,057,933	\$4,179,671	\$4,305,061	\$4,434,213	\$4,567,239
Revenue Growth Rate (Over Y1)		4.5%	10.2%	16.3%	22.7%	28.2%	32.1%	36.0%	40.1%	44.3%	48.7%
Effective Rent	\$1,655	\$1,730	\$1,825	\$1,925	\$2,031	\$2,123	\$2,186	\$2,252	\$2,319	\$2,389	\$2,461
11 YR CAGR	4.0%										
Expenses:											
Management Fee	\$84,491	\$88,293	\$93,149	\$98,272	\$103,677	\$108,343	\$111,593	\$114,941	\$118,389	\$121,941	\$125,599
Property taxes	\$696,794	\$716,133	\$736,118	\$756,669	\$777,802	\$799,409	\$821,425	\$844,048	\$867,293	\$891,180	\$900,652
Operating Expenses	\$613,033	\$629,892	\$647,214	\$665,012	\$683,300	\$702,091	\$721,398	\$741,237	\$761,621	\$782,565	\$819,158
Total Expenses	\$1,394,318	\$1,434,318	\$1,476,481	\$1,519,953	\$1,564,779	\$1,609,842	\$1,654,416	\$1,700,225	\$1,747,303	\$1,795,686	\$1,845,408
Net Operating Income	\$1,678,081	\$1,776,340	\$1,910,763	\$2,053,589	\$2,205,308	\$2,329,898	\$2,403,517	\$2,479,446	\$2,557,758	\$2,638,527	\$2,721,831
Capital Reserves	\$45,000	\$46,238	\$47,509	\$48,816	\$50,158	\$51,537	\$52,955	\$54,411	\$55,907	\$57,445	\$59,024
Net Operating Income After Capital	\$1,633,081	\$1,730,102	\$1,863,254	\$2,004,773	\$2,155,150	\$2,278,361	\$2,350,562	\$2,425,035	\$2,501,851	\$2,581,083	\$2,662,807
NOI Growth Rate		5.9%	14.1%	22.8%	32.0%	39.5%	43.9%	48.5%	53.2%	58.0%	63.1%
11 YR CAGR	5.0%										
Total Debt Service Amount	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467	\$922,467
Net Cash Flow	\$710,614	\$807,635	\$940,786	\$1,082,306	\$1,232,683	\$1,355,894	\$1,428,095	\$1,502,568	\$1,579,384	\$1,658,616	
Cash on Cash	5.00%	5.68%	6.62%	7.61%	8.67%	9.54%	10.05%	10.57%	11.11%	11.67%	
Debt Service Coverage	1.77x	1.88x	2.02x	2.17x	2.34x	2.47x	2.55x	2.63x	2.71x	2.80x	

ASSUMPTIONS	CLOSING ASSUMPTIONS				REVERSION	
Total Capital Budget	\$31,938,000	Estimated Closing Date		June 2023	Gross Selling Price	\$46,310,000
Total Units	150	Loan Amount at Closing		\$17,725,000	Less: Sales Expenses (1.50%)	(\$694,650)
Stabilized Cap Rate	5.11%	Loan To Value At Closing		55%	Less: Principal Outstanding	(\$15,004,518)
Terminal Cap Rate	5.75%	Term remaining on loan (Mos)		433	Net Proceeds	\$30,610,832
FINANCING PARAMETERS		Amortization		36	LEVERAGED IRR	13.85%
Loan Amount	\$17,725,000	IO Periods Remaining		0	UNLEVERAGED IRR	9.27%
Date of Origination	June 2023	Loan Constant		5.20%	AVERAGE CASH ON CASH	8.65%
Interest Rate	3.95%	Equity Requirement		\$14,213,000	% OF IRR FROM CASHFLOW	54.24%
Debt Service Coverage Limit	1.25x	Equity Multiple During Term		3.02x	% OF IRR FROM RESIDUAL	45.76%

GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	Y9	Y10	Y11
Rental Inflation		4.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	4.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Vacancy Loss	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	-5.00%
Concession Loss	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other Income Inflation		4.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	4.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Management Fee	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Expenses Inflation		2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	4.68%
Real Estate Tax Inflation		2.78%	2.79%	2.79%	2.79%	2.78%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.77%

SALES COMPARABLES

Due to the run up in interest rates, the below sales would not sell at the same price today. These sale comps are presented as a point of reference and to show support for the basis people are willing to accept in Dallas' souther suburbs.

PROPERTY NAME	BELLWETHER RIDGE	THE JANE AT PRESTON TRAILS	THE ABIGAIL	BEACON AT WESTMORELAND	EMERSON AT FORNEY MARKETPLACE	MAGNOLIA GROVE
City:	Desoto	Cedar Hill	Desoto	Desoto	Forney	Terrell
Address:	841 S Polk St	320 W Pleasant Run	821 S Polk St	120 S Westmoreland Rd	300 Trailhouse Lane	551 Crossroads Pkwy
Year Built/ Renovated:	2019	2020	2008	2022	2020	2020
Number of Units:	150	300	198	194	320	270
Square Feet/Unit:	937	930	951	837	894	754
Sale Date:	TBD	Feb-22	Nov-21	Jun-22	Aug-21	Jan-22
Buyer:	TBD	PEM Real Estate Group	Windmass	-	CAF Capital Partners	Stoneriver Company
Seller:	JMJ Development	ALK Realty	Casoro Group	Private Seller	CESM Real Estate	Venture Development Group
	Market Price					
Price:	\$28,800,000	\$75,000,000	\$41,000,000	\$40,880,000	\$68,000,000	\$57,600,000
Price/Unit:	\$192,000	\$250,000	\$207,071	\$210,722	\$212,500	\$213,333
Price/SF:	\$205	\$269	\$218	\$252	\$238	\$283
Cap Rate:	4.98%	3.50%	4.25%	4.42%	3.75%	4.32%
Effective Rent/SF:	\$1.65	\$1.81	\$1.76	\$2.04	\$1.54	\$1.73
Effective Rent Multiplier:	10.3	12.4	10.3	10.3	12.9	13.6

RENT COMPARABLES

PROPERTY NAME	YEAR BUILT	# UNITS	AVG. SQ. FT.	% OCC.	MAR. PER UNIT	MAR. PER SF
Desoto Ranch	2003	248	989	84%	\$1,706	\$1.73
The Amelia	2008	197	951	94%	\$1,696	\$1.78
Bellwether Ridge	2019	150	937	97%	\$1,685	\$1.80
The Beacon at Westmoreland	2014	194	837	99%	\$1,616	\$1.93
Comp Averages	2008	213	931	92%	\$1,676	\$1.80

EXHIBIT C

**ELECTRONICALLY RECORDED 201700300653
10/24/2017 10:12:25 AM AGREE 1/43**

OMB Approval No.2502-0598
(Exp. 06/30/2017)

Public Reporting Burden for this collection of information is estimated to average .75 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Response to this request for information is required in order to receive the benefits to be derived. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. While no assurance of confidentiality is pledged to respondents, HUD generally discloses this data only in response to a Freedom of Information Act request.

③ 2228005530

Prepared by and
Recording Requested by:
Thomas Kelly Derryberry
Peaseley & Derryberry PLC
504 Autumn Springs Ct, Suite 26
Franklin, TN 37067

After Recording return to:
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Attn: Legal Department
801 Cherry Street, Unit #45, Suite 2500
Ft. Worth, TX 76102

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
REGULATORY AGREEMENT FOR MULTIFAMILY PROJECTS**

**UNDER SECTIONS 207, 220, 221(d)(3), 221(d)(4), 223(a)(7), 223(f) and 231 OF THE
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT, AS AMENDED**

Replaces HUD- 92465, 92466, FHA-1730, and 1733

Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments
HUD Project No. 113-35683
HAP Contract No.: N/A
Project Location: DeSoto, County of Dallas, Texas
Lender: Greystone Servicing Corporation, Inc. **Processed under:** [X]MAP []TAP
Original Principal Amount of Multifamily Note: \$19,021,200.00
Originally endorsed for insurance under § 221(d)(4).

Date of Note: as of October 1, 2017

Residual Receipts Rider: ___ Yes ___ X ___ No

**If "yes" is checked, the Surplus Cash provisions of this Agreement are modified by an attached Rider relating to residual receipts account requirements.*

Previous editions are obsolete;
Replaces form HUD-92466 (11/02)

Regulatory Agreement

HUD-92466M (06/14)

This Agreement is entered into this 1st day of October, 2017, between D4DS LLC, a limited liability company, organized and existing under the laws of State of Texas, whose address is 1755 Wittington Place, Suite 340, Dallas, TX 75234, its successors, heirs, and assigns (jointly and severally) (Borrower) and the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, acting by and through the Secretary, his or her successors, assigns or designates (HUD).

In consideration of, and in exchange for an action by HUD, HUD and Borrower agree to the terms of this Agreement. The HUD action may be one of the following: HUD's endorsement for insurance of the Note, HUD's consent to the transfer of the Mortgaged Property, HUD's sale and conveyance of the Mortgaged Property, or HUD's consent to other actions related to Borrower or to the Mortgaged Property.

Further, Borrower and HUD execute this Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of the National Housing Act, as amended, and the regulations adopted by HUD pursuant thereto. This Agreement shall continue during such period of time as HUD shall be the owner, holder, or insurer of the Note. Upon satisfaction of such Note, this Agreement shall automatically terminate. However, Borrower shall be responsible for any Violations of this Agreement which occurred prior to termination.

Violation of this Agreement may subject Borrower and other signatories hereto to adverse actions. Refer to Article VII below.

AGREEMENTS: Borrower and HUD covenant and agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

1. **DEFINITIONS.** Any capitalized term or word used herein but not defined shall have the meaning given to such term in the Security Instrument between Borrower and Lender or the Note. The following terms, when used in this Agreement (including when used in the above recitals), shall have the following meanings, whether capitalized or not and whether singular or plural, unless, in the context, an incongruity results:

- a. **"Affiliate"** is defined in 24 C.F.R. 200.215, or any successor regulation.
- b. **"Borrower"** means all entities identified as "Borrower" in the first paragraph of the Security Instrument, together with any successors, heirs, and assigns (jointly and severally). "Borrower" shall include any entity taking title to the Mortgaged Property whether or not such entity assumes the Note. Whenever the term "Borrower" is used herein, the same shall be deemed to include the obligor of the debt secured by the Security Instrument and shall also be deemed to be the mortgagor as defined by Program Obligations.
- c. **"Business Day"** is defined in Section 46.

- d. **“Construction Contract”** means the construction contract, approved by HUD, between Borrower and the contractor contracting to perform construction or substantial rehabilitation on the Project.
- e. **“Declaration of Default”** is defined in Section 37.
- f. **“Displaced Persons or Families”** means a person, family or families, displaced from (i) an urban renewal area, (ii) as a result of government action, or (iii) as a result of a major disaster determined by the President pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.
- g. **“Distribution”** means any disbursal, conveyance or transfer of any portion of the Mortgaged Property, including the segregation of cash or assets for subsequent withdrawal as Surplus Cash, other than in payment of Reasonable Operating Expenses, or any other disbursement, conveyance, or transfer provided for in this Agreement.
- h. **“Elderly Person”** means any person, married or single, who is 62 years of age or older.
- i. **“Fixtures”** means all property or goods that become so related or attached to the Land or the Improvements that an interest arises in them under real property law, whether acquired now or in the future, excluding all tenant owned goods and property, and including but not limited to: machinery, equipment, engines, boilers, incinerators, installed building materials; systems and equipment for the purpose of supplying or distributing heating, cooling, electricity, gas, water, air, or light; antennas, cable, wiring and conduits used in connection with radio, television, computers, security, fire prevention, or fire detection or otherwise used to carry electronic signals; telephone systems and equipment; elevators and related machinery and equipment; fire detection, prevention and extinguishing systems and apparatus; security and access control systems and apparatus; plumbing systems; water heaters, ranges, stoves, microwave ovens, refrigerators, dishwashers, garbage disposals, washers, dryers and other appliances; light fixtures, awnings, storm windows and storm doors; pictures, screens, blinds, shades, curtains and curtain rods; mirrors; cabinets, paneling, rugs and floor and wall coverings; fences, trees and plants; swimming pools; playground and exercise equipment and classroom furnishings and equipment.

- j. **“Goods and Services”** is defined in Section 22.
- k. **“HUD”** means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development acting by and through the Secretary in his capacity as insurer or holder of the Loan under the authority of the National Housing Act, as amended, the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, as amended, or any other federal law or regulation pertaining to the Loan or the Mortgaged Property.
- l. **“Impositions”** and **“Imposition Deposits”** are defined in the Security Instrument.
- m. **“Improvements”** means the buildings, structures, and alterations now constructed or at any time in the future constructed or placed upon the Land, including any future replacements and additions.
- n. **“Indebtedness”** means the principal, interest on, and all other amounts due at any time under the Note or the Security Instrument, including prepayment premiums, late charges, default interest, and advances to protect the security as provided in the Security Instrument.
- o. **“Land”** means the estate in realty described in Exhibit A.
- p. **“Leases”** means all present and future leases, subleases, licenses, concessions or grants or other possessory interests now or hereafter in force, whether oral or written, covering or affecting the Mortgaged Property, or any portion of the Mortgaged Property (including but not limited to proprietary leases, non-residential leases or occupancy agreements if Borrower is a cooperative housing corporation), and all modifications, extensions or renewals. (Ground leases that create a leasehold interest in the Land and where the Borrower’s leasehold is security for the Loan are not included in this definition.)
- q. **“Lender”** means the entity identified as "Lender" in the first paragraph of the Security Instrument, or any subsequent holder of the Note, and whenever the term "Lender" is used herein, the same shall be deemed to include the Obligee, or the Trustee(s) and the Beneficiary of the Security Instrument and shall also be deemed to be the Mortgagee as defined by Program Obligations.
- r. **“Loan”** means the loan initially made by Lender to Borrower, as defined in the Security Instrument.

s. **“Mortgaged Property”** means all of Borrower's present and future right, title and interest in and to all of the following whether now held or later acquired:

- (1) the Land;
- (2) the Improvements;
- (3) the Fixtures;
- (4) the Personalty;
- (5) all current and future rights, including air rights, development rights, zoning rights and other similar rights or interests, easements, tenements, rights-of-way, strips and gores of land, streets, alleys, roads, sewer rights, waters, watercourses, and appurtenances related to or benefiting the Land or the Improvements, or both, and all rights-of-way, streets, alleys and roads that may have been or may in the future be vacated;
- (6) all insurance policies covering the Mortgaged Property, and all proceeds paid or to be paid by any insurer of the Land, the Improvements, the Fixtures, the Personalty or any other part of the Mortgaged Property, whether or not Borrower obtained such insurance policies pursuant to Lender's requirement;
- (7) all awards, payments and other compensation made or to be made by any Governmental Authority with respect to the Land, the Improvements, the Fixtures, the Personalty or any other part of the Mortgaged Property, including any awards or settlements resulting from condemnation proceedings or the total or partial taking of the Land, the Improvements, the Fixtures, the Personalty or any other part of the Mortgaged Property under the power of eminent domain or otherwise and including any conveyance in lieu thereof;
- (8) all contracts, options and other agreements for the sale of the Land, the Improvements, the Fixtures, the Personalty or any other part of the Mortgaged Property entered into by Borrower now or in the future, including cash or securities deposited to secure performance by parties of their obligations;
- (9) all proceeds (cash or non-cash), liquidated claims or other consideration from the conversion, voluntary or involuntary, of any of the Mortgaged

Property and the right to collect such proceeds, liquidated claims or other consideration;

- (10) all Rents and Leases;
- (11) all earnings, royalties, instruments, accounts, accounts receivable, supporting obligations, issues and profits from the Land, the Improvements or any other part of the Mortgaged Property, and all undisbursed proceeds of the Loan and, if Borrower is a cooperative housing corporation, maintenance charges or assessments payable by shareholders or residents;
- (12) all Imposition Deposits;
- (13) all refunds or rebates of Impositions by any Governmental Authority or insurance company (other than refunds applicable to periods before the real property tax year in which the Security Instrument is dated);
- (14) all forfeited tenant security deposits under any Lease;
- (15) all names under or by which any of the above Mortgaged Property may be operated or known, and all trademarks, trade names, and goodwill relating to any of the Mortgaged Property;
- (16) all deposits and/or escrows held by or on behalf of Lender under Collateral Agreements; and
- (17) all awards, payments, settlements or other compensation resulting from litigation involving the Project.

Notwithstanding items numbered (1) through (17) above, Borrower may hold non-project funds in separate, segregated accounts, specifically labeled as non-project funds, which are not part of the Mortgaged Property. These accounts may hold those assets owned or received by Borrower, through equity contributions, gifts, or loan proceeds that were not required by HUD to become part of the Mortgaged Property and were not made a part of the Mortgaged Property by Borrower and funds released from the Mortgaged Property in compliance with Program Obligations (such as Distributions of Surplus Cash, if allowed).

t. **“Note”** means the Note executed by Borrower described in the Security Instrument, including all schedules, riders, allonges and addenda, as such Note may be amended from time to time.

u. **“Notice”** is defined in Section 46.

v. **“Personalty”** means all equipment, inventory, and general intangibles. The definition of “Personalty” includes furniture, furnishings, machinery, building materials, appliances, goods, supplies, tools, books, records (whether in written or electronic form), computer equipment (hardware and software) and other tangible or electronically stored personal property (other than Fixtures) that are owned, leased or used by Borrower now or in the future in connection with the ownership, management or operation of the Land or the Improvements or are located on the Land or in the Improvements, and any operating agreements relating to the Land or the Improvements, and any surveys, plans and specifications and contracts for architectural, engineering and construction services relating to the Land or the Improvements, choses in action and all other intangible property and rights relating to the operation of, or used in connection with, the Land or the Improvements, including all certifications, approvals and governmental permits relating to any activities on the Land. Intangibles shall also include all cash and cash escrow funds related to the Project, such as but not limited to: Reserve for Replacement accounts, bank accounts, residual receipt accounts, and investments.

w. **“Principal”** is defined in 24 C.F.R. 200.215, or any successor regulation.

x. **“Project”** and **“Project Assets”** mean the Mortgaged Property.

y. **“Program Obligations”** means (1) all applicable statutes and any regulations issued by the Secretary pursuant thereto that apply to the Project, including all amendments to such statutes and regulations, as they become effective, except that changes subject to notice and comment rulemaking shall become effective only upon completion of the rulemaking process, and (2) all current requirements in HUD handbooks and guides, notices, and mortgagee letters that apply to the Project, and all future updates, changes and amendments thereto, as they become effective, except that changes subject to notice and comment rulemaking shall become effective only upon completion of the rulemaking process, and provided that such future updates, changes and amendments shall be applicable to the Project only to the extent that they interpret, clarify and implement terms in this Agreement rather than add or delete provisions from such document. Handbooks, guides, notices, and mortgagee letters are available on HUD's official website: (<http://www.hud.gov/offices/adm/hudclips/index.cfm> or a successor location to that site).

z. **“Property Jurisdiction”** is (are) the jurisdiction(s) in which the Land is located.

aa. **“Reasonable Operating Expenses”** means the reasonable expenses and payments that arise from the purchase of goods or services which are exclusively used for the operation, maintenance, and routine repair of the Project (including all payments and deposits required under this Agreement, the Note, or the Security Instrument), or as otherwise permitted by Program Obligations.

bb. **“Rents”** means all rents (whether from residential or non-residential space), revenues, issues, profits (including carrying charges, maintenance fees, and other cooperative revenues, and fees received from leasing space on the Mortgaged Property), other income of the Land or the Improvements, gross receipts, receivables, parking fees, laundry and vending machine income and fees and charges for food and other services provided at the Mortgaged Property, whether now due, past due, or to become due, residual receipts, and escrow accounts, however and whenever funded and wherever held.

cc. **“Reserve for Replacement”** is defined in Section 10.

dd. **“Security Instrument”** means the Multifamily Deed of Trust, Assignment of Leases and Rents, and Security Agreement (HUD-94000M), and any other security for the Indebtedness between Borrower and Lender, and shall be deemed to be the “mortgage” as defined by Program Obligations.

ee. **“Surplus Cash”** means certain Project cash pursuant to the calculation set forth in Section 13.

ff. **“State”** includes the several states comprising the United States of America, and Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, American Samoa, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

gg. **“Taxes”** means all taxes, assessments, vault rentals and other charges, if any, general, special or otherwise, including all assessments for schools, public betterments and general or local improvements, that are levied, assessed or imposed by any public authority or quasi-public authority, and that, if not paid, could become a lien on the Land or the Improvements.

hh. **“Undocumented Expense”** is defined in Section 16.

ii. **“Violation”** is defined in Section 36.

jj. **“Waste”** means a failure to keep the Mortgaged Property in decent, safe and sanitary condition and in good repair. During any period in which HUD insures the

Loan or holds a security interest on the Mortgaged Property, Waste is committed when, without Lender's and HUD's express written consent, Borrower:

- (1) physically changes the Mortgaged Property, whether negligently or intentionally, in a manner that reduces its value;
- (2) fails to maintain and repair the Mortgaged Property in accordance with Program Obligations;
- (3) fails to pay before delinquency any Taxes secured by a lien having priority over the Security Instrument;
- (4) materially fails to comply with covenants in the Note, the Security Instrument or this Regulatory Agreement respecting physical care, maintenance, construction, abandonment, demolition, or insurance against casualty of the Mortgaged Property; or
- (5) retains possession of Rents to which Lender or its assigns have the right of possession under the terms of the Loan Documents;

II. CONSTRUCTION; REFINANCING

2.

a. **CONSTRUCTION FUNDS.** Borrower shall keep funds of the Mortgaged Property to be used for construction or substantial rehabilitation separate and apart from operating funds of the Mortgaged Property. Funds for construction or substantial rehabilitation are identified in the Building Loan Agreement and/or Construction Contract.

b. **NON-CRITICAL, DEFERRED REPAIR FUNDS.** Borrower shall keep funds of the Mortgaged Property to be used for non-critical repairs separate and apart from operating funds of the Mortgaged Property. Funds for non-critical repairs are identified in the Escrow Agreement for Non-Critical, Deferred Repairs, if applicable.

3. **UNPAID OR OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS.** Borrower certifies, upon final or initial/final endorsement of the Note by HUD, Borrower shall have no unpaid obligations in connection with the purchase of the Mortgaged Property, the construction or repair of the Mortgaged Property, or with respect to the Security Instrument, except such unpaid obligations as have the written approval of HUD as to terms, form and amount; and, except for those obligations approved by HUD in writing, the Land shall be paid for in

full and is free from any liens or purchase money obligations, or if the Land is subject to a leasehold interest, it must be subject to a HUD approved lease, and it shall be free from any lien. As of the date hereof, Borrower has no knowledge of any liens or encumbrances against the Mortgaged Property that are not reflected as exceptions to coverage in the lender's title policy insuring the Security Instrument accepted by HUD or that are not shown on the UCC search. All contractual obligations of Borrower or on behalf of Borrower with any party shall be fully disclosed to HUD.

4. LENDER'S CERTIFICATE. Borrower acknowledges receipt of the Lender's Certificate or the Request for Endorsement of Credit Instrument & Certificate of Lender, Borrower & General Contractor, as applicable. To the extent such document establishes or reflects obligations of Borrower, such provisions are incorporated herein by this reference. Borrower agrees that the fees and expenses enumerated in the applicable document have been fully paid or payment has been provided for as set forth in such document and that all funds deposited with Lender shall be used for the purposes set forth in such document insofar as Borrower has rights and obligations in respect thereto.

5. CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT/REPAIRS.

a. Borrower certifies that it has not commenced construction or substantial rehabilitation of the Mortgaged Property prior to HUD's initial endorsement of the Note, except that this Section 5a is not applicable if HUD has given prior written approval to an early start of construction, or if this Project is an Insurance Upon Completion or if such work has been disclosed to and approved in writing by HUD. If Borrower has received prior written approval for early start, Borrower shall perform, observe and comply with all Program Obligations for early start prior to initial endorsement, which includes but is not limited to the release of liens in association with the Project, the funding of escrows for change orders, and the payment of an inspection fee.

b. Borrower shall complete any non-critical repairs in accordance with the terms of the Firm Commitment. Borrower is in receipt of HUD's written acknowledgment of the satisfactory completion of any non-critical repairs for the Mortgaged Property to the extent such non-critical repairs have been completed. Borrower has provided funds to complete any remaining repairs, as evidenced by the Escrow Agreement for Non-critical, Deferred Repairs, in accordance with Program Obligations, if applicable.

6. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. The Mortgaged Property shall be constructed in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract as approved by HUD, if any, and with the Drawings and Specifications that have been approved by HUD and deemed attached to the Construction Contract.

7. REQUIRED PERMITS

a. The Borrower has obtained, or caused to be obtained, all necessary certificates, permits, licenses, qualifications, authorizations, consents and approvals from all necessary Governmental Authorities to own and operate the Project and to carry out all of the transactions required by the Loan Documents and to comply with all applicable federal statutes and regulations of HUD in effect on the date of the Firm Commitment, except for those, if any, which customarily would be obtained at a later date, at an appropriate stage of construction or completion thereof, and which the Borrower shall obtain, or cause to be obtained, in the future. As the construction of the Project progresses, the Borrower will obtain or cause to be obtained, and submit to HUD and Lender all necessary building and other permits required by Governmental Authorities. The Mortgaged Property shall not be available for occupancy by any tenant without the prior written approval of HUD and of all other legal authorities having jurisdiction of the Mortgaged Property.

b. Borrower has obtained, or cause to be obtained, all necessary certificates, permits, licenses, qualifications, authorizations, consents and approvals from all necessary Governmental Authorities to own and operate the Project, to carry out all of the transactions required by the Loan Documents and to comply with all applicable federal statutes and regulations of HUD in effect on the date of the Firm Commitment. If HUD requires that Borrower execute an Escrow Agreement for Non-Critical, Deferred Repairs in connection with HUD's endorsement for insurance of the Note, the licenses and permits that are in effect as of the date hereof are sufficient to allow any repair of the improvements required pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement for Non-Critical, Deferred Repairs to proceed to completion in the ordinary course.

8. ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS.

a. Borrower shall submit a cost certification to HUD, if and as required by Program Obligations, for all receipts and disbursements during the period set forth therein. The excess of project income over property disbursements, as determined by HUD, shall be treated as a recovery of construction cost, except as otherwise allowed in Program Obligations.

b. Borrower shall submit a cost certification to HUD, if and as required by Program Obligations, including all receipts and disbursements relating to repairs required pursuant to the Building Loan Agreement and/or the Escrow Agreement for Non-Critical, Deferred Repairs. Any funds remaining after completion of the repairs shall be treated in accordance with Program Obligations, and pursuant to the Escrow Agreement for Non-Critical Deferred Repairs, if applicable.

III. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

9. **PAYMENTS.** Borrower shall make promptly all payments due under the Note, Security Instrument, and this Agreement.

10. **RESERVE FOR REPLACEMENT.** Borrower shall establish and maintain a Reserve for Replacement account for defraying certain costs of replacing major structural elements and mechanical equipment of the Project or for any other purpose.

a. The Reserve for Replacement shall be deposited with Lender or in a safe and responsible depository designated by Lender in accordance with Program Obligations. Such funds shall at all times remain under the control of Lender or Lender's designee and shall be held in accounts insured or guaranteed by a federal agency and in accordance with Program Obligations.

b. Borrower shall deposit a monthly amount of ~~\$3,750.00~~, concurrently with the beginning of payments towards amortization of the Note unless a different date or amount is established by HUD. At least every ten years, starting from the date of initial or initial/final endorsement of the Note, and more frequently at HUD's sole discretion, Borrower shall submit to HUD a written analysis of its use of the Reserve for Replacement during the prior ten years and the projected use of the Reserve for Replacement in accordance with Program Obligations. The amount of the monthly deposit may be increased or decreased from time to time at the written direction of HUD without a recorded amendment to this Agreement.

c. Borrower shall carry the balance in this account on the financial records as a restricted asset. The Reserve for Replacement shall be invested in accordance with Program Obligations, and any interest earned on the investment shall be deposited in the Reserve for Replacement for use by the Project in accordance with this Section 10.

d. Disbursements from the Reserve for Replacement shall only be made after consent, in writing, of HUD, in its sole discretion, or as otherwise approved by HUD pursuant to Program Obligations. In the event of a Declaration of Default under the terms of the Security Instrument, pursuant to which the Indebtedness has been accelerated, a written notification by HUD to Borrower of a violation of this Agreement or at such other times as determined solely by HUD, HUD may direct the application of the balance in such account to the amount due on the Indebtedness as accelerated or for such other purposes as may be determined solely by HUD.

e. In the case of a transfer of the Mortgaged Property where the Project is already subject to a Security Instrument insured or held by HUD as of the date hereof, and this

Agreement is now being executed by Borrower as of the date hereof, the Reserve for Replacement now to be established shall be equal to the amount due to be in such account under this Agreement, and payments hereunder shall begin with the first payment due on the Security Instrument after acquisition, unless some other method of establishing and maintaining the account is approved in writing by HUD.

f. Upon Borrower's full satisfaction of all HUD obligations, including but not limited to those imposed under this Agreement, Borrower shall receive any monies remaining in the Reserve for Replacement.

11. PROPERTY AND OPERATION; ENCUMBRANCES.

a. Borrower shall deposit all Rents and other receipts of the Project in connection with the financing of the Project, including equity or capital contributions required under the Firm Commitment or otherwise advanced for the purpose and as part of the Mortgaged Property, in the name of the Project in a federally insured depository or depositories and in accordance with Program Obligations. (Such required equity or capital contributions shall not include certain syndication proceeds, such as proceeds from Low Income Housing Tax Credit transactions used to repay bridge loans, all as more fully set forth in Program Obligations.) Such funds shall be withdrawn only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement for Reasonable Operating Expenses of the Project or for Distribution of Surplus Cash or as reimbursement of advances as permitted by Sections 14 and 15 below; or for permitted deposits authorized by this Agreement or for any other reason authorized under this Agreement. Any person or entity receiving Mortgaged Property other than for payment of Reasonable Operating Expenses, authorized Distributions of Surplus Cash, or for any reason authorized under Section 34 of this Agreement, shall immediately deliver such Mortgaged Property to the Project and failing so to do shall hold such Mortgaged Property in trust.

b. Borrower shall not engage in any business or activity, including the operation of any other project, or incur any liability or obligation not in connection with the Project, nor acquire an Affiliate or contract to enter into any affiliation with any party except as otherwise approved by HUD.

c. Borrower shall satisfy or obtain a release of any mechanic's lien, attachment, judgment lien, or any other lien that attaches to the Mortgaged Property or any part thereof.

d. Penalties, including but not limited to delinquent tax penalties and civil money penalties, shall not be paid from the Project.

- e. Borrower shall promptly notify HUD of the appointment of any receiver for the Project, the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency or for reorganization.
- f. Borrower shall keep the Mortgaged Property insured at all times in accordance with the Security Instrument and Program Obligations, and Borrower shall notify HUD of all payments received from an insurer.
- g. Borrower shall notify HUD of any action or proceeding relating to any condemnation or other taking, or conveyance in lieu thereof, of all or any part of the Mortgaged Property, whether direct or indirect condemnation.
- h. Borrower shall notify HUD of any litigation proceeding filed against Borrower or the Project, or any litigation proceeding filed by Borrower.

12. SECURITY DEPOSITS. Any funds collected as security deposits shall be kept (a) separate and apart from all other funds of the Project; (b) in interest bearing trust accounts, to the extent required by State or local law; and (c) in an amount which shall at all times equal or exceed the aggregate of all outstanding obligations under said account. Security deposit account interest shall be paid on a pro rata basis to tenants or applied to sums due under their leases upon the termination of their tenancy in the Project. The use of tenant security deposits for Project operations is prohibited unless the tenant has forfeited the deposit.

13. Surplus Cash.

- a. Borrower must calculate Surplus Cash as of the last day of its fiscal year. Borrower may also, at its election, and if permitted pursuant to Program Obligations, calculate Surplus Cash as of the last day of the sixth month of its fiscal year. Borrower shall submit a report of its Surplus Cash calculations to HUD with its required annual financial reports, pursuant to Program Obligations.
- b. Surplus Cash shall equal the sum of:
 - (i) Project cash and cash equivalents (excluding the Reserve for Replacement account and other HUD-required reserves);
 - (ii) short-term investments;
 - (iii) project-based Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments earned but not yet received by Borrower; and
 - (iv) any amounts approved for withdrawal but not yet withdrawn from the Reserve for Replacements or any other reserves or escrow

accounts;

after deducting:

- (v) all sums due or required to be paid within the calendar month following the date as of which Surplus Cash is calculated under the terms of the Note and Security Instrument (including without limitation principal, interest, mortgage insurance premium deposits, deposits to the Reserve for Replacements and other reserves as may be required by HUD, and tax and insurance escrow deposits);
- (vi) all special funds required to be segregated by this Agreement, the Note, the Security Instrument, or Program Obligations, including tenant security deposits and any other amounts held in trust for tenants; and
- (vii) all other obligations of the Project payable within the next thirty days, unless the obligation is paid subject to available Surplus Cash or subject funds for payment of the obligation are set aside or HUD has approved deferment of payment.

14. **DISTRIBUTIONS.** Borrower shall not make or take, or receive and retain, nor allow any Affiliate or Principal to receive or retain any Distribution of assets or any income of any kind of the Project, except from Surplus Cash or in accordance with Program Obligations. Distributions are governed by the following conditions:

- a. No Distribution shall be made or taken from borrowed funds. Distributions shall not be taken prior to the completion of the Project. Distributions shall not be taken after HUD has given Notice to Borrower of a Violation under this Agreement or an Event of Default occurs under the Note or Security Instrument. Distributions shall not be taken when a Project is under a forbearance agreement.
- b. No Distribution shall be made or taken when either (i) necessary services (utilities, trash removal, security, lawn service or any other services that Borrower is required to provide) are not being provided on a regular basis, which failure Borrower should have known about in the exercise of due care; (ii) notices of physical repairs or deficiencies (including, but not limited to, building code violations) by Governmental Authorities and/or by HUD have been issued and remain unresolved to the satisfaction of the issuing public body; or (iii) Borrower has been notified by HUD, Lender or a Governmental Authority that physical repairs and/or deficiencies exist and Borrower has not corrected or cured the identified items to HUD's satisfaction. Upon completion of the repairs, HUD may

permit a Distribution to be placed in an escrow account until a subsequent inspection has been completed by HUD. If the Project passes a subsequent inspection, HUD may then authorize release of the funds in the escrow account to Borrower. HUD may also permit Distributions when there are minor or contested local code violations on a case-by-case basis.

- c. Any Distribution of any funds of the Project not permitted by this Agreement or Program Obligations shall be returned to the appropriate Project account as specified by HUD immediately.
- d. Any Distributions shall be made or taken only as permitted by the law of the applicable jurisdiction. Distributions, if taken, must be taken out of the appropriate Project account as specified by HUD within the accounting period immediately following the computation of Surplus Cash, and prior to the Borrower's next calculation of Surplus Cash, pursuant to Section 13 above, and if not taken within the identified period, these funds remain as Mortgaged Property and may only be used as permitted by this Agreement.
- e. Equity or capital contributions shall not be reimbursed from Project accounts without the prior written approval of HUD. Borrower advances for Reasonable Operating Expenses shall not be deemed to fall under this subsection but rather shall be treated under Section 15 below.

15. BORROWER ADVANCES.

- a. "**Borrower Advances**" means any advance of funds or loan to the Project made by Borrower or any Affiliate for whatever reason. Borrower Advances do not include equity or capital contributions whether required in conjunction with the financing of the Project or otherwise. Borrower Advances may only be repaid from Project funds pursuant to this Section 15.
- b. Any Borrower Advances must be deposited into the Project's operating account as required by Program Obligations. Interest may accrue on Borrower Advances pursuant to Program Obligations and may only be paid in accordance with this Section 15.
- c. Borrower Advances may only be repaid, and interest on Borrower Advances may only be paid:
 - (i) with prior written approval from HUD, or
 - (ii) if and to the extent that Borrower is permitted to take Distributions, from funds allowable for Distributions, and only

at times when Distributions are permitted pursuant to Sections 13 and 14 of this Agreement.

- d. Repayments of Borrower Advances, and payments of interest on Borrower Advances, approved by HUD and made pursuant to Section 15(c)(i) shall be considered Reasonable Operating Expenses.
 - e. Borrower shall require, as a condition of any agreement to repay Borrower Advances, or to pay interest thereon, with any party making such Borrower Advances, that such agreement shall recognize the limitations of this Section 15 and, if all of the conditions of this Section 15 are not met, shall hold the Borrower and the Mortgaged Property harmless for failure to pay.
- 16. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING.** Borrower shall keep the books and accounts of the operation of the Mortgaged Property in accordance with Program Obligations. The books and accounts must be complete, accurate and current at all times. Posting must be made at least monthly to the ledger accounts, and year-end adjusting entries must be posted promptly in accordance with sound accounting principles. Any Undocumented Expense or Distribution shall be an ineligible Project expense, unless otherwise determined in writing by HUD. An “**Undocumented Expense**” is an expense without sufficient documentation that provides reasonable identification of the basis of the expense. Books, accounts and records shall be open and available for inspection by HUD, after reasonable prior notice, during normal office hours, at the Project or another mutually agreeable location.
- 17. BOOKS MAINTAINED BY MANAGEMENT AGENTS.** The books and records of the Project maintained by management agents and Affiliates shall be maintained in accordance with Program Obligations and shall be open and available to inspection by HUD, after reasonable prior notice, during normal office hours, at the Project or another mutually agreeable location. Every agreement executed on behalf of the Project with any management agent or Affiliate shall include the provision that the books and records of the Project shall be properly maintained and open to inspection during normal business hours by HUD at the Project or another mutually agreeable location and that upon the termination of an agreement with management agent and/or Affiliates, the books and records of the Project maintained by the management agent and/or Affiliates shall remain with Borrower.
- 18. ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS.**
- a. Within ninety (90) days, or such period established in writing by HUD, following the end of each fiscal year, Borrower shall prepare a financial report for the Borrower’s fiscal year, or the portion thereof that started with the Borrower’s

assumption of financial responsibility (or the portion thereof that ended with Borrower's permitted transfer pursuant to a HUD-approved transfer of the Project), based on an examination of the books and records of the Borrower in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and in such other form and substance as specified by HUD in supplemental guidance, and provide such report to HUD in such form and substance as specified by HUD under the Uniform Financial Reporting Standards at 24 C.F.R. 5.801 (UFRS), or any successor regulations, and Program Obligations.

- b. Unless specifically waived or modified by HUD or through Government notice (OMB Circular A-133 or any equally applicable notice), Borrower shall: (i) engage an independent, licensed Certified Public Accountant (CPA) to audit the Borrower's annual financial report and to produce an audit report in accordance with both Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) and Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS); (ii) engage an independent, licensed CPA to perform an agreed-upon procedure, in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements (SSAE) Number 4, to compare the financial data template information submitted electronically by the Borrower to HUD against the annual financial report examined by, and the audit report prepared by, the independent, licensed CPA; and (iii) furnish to HUD the audit report, and any other reports relating to the annual financial report or the audit report as required by Program Obligations, by such means and in such form and substance as specified by HUD under UFRS, or any successor regulations, and Program Obligations.
- c. To the extent certain non-profit Borrowers' requirement to submit audited annual financial reports may be waived or modified pursuant to OMB Circular A-133 or any successor notice, no provisions of such notice shall be construed to relieve Borrower of any requirements of this Section 18, except for those requirements specifically waived or modified by such notice.
- d. If Borrower fails to perform as required pursuant to this Section 18, HUD may, at its sole election, and in a manner determined by HUD, and without affecting any other provisions of this Agreement, and without first providing notice of violation of this Agreement pursuant to Section 36 of this Agreement, initiate a forensic audit of the Borrower's books, records, and accounts in such a manner as to provide to HUD with as much of the same information that would have been provided had the Borrower not failed to perform as required. Any such audit initiated by HUD does not relieve Borrower of the requirement to submit to HUD an annual audited financial report as required pursuant to this Agreement.

IV. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

19. PRESERVATION, MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE MORTGAGED PROPERTY. Borrower (a) shall not commit Waste, (b) shall not abandon the Mortgaged Property, (c) shall restore or repair promptly, in a good and workmanlike manner, any damaged part of the Mortgaged Property to the equivalent of its original condition, or such other condition as HUD may approve in writing, whether or not litigation or insurance proceeds or condemnation awards are available to cover any costs of such restoration or repair, and (d) shall keep the Mortgaged Property in decent, safe, sanitary condition and good repair, including the replacement of Personalty and Fixtures with items of equal or better function and quality, all in accordance with Program Obligations. By executing this Agreement, Borrower agrees and understands that obligations (a) through (d) of this Section 19 are absolute and unconditional and are not limited by any conditions precedent and are not contingent on HUD's performance of any administrative or contractual obligations. Furthermore, HUD is in no way obligated to provide funding or any financial assistance of any kind to Borrower to repair, rehabilitate, maintain, or make improvements to the Mortgaged Property. The Mortgaged Property must also be maintained in reasonable condition for proper audit and subject to examination by HUD at the Project or another mutually agreeable location. In the event all or any of the Improvements shall be destroyed or damaged by fire, by failure of warranty, or other casualty, the money derived from any settlement, judgment, or insurance on the Mortgaged Property shall be applied in accordance with the terms of the Security Instrument. In the event all or any of the Improvements shall be taken by an exercise of the power of eminent domain, all awards of compensation in connection with condemnation for public use of or a taking of any of the Improvements shall be paid in accordance with the Security Instrument.

20. FLOOD HAZARDS. Borrower shall maintain flood insurance if required by the Security Instrument.

21. MANAGEMENT. Borrower shall provide management of the Mortgaged Property in a manner deemed to be acceptable to HUD. At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may require replacement of the management under any circumstances set forth in clause d. of this Section 21 pursuant to Program Obligations, in which case Borrower shall immediately make arrangements for providing management satisfactory to HUD. Borrower shall execute a management agreement or other document outlining procedures for managing or operating the Mortgaged Property. Such agreement or document must comply with Program Obligations. Borrower and management agent (if applicable) shall submit and maintain a current management certification in accordance with Program Obligations. In addition to the requirements of Section 17 above, all management agreements must contain the following provisions:

- a. HUD's rights and requirements prevail in the event of any conflict with the terms of the management agreement.
- b. The management agreement shall not be assigned without the prior written approval of HUD.
- c. Management fees will be computed and paid in accordance with HUD requirements.
- d. HUD may require Borrower to terminate the management agreement:
 - (1) immediately without penalty if an Event of Default occurs under the Security Instrument, Note, or Regulatory Agreement;
 - (2) upon thirty (30) days written notice to Borrower and management agent, for failure to comply with the provisions of the Management Certification, or for other good cause; or
 - (3) immediately without penalty when HUD takes control of the Mortgaged Property pursuant to its rights under the loan documents as mortgagee in possession.
- e. If Borrower terminates the management agreement pursuant to a request from HUD, the management agent must immediately turn over to Borrower all of the cash, accounts, deposits, investments, and records pertaining to the Mortgaged Property.
- f. Borrower may terminate the management agreement for cause with no more than a thirty (30) day notice period.
- g. The management agreement shall not exempt the management agent from liability for damages, injuries or losses, resulting from the management agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

22. CONTRACTS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES. Consistent with Program Obligations, Borrower shall obtain contracts for goods, materials, supplies, and services (**Goods and Services**) at costs, amounts, and terms that do not exceed reasonable and necessary levels and those customarily paid in the vicinity of the Land for Goods and Services received. The purchase price of Goods and Services shall be based on quality, durability and scope of work and shall be made upon the most advantageous terms for the Project operation. Reasonable Operating Expenses do not include amounts paid for Improvements and/or betterments, unless approved in writing by

HUD. Borrower shall keep copies of all written contracts or other instruments that affect the Mortgaged Property, all or any of which may be subject to inspection and examination by HUD at the Project or another mutually agreeable location.

23. RESPONSIVENESS TO INQUIRIES. At the request of HUD, Borrower shall promptly furnish operating budgets and occupancy, accounting and other reports (including credit reports) and give specific answers to questions relative to income, assets, liabilities, contracts, operation, and conditions of the Mortgaged Property and the status of the Security Instrument.

24. TENANT ORGANIZATIONS. If the Project is subject to 24 C.F.R. 245 Subpart B or any successor regulation covering the rights of tenants to organize, Borrower shall comply with this Section 24. Borrower shall not (a) impede the reasonable efforts of resident tenant organizations to represent their members or the reasonable efforts of tenants to organize, or (b) unreasonably withhold the use of any community room or other available space appropriate for meetings that is part of the Mortgaged Property when requested by: (i) a resident tenant organization in connection with the representational purposes of the organization; or (ii) tenants seeking to organize or to consider collectively any matter pertaining to their living environment, which includes the terms and conditions of their tenancy as well as activities related to housing and community development. Borrower may charge for the use of the Mortgaged Property any fees or costs approved by HUD as may normally be imposed for the use of such facilities or may waive any such fees or costs.

V. ADMISSIONS AND OCCUPANCY

25. RESIDENTIAL UNITS AND SERVICES. If the Project is subject to regulation of rent by HUD, Borrower shall make residential units and services of the Project available to eligible tenants at charges not exceeding those established in accordance with a rental schedule approved in writing by HUD.

26. LEASE TERMS FOR RESIDENTIAL UNITS. Residential units shall not be rented for a period of less than thirty (30) days or for more than 3 years and shall not be used for transient or hotel purposes. Rental for transient or hotel purposes shall mean: (a) rental for a period of less than thirty (30) days or (b) any rental, if the occupants of the residential units are provided customary hotel services such as room service for food and beverages, maid service, furnishings or laundering of linens, and bellhop service. Residential units in projects with Security Instruments initially endorsed for insurance pursuant to Section 231 of the National Housing Act, as amended, may be rented for a period of more than 3 years.

27. COMMERCIAL (NON-RESIDENTIAL) LEASES. No portion of the Mortgaged

Property shall be leased for any commercial purpose or use without receiving HUD's prior written approval as to terms, form and amount, except that for lease renewals or extensions or amendments involving no change in terms or use, rent increases are permitted without HUD approval. Borrower must deliver an executed copy of the commercial Lease to HUD.

28. SUBLEASES. All Leases of residential units by Borrower to tenants must also prohibit assignment of the leasehold interest by the tenant without the prior written approval of Borrower. All Leases of residential units by Borrower to tenants must prohibit tenants from entering into any subleases that do not run for at least thirty (30) days and must require that all subleases be approved in advance in writing by Borrower. Leases of residential units must prohibit the tenant from granting the right to occupy the premises for a period of less than thirty (30) days or from furnishing hotel services, as defined in Section 26. Assignment and subleasing of units by other than the tenant thereof without the prior written approval of Borrower shall be prohibited in the Lease. Upon discovery of any unapproved assignment, sublease or occupancy, Borrower shall, to the extent permitted by law, immediately demand cancellation and/or vacation of the premises, as appropriate, and notify HUD thereof.

29. TENANT SELECTION/OCCUPANCY.

- a. If the Security Instrument is originally a HUD-held purchase money mortgage, or is originally endorsed for insurance under any Section of the National Housing Act, as amended, other than Section 231 units specially designed for use and occupancy of Elderly Persons exclusively, Borrower shall not, in selecting tenants, discriminate against any person or persons by reason of the fact that there are children in the family, unless in accordance with the Fair Housing Act and otherwise approved in writing by HUD.
- b. If the Security Instrument is originally endorsed for insurance under Section 221, Borrower shall, in selecting tenants, give to Displaced Persons or Families an absolute preference or priority of occupancy that shall be accomplished as follows: (1) For a period of sixty (60) days from the date of original offering, unless a shorter period of time is approved in writing by HUD, all units shall be held for such preferred applicants, after which time any remaining unrented units may be rented to non-preferred applicants; (2) thereafter, and on a continuing basis, such preferred applicants shall be given preference over non-preferred applicants in their placement on a waiting list to be maintained by Borrower; and (3) through such further provisions agreed to in writing by the parties to this Agreement.
- c. At least 75% of the units in a Project insured under Section 231 shall be

designed for the use and occupancy of Elderly Persons unless prior written approval is given by HUD for a lesser number of units.

- d. All advertising or efforts to rent a project insured under Section 231 shall reflect a bona fide effort of Borrower to obtain occupancy by Elderly Persons.

30. ADDITIONAL OCCUPANCY RESTRICTIONS AND POLICIES:

NONE

31. RENTS. If the Project is subject to regulation of rent by HUD, HUD will at any time entertain a written request for a rent increase that is properly supported by substantiating evidence and HUD will, within a reasonable time: (a) approve a rental schedule that is necessary to compensate for any net increase, occurring since the last approved rental schedule, in taxes (other than income taxes) and operating and maintenance costs over which Borrower has no effective control; or (b) deny the increase and state the reasons for its decision.

32. CHARGES FOR SERVICES AND FACILITIES. If the Project is subject to regulation of rent by HUD, Borrower shall only charge to and receive from any tenant such amounts as have the prior written approval of HUD and are mutually agreed upon between Borrower and the tenant for any facilities and/or services not included in the HUD approved rent schedule that may be furnished by, or on behalf of, Borrower to such tenant upon request.

33. PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN FEES. Borrower shall not charge any Project tenant or prospective Project tenant any fees prohibited under Program Obligations; such prohibited fees may include an admission fee, a key fee, or similar payment pursuant to any agreement to furnish residential units or services to persons making such payments.

34. SECURITY DEPOSITS AND OTHER FEES. Borrower shall not require as a condition of occupancy or leasing of any unit in the Project, any consideration or deposit other than the prepayment of the first month's rent plus a security deposit in an amount not in excess of one month's rent to guarantee the performance of the lease terms. Borrower may charge certain application processing fees such as credit check or criminal background fees or pet deposits.

VI. ACTIONS REQUIRING THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF HUD

35. ACTIONS REQUIRING THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF HUD. Borrower shall not without the prior written approval of HUD:

- a. Convey, assign, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, encumber, or otherwise dispose of the Mortgaged Property or any interest therein, or permit the conveyance, assignment, or transfer of any interest in Borrower (if the effect of such conveyance, assignment or transfer is the creation or elimination of a Principal) unless permitted by Program Obligations. Borrower need not obtain the prior written approval of HUD: (i) for a conveyance of the Mortgaged Property at a judicial or non-judicial foreclosure sale under the Security Instrument; (ii) for inclusion of the Mortgaged Property in a bankruptcy estate by operation of law under the United States Bankruptcy Code; (iii) for acquisition of an interest by inheritance or by Court decree; or (iv) for actions permitted under subsection (g) below.
- b. Enter into any contract, agreement or arrangement to borrow funds or finance any purchase or incur any liability, direct or contingent other than for Reasonable Operating Expenses.
- c. Pay out any funds of the Mortgaged Property except as provided in this Agreement and Program Obligations.
- d. Except from permissible withdrawals of Surplus Cash, pay any compensation, including wages or salaries, or incur any obligation to do so, to any officer, director, stockholder, trustee, beneficiary, partner, member, manager (in the case of a Borrower formed as a Limited Liability Company or Limited Liability Corporation), or Principal of Borrower, or to any nominee thereof.

- e. Enter into or change any contract, agreement or arrangement for supervisory or managerial services or Leases for operation of the Project in whole or in part except as permitted under Program Obligations.
- f. Convey, assign or transfer any right to receive the Rents of the Mortgaged Property, except as provided in the Security Instrument.
- g. Remodel, add to, subtract from, construct, reconstruct or demolish any part of the Mortgaged Property, except as required by HUD under Section 19(c) and except that Borrower may, without the prior written approval of HUD, dispose of obsolete or deteriorated Fixtures or Personalty if the same are replaced with like items of the same or greater quality or value and make minor alterations that do not impair the security.
- h. Permit the use of the Mortgaged Property for any other purpose except the use for which it was originally intended, or permit commercial use greater than that originally approved by HUD.
- i. Amend the organizational documents of Borrower in a way that materially modifies the terms of the organization, including, but not limited to: any amendment that activates the requirement that a HUD previous participation certification be obtained from any additional partner or member; any amendment that would authorize any officer, partner or member other than the officer(s), general partner(s) or the managing member(s) of the corporation, partnership or company or pre-approved successor officer(s), general partner(s) or managing member(s) to bind the corporation, partnership or company for any matters concerning the Project which requires HUD's consent or approval; a change in the officer(s), general partner(s) or managing member(s) or pre-approved successor officer(s), general partner(s) or managing member(s) of the corporation, partnership or company and any proposed changes to the HUD-required provisions included in the organizational documents. Copies of all fully executed amendments to the organizational documents must be provided to HUD within ten (10) days of the effective date of the amendment. If the amendments to the organizational documents are recorded or filed, copies of the recorded or filed documents must be provided to HUD within ten (10) days of receipt by Borrower.
- j. Reimburse any party from Mortgaged Property for payment of expenses or costs of the Project or for any purpose except for Reasonable Operating Expenses and in a manner consistent with Section 15.
- k. Receive any fee or payment of any kind from any managing agent, employee of the Project or of the managing agent, or other provider of Goods or Services of the Project, except for warranty claims from providers of Goods and Services.

- l. Initiate or acquiesce in a change in the zoning classification of the Mortgaged Property that results in any change in permitted use that was in effect at the time of initial/final endorsement.
- m. Establish any condominium or cooperative regime with respect to the Mortgaged Property.
- n. Materially change any unit configurations or change the number of units in the Mortgaged Property.

VII. ENFORCEMENT

36. VIOLATION OF AGREEMENT. The occurrence of any one or more of the following shall constitute a “Violation” under this Agreement:

- a. Any failure by Borrower to comply with any of the provisions of this Agreement;
- b. Any fraud or material misrepresentation or material omission by Borrower, any of its officers, directors, trustees, general partners, members, managers or managing agent in connection with (1) any financial statement, rent roll or other report or information provided to HUD or (2) any request for HUD’s consent to any proposed action, including a request for disbursement of funds from any restricted account for which HUD’s prior written approval is required; and/or
- c. The commencement of a forfeiture action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, which, in HUD’s reasonable judgment, could result in a forfeiture of the Mortgaged Property or otherwise materially impair the value of the Mortgaged Property.

37. DECLARATION OF DEFAULT.

- a. Upon a Violation, HUD may give written Notice, pursuant to Section 46, of the Violation to Borrower, addressed to the addresses stated in this Agreement, or such other addresses as may subsequently, upon appropriate written Notice to HUD, be designated by Borrower as its legal business address. If, after receiving written Notice of a Violation, that Violation is not corrected to the satisfaction of HUD either within thirty (30) days after the date Notice is mailed, or within such shorter or longer time set forth in said Notice, HUD may declare a default (Declaration of Default) under this Agreement without further Notice. Alternatively, in order to protect the health and safety of the tenants, HUD may declare a default at any time during the existence of a Violation without providing prior written Notice of the Violation.

b. Upon any **Declaration of Default** HUD may:

- (i) If HUD holds the Note, declare the whole of said Indebtedness immediately due and payable and then proceed with the foreclosure of the Security Instrument;
- (ii) If said Note is not held by HUD, notify the holder of the Note of such default and require the holder to declare a default under the Note and Security Instrument, and the holder, after receiving such Notice and demand, may declare the whole Indebtedness due and payable and thereupon proceed with foreclosure of the Security Instrument or assignment of the Note and Security Instrument to HUD as provided in Program Obligations. Upon assignment of the Note and Security Instrument to HUD, HUD may then proceed with the foreclosure of the Security Instrument;
- (iii) Collect all Rents and charges in connection with the operation of the Project and use such collections to pay Borrower's obligations under this Agreement and under the Note and Security Instrument and the necessary expenses of preserving and operating the Mortgaged Property;
- (iv) Take possession of the Mortgaged Property, bring any action necessary to enforce any rights of Borrower growing out of the Mortgaged Property's operation, and maintain the Mortgaged Property in decent, safe, and sanitary condition and good repair;
- (v) Apply to any court, state or federal, for specific performance of this Agreement, for an injunction against any Violations of this Agreement, for the appointment of a receiver to take over and operate the Project in accordance with this terms of the Agreement, or for such other relief as may be appropriate, as the injury to HUD arising from a default under any of the terms of this Agreement would be irreparable and the amount of damage would be difficult to ascertain; and,
- (vi) Collect reasonable attorney fees related to enforcing Borrower's compliance with this Agreement.

38. FORBEARANCE NO WAIVER. Any forbearance by HUD in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement or otherwise afforded by applicable law shall not be a waiver of or preclude the exercise of any right or remedy.

39. MEASURE OF DAMAGES. The damage to HUD as a result of Borrower's breach of duties and obligations under this Agreement shall be, in the case of failure to maintain the Mortgaged Property as required by this Agreement, the cost of the repairs

required to return the Project to decent, safe and sanitary condition and good repair. This contractual provision shall not abrogate or limit any other remedy or measure of damages available to HUD under any civil, criminal or common law.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

40. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.

a. Borrower shall comply with all applicable: laws; ordinances; regulations; requirements of any Governmental Authority; lawful covenants and agreements (including the Security Instrument) recorded against the Mortgaged Property; and Program Obligations including lead-based paint maintenance requirements of 24 C.F.R. Part 35, subpart G, and any successor regulations; including but not limited to those of the foregoing pertaining to: health and safety; construction of improvements on the Mortgaged Property; fair housing; civil rights; zoning and land use; Leases; and maintenance and disposition of tenant security deposits; and, with respect to all of the foregoing, all subsequent amendments, revisions, promulgations or enactments. Borrower shall at all times maintain records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the provisions of this Section 40. Borrower shall take appropriate measures to prevent, and shall not engage in or knowingly permit, any illegal activities at the Mortgaged Property, including those that could endanger tenants or visitors, result in damage to the Mortgaged Property, result in forfeiture of the Mortgaged Property, or otherwise impair the lien created by the Security Instrument or Lender's interest in the Mortgaged Property. Borrower represents and warrants to HUD that no portion of the Mortgaged Property has been or shall be purchased with the proceeds of any illegal activity.

b. HUD shall be entitled to invoke any remedies available by law to redress any breach or to compel compliance by Borrower with these requirements, including any remedies available hereunder.

41. **BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement shall bind, and the benefits shall inure to, Borrower, its heirs, legal representative, executors, administrators, successors in office or interest, and assigns, and to HUD and HUD's successors, so long as the Contract of Insurance continues in effect, and during such further time as HUD shall be the Lender, holder, coinsurer, or reinsurer of the Security Instrument, or obligated to reinsure the Security Instrument.

42. **PARAMOUNT RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.** Borrower warrants that it has not, and shall not, execute any other agreement with provisions contradictory of, or in opposition to, the provisions hereof, and that, in any event, the requirements of this

Agreement are paramount and controlling as to the rights and obligations set forth and supersede any other requirements in conflict therewith.

43. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity of any clause, part, or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

44. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. The captions and headings of the Sections of this Regulatory Agreement are for convenience only and shall be disregarded in construing this Regulatory Agreement. Any reference in this Regulatory Agreement to an “**Exhibit**” or a “**Section**” shall, unless otherwise explicitly provided, be construed as referring, respectively, to an Exhibit attached to this Regulatory Agreement or to a Section of this Regulatory Agreement. All Exhibits attached to or referred to in this Regulatory Agreement are incorporated by reference into this Regulatory Agreement. Use of the singular in this Regulatory Agreement includes the plural and use of the plural includes the singular. As used in this Regulatory Agreement, the term, “including” means “including, but not limited to.” In this Regulatory Agreement, where the context may so require, feminine or masculine pronouns or adjectives shall be substituted for those of the neuter gender, and vice versa.

45. PRESENT ASSIGNMENT. Borrower irrevocably and unconditionally assigns, pledges, mortgages and transfers to HUD its rights to the Rents, charges, fees, carrying charges, Project accounts, security deposits, and other revenues and receipts of whatsoever sort that it may receive or be entitled to receive from the operation of the Mortgaged Property, subject to the assignment of Rents in the Security Instrument. Until a default is declared under this Agreement, a revocable license is granted to Borrower to collect and retain such Rents, charges, fees, carrying charges, Project accounts, security deposits, and other revenues and receipts, but upon a Declaration of Default under this Agreement or under the Security Instrument, this revocable license is automatically terminated.

46. NOTICE.

a. All notices, demands and other communications (“**Notice**”) under or concerning this Agreement shall be in writing. A courtesy copy of any Notice given by Borrower or HUD shall be sent simultaneously to Lender. Each Notice shall be addressed to the intended recipients at their respective addresses set forth below, and shall be deemed given on the earliest to occur of (i) the date when the Notice is received by the addressee; (ii) the first or second Business Day after the Notice is delivered to a recognized overnight courier service, with arrangements made for payment of charges for next or second Business Day delivery, respectively; or (iii) the third Business Day after the Notice is deposited in the United States mail with postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested. As used in this Section 46, the term

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or a Sunday, a federal holiday or holiday in the state where the Project is located or other day on which the federal government or the government of the state where the Project is located is not open for business. When not specifically designated as a Business Day, the term **"day"** shall refer to a calendar day.

b. Any party to this Agreement and Lender may change the address to which Notices intended for it are to be directed by means of Notice given to the other party in accordance with this Section 46. Each party agrees that it shall not refuse or reject delivery of any Notice given in accordance with this Section 46, that it shall acknowledge, in writing, the receipt of any Notice upon request by the other party and that any Notice rejected or refused by it shall be deemed for purposes of this Section 46 to have been received by the rejecting party on the date so refused or rejected, as conclusively established by the records of the U.S. Postal Service or the courier service.

BORROWER:

D4DS LLC
Attn: Timothy Barton
1755 Wittington Place, Suite 340
Dallas, TX 75234

HUD:

Department of Housing and Urban Development
Attn: Legal Department
801 Cherry Street, Unit #45, Suite 2500
Ft. Worth, TX 76102

LENDER:

Greystone Servicing Corporation, Inc.
Attn: General Counsel
419 Belle Air Lane
Warrenton, VA 20186

47. CONFLICTS PROVISION. Borrower shall comply with the requirements set forth in this Agreement as well as any other agreement Borrower enters into with HUD. However, if a conflict exists between this Agreement and any other HUD agreement executed by Borrower, the agreement which imposes the more restrictive requirements on Borrower shall control.

48. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. Borrower agrees that it is not a third-party beneficiary to the Contract of Insurance between HUD and Lender, as more fully set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 207, Subpart B.

49. EXPLANATION OF ROLES. HUD is not providing a loan to the Borrower. HUD operates insurance programs under the provisions of the National Housing Act. HUD, through the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) provides insurance to private and public lenders which it has approved as financially responsible against loss on mortgages financing multifamily projects. The mortgage insurance is a contract between the approved lender and HUD. These are the only two parties to the FHA insurance contract, the approved mortgage lender and HUD. The approved lender is the only party that is intended to benefit from the contract of mortgage insurance. While borrowers and other program participants may incidentally benefit in some manner from the insured mortgage financing that the approved lender provides, all other program participants are deemed not to be third party beneficiaries of the insurance contract. Thus, program participants have no rights and should not have any expectations in regard to decisions made or actions taken by HUD under the mortgage lender's contract of mortgage insurance, including but not limited to accepting a loan as eligible for insurance or paying a claim.

SECTION IX. NON RECOURSE

50. NONRECOURSE DEBT. The addendum ("Section 50 Addendum") attached hereto is incorporated herein by this reference.

ATTACHED EXHIBITS. The following Exhibits are attached to this Regulatory Agreement:

- Exhibit A Description of the Land
- Exhibit B Rider
- Section 50 Addendum

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

HUD-92466M – Regulatory Agreement
HUD Signature Page

US DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTING
By and through the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

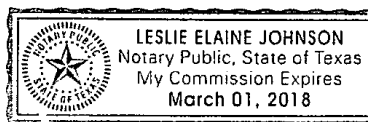
By: *Kenneth L. Cooper*
Authorized Agent *Kenneth L. Cooper*
Production Division Director

STATE OF *Texas*
COUNTY OF *Tarrant*

Before me the undersigned authority, a notary public, of the state and county aforesaid, personally appeared *Kenneth L. Cooper*, to me personally known and known to be the duly appointed authorized agent of the Secretary of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, who executed the foregoing instrument by virtue of the authority vested in him/her and acknowledged to me that he/she executed it voluntarily for the purposes stated therein on behalf of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development this the *18* day of *October*, *2017*.

Witness my hand and official seal or stamp.

Leslie Elaine Johnson
Notary Public
Print Name: *Leslie Elaine Johnson*



My commission expires: *1 March 2018*

[Affix Notarial Seal]

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

Warning

Any person who knowingly presents a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or claim in a matter within the jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development is subject to criminal penalties, civil liability, and administrative sanctions.

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT MUST HAVE A LEGAL DESCRIPTION ATTACHED AND BOTH THIS DOCUMENT AND THE SECTION 50 ADDENDUM MUST BE EXECUTED WITH ALL FORMALITIES REQUIRED FOR RECORDING A DEED TO REAL ESTATE (*i.e.*, NOTARY/ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, SEAL, WITNESS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE FORMALITIES).

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

Tract 1:

Being all of Lots 1 and 3, Block A, Huntington Ridge, an Addition to the City of DeSoto, Dallas County, Texas, according to the Map or Plat thereof recorded under Clerk's File No. 200600427008, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas.

Tract 2:

Non-exclusive Easement right as created and described in Easement Grant executed by DeSoto Ridge Apartments, Ltd., as Grantor, to Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Grantee, dated December 27, 2013, filed December 31, 2013, under Clerk's File No. 201300390459, Real Property Records, Dallas County, Texas over the following described tract of land:

Lot 2, Block A, Huntington Ridge, an Addition to the City of DeSoto, Dallas County, Texas according to the Map or Plat thereof recorded under Clerk's File No. 200600427008, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas.

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

EXHIBIT B

RIDER TO REGULATORY AGREEMENT Borrower's Obligation to Maintain Project's Energy Performance as Consideration for MIP Reduction

This Rider ("Rider") is attached to and amends the Regulatory Agreement entered into between D4DS LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Borrower") and the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, acting by and through the Secretary, his or her successors, assigns or designates ("HUD"), dated as of October 1, 2017 ("Regulatory Agreement") concerning a Project known as Bellwether Ridge Apartments located at:

South Polk Street, DeSoto, TX 75115

For and in consideration of the reduction in mortgage insurance premiums and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Borrower and HUD agree as follows:

To the extent that any provisions of the Rider conflict with any provisions of the Regulatory Agreement, the provisions of this Rider shall prevail. Any terms in the Regulatory Agreement not in conflict with this Rider remain in full force and effect. Notwithstanding anything else in the Regulatory Agreement to which this Rider is attached:

1. Definitions

The following terms shall be added to Section 1 (Definitions) of the Regulatory Agreement

- (a) Any capitalized terms not defined in this Rider shall have the meaning given in the Regulatory Agreement.
- (b) "**Green Standard**" means an industry recognized standard of building design, construction, renovation and/or maintenance that results in minimized consumption of non-renewable energy sources and optimum use of sustainable materials, resources and methods and is acceptable to HUD.
- (c) "**Portfolio Manager®**" means the free software tool provided by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for the purpose of reporting and scoring utility consumption for common types of facilities in the built environment including multifamily properties, and any successor or amended tool as EPA may from time to time provide.
- (d) "**Statement of Energy Performance (SEP)**" means a particular report produced by Portfolio Manager® available in various formats providing utility

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
 Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

consumption data for 12 month periods with stabilized operations and comparing the energy consumption per square foot of a subject property to a fixed sample of similar properties by means of an index score, and any successor or amended report providing an index score for multifamily properties.

- (e) **"ENERGY STAR® Score"** means the 1 to 100 index score produced by Portfolio Manager and reported on the SEP comparing the energy performance of the subject property to a sample of other similar properties.
- (f) **"HUD Custom SEP"** is a machine readable format of the SEP which may be a required format for an SEP when HUD enables electronic or automated reporting.
- (g) **"Qualified Energy Professional"** is a person or firm qualified by education and experience as described in the Multifamily Accelerated Processing Guide, Chapter 5, or amended Program Obligations.

2. Borrower's Election to Achieve a Green Standard for the Project

Borrower has elected and hereby agrees to diligently pursue and achieve a Green Standard in accordance with HUD's Announcement and waiver published on March 31, 2016 (81 FR 18473) and entitled "Changes in Certain Multifamily Mortgage Insurance Premiums and Regulatory Waiver for the 542(c) Risk-Sharing Program".

The selected Green Standard is: (choose one, X)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Choose One:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Enterprise Green Communities Criteria
<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Green Building Council's LEED-H
<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Green Building Council's LEED-H Midrise
<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Green Building Council's LEED-NC
<input type="checkbox"/>	LEED for Existing Buildings: Operations & Maintenance
<input type="checkbox"/>	ENERGY STAR Certification
<input type="checkbox"/>	EarthCraft House
<input type="checkbox"/>	EarthCraft Multifamily
<input type="checkbox"/>	Earth Advantage New Homes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Greenpoint Rated New Home
<input type="checkbox"/>	Greenpoint Rated Existing Home (Whole House or Whole Building label)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	National Green Building Standard (NGBS)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Passive Building Certification or EnerPHit Retrofits certification from the Passive House Institute US (PHIUS), International Passive House Association, or the Passive House Institute
<input type="checkbox"/>	Living Building Challenge Certification from the International Living Future Institute
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (Specify):

Rider to Regulatory Agreement
 HUD-92466M (Rev. 09/16 Bernaciak)

Borrower's Obligation to Maintain Project's
 Energy Performance as Consideration for MIP Reduction

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

Each Green Standard establishes milestones and/or performance levels to be met and procedures to evidence successful completion or achievement of the milestones or levels of performance. Lender or HUD may request from time to time and Borrower shall provide status reports of the completion or achievement of the milestones or levels of performance. When all requirements are met the Borrower shall provide the Lender and ensure that HUD receives evidence satisfactory to HUD of the achievement of the selected Green Standard. When such achievement is contingent on completion of construction, repairs or alterations, then evidence, as defined by the Green Standard, that the completion of work is consistent with the Green Standard must be provided to Lender and HUD within three months of the completion of work.

3. 1-100 ENERGY STAR® Score

After, and in addition to, meeting the selected Green Standard, Borrower agrees to pursue, achieve and maintain a minimum score of 75 or better on the 1-100 ENERGY STAR® score, using a Statement of Energy Performance from EPA's Portfolio Manager®. Borrower agrees that each score shall be verified in writing by the independent conclusion of a Qualified Energy Professional and promptly provided to Lender and HUD. When achievement of the Green Standard is contingent on completion of construction, the time when the first SEP must be delivered varies as follows:

- (a) For new construction or substantial rehabilitation projects, the required ENERGY STAR® score shall be provided to HUD not later than 15 months following the achievement of sustaining occupancy.
- (b) For projects acquired or refinanced under Section 223(f) of the National Housing Act with repairs and alterations, the required ENERGY STAR® score shall be provided to HUD not later than 15 months following completion of the repairs and alterations.

4. Borrower's Obligation to Maintain Energy Performance after Initial Achievement

After meeting the requirements of Sections 2 and 3 above, evidencing the achievement of the selected Green Standard and the first SEP, Borrower agrees to provide to HUD annually on the anniversary date of the first SEP, without request, evidence of the continuing energy performance of the property by submitting an SEP, each prepared or verified by a Qualified Energy Professional. Borrower covenants and agrees to achieve a score of 75 or better on each SEP. If and when HUD enables submission of machine readable SEPs then the HUD Custom SEP shall be provided. If and when the utility provider(s) for the Project deliver whole building utility consumption data directly to Portfolio Manager® by means of automatic electronic data transfer protocols, then

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

the resulting SEP for the Project does not require verification by a Qualified Energy Professional.

5. Projects of Less than 20 Units

For Projects of less than 20 units, the Borrower has elected and hereby agrees to diligently pursue and achieve the Green Standard indicated above, but the Borrower is exempt from requirements to provide an SEP and to evidence an ENERGY STAR® Score of 75 or more.

BORROWER

D4DS LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: 

Timothy Barton, President

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

SECTION 50 ADDENDUM

The Loan is nonrecourse. Each individual/entity (each, a "**Section 50 party**") as identified below and in the "**Firm Commitment**" (which means the commitment for insurance of advances or commitment for insurance upon completion issued to Lender by HUD under which the debt evidenced by the Note is to be insured pursuant to a Section of the Act, dated August 11, 2017, and any amendments thereto): Timothy Barton and TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust do not assume personal liability for payments due under the Note and Security Instrument, or for the payments to the Reserve for Replacements, or for matters not under its control, provided that each Section 50 Party shall be personally liable under this Agreement only with respect to the matters hereinafter stated; namely: (a) for funds or property of the Project coming into its hands which, by the provisions hereof, it is not entitled to retain; (b) for authorizing the conveyance, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance, or other disposition of the Mortgaged Property or any interest therein in violation of Section 35(a) of the Regulatory Agreement to which this addendum is attached ("**Regulatory Agreement**") without the prior written approval of HUD; and (c) for its own acts and deeds, or acts and deeds of others, which it has authorized in violation of the provisions of this Section 50 Addendum. The obligations of each Section 50 Party shall survive any foreclosure proceeding, any foreclosure sale, any delivery of any deed in lieu of foreclosure, any termination of the Regulatory Agreement, or any release of record of the Security Instrument.



Timothy Barton

The TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust dated March 16, 2012
*Please See Counterpart
Signature Page Attached*

By: Saskya Bedoya, Trustee for the TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust dated March 16, 2012

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT PAGE TO SECTION 50 ADDENDUM

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__, by Saskya Bedoya, Trustee for the TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust dated March 16, 2012.

*Please See Counterpart
Signature Page Attached*

[seal]

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF Dallas §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this 11 day of October, 2017, by Timothy Barton.

[seal]

[Signature]

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: Saskya Bedoya
My Commission Expires: July 18 2018



HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

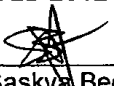
SECTION 50 ADDENDUM

The Loan is nonrecourse. Each individual/entity (each, a “**Section 50 party**”) as identified below and in the “**Firm Commitment**” (which means the commitment for insurance of advances or commitment for insurance upon completion issued to Lender by HUD under which the debt evidenced by the Note is to be insured pursuant to a Section of the Act, dated August 11, 2017, and any amendments thereto): Timothy Barton and TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust do not assume personal liability for payments due under the Note and Security Instrument, or for the payments to the Reserve for Replacements, or for matters not under its control, provided that each Section 50 Party shall be personally liable under this Agreement only with respect to the matters hereinafter stated; namely: (a) for funds or property of the Project coming into its hands which, by the provisions hereof, it is not entitled to retain; (b) for authorizing the conveyance, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance, or other disposition of the Mortgaged Property or any interest therein in violation of Section 35(a) of the Regulatory Agreement to which this addendum is attached (“**Regulatory Agreement**”) without the prior written approval of HUD; and (c) for its own acts and deeds, or acts and deeds of others, which it has authorized in violation of the provisions of this Section 50 Addendum. The obligations of each Section 50 Party shall survive any foreclosure proceeding, any foreclosure sale, any delivery of any deed in lieu of foreclosure, any termination of the Regulatory Agreement, or any release of record of the Security Instrument.

*Please See Counterpart
Signature Page Attached*

Timothy Barton

The TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust dated March 16, 2012

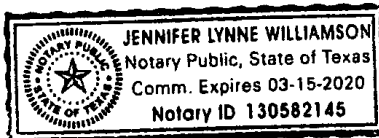


By: Saskya Bedoya, Trustee for the TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust dated March 16, 2012

HUD Project Number: 113-35683
Project Name: Bellwether Ridge Apartments

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT PAGE TO SECTION 50 ADDENDUM

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF Dallas §



The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this 11 day of October, 2017, by Saskya Bedoya, Trustee for the TLB 2012 Irrevocable Trust dated March 16, 2012.

[seal]

Jennifer Williamson
Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: Jennifer Williamson
My Commission Expires: 03-15-2020

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__, by Timothy Barton.

*Please See Counterpart
Signature Page Attached*

[seal]

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

**Filed and Recorded
Official Public Records
John F. Warren, County Clerk
Dallas County, TEXAS
10/24/2017 10:12:25 AM
\$194.00
201700300653**

HUD-92466M (06/14)

Section 50 - Addendum

